

T-1379

# UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF:

DOCKET NO: 50-410

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE ON NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR  
STATION, UNIT NO. 2

LOCATION: SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

PAGES: 148 - 395

DATE: THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 1985

*TR-04 o/p*

*Delete B. White, add LPOR, return original to B. White,  
H Street*

ACE-FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters  
444 North Capitol Street  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 347-3700

8503010090 850221  
PDR ACRS  
T-1379 PDR

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3  
4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
5 SUBCOMMITTEE ON NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR STATION, UNIT NO. 2  
6

7 The Grand Ballroom  
8 The Hotel Syracuse  
9 500 South Warren Street  
Syracuse, New York

10 Thursday, February 21, 1985

11 The subcommittee reconvened, pursuant to  
12 recess, at 8:30 a.m., Chester Siess, Chairman of the  
13 Subcommittee, presiding.

14  
15 ACRS MEMBERS PRESENT:

16 C. SIESS, Chairman  
17 J. EBERSOLE

18  
19 DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

20 J. MCKINLEY  
21 J. SCHIFFGENS

22  
23 NRC STAFF AND PRESENTERS PRESENT:

24 A. SCHWENDER  
25 E. WEINKAM  
J. LANE  
A. ZALLNICK  
R. ABBOTT  
G. MOYER  
M. COLOMB  
C. TERRY  
M. DURKA  
D. PIKE

- 1 E. KLEIN
- 2 N. RADEMACHER
- 3 D. PRACHT
- 4 P. VOLZA
- 5 R. RAYMOND
- 6 J. PERKINS
- 7 E. LEACH
- 8 M. STOCKNOFF
- 9 M. KAMMERON
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- - -

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. SIESS: The meeting will reconvene.

3 I understand that the applicant would like to  
4 start off by addressing a couple of questions that were  
5 raised yesterday that they didn't have all the answers to.

6 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. We have a response on  
7 Mr. Ebersole's question about the redundancy of the crane  
8 and also about the HPCS system.

9 We will start out with the crane. Mr. Klein, who  
10 was up yesterday, will talk about the crane.

11 MR. KLEIN: Good morning, gentlemen.

12 My name is Ed Klein. Yesterday we discussing the  
13 potential failure of what you might call a mechanical  
14 component of the reactor building polar crane. I couldn't  
15 remember the NUREG number which governs the design of this  
16 crane, and that number is NUREG 0554.

17 Also yesterday, I stated that we were in full  
18 compliance with this NUREG. We are not in full compliance  
19 with this NUREG. There are six technical issues which have  
20 been discussed in the FSAR. There are no open issues and  
21 none of these six issues address single component failure.

22 And now to discuss mechanical component failure.  
23 The redundant main hoist system consists of dual load pass  
24 through the hoist gear train, the reeving system and the  
25 hoist load block to prevent uncontrolled motion of the load

1 upon failure of any single hoist component.

2 (Slide.)

3 This sketch is a planned view of the crane drum,  
4 gearing, hoist motor and brakes.

5 As you can see, the crane is provided with dual  
6 gear trains, dual hold brakes and each brake is designed to  
7 safely hold a load. The brakes are applied with loss of  
8 power.

9 The drum and the main girders are not redundant,  
10 and this design demonstrates that the load can safely be  
11 maintained with a single component failure.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a sometimes little  
13 obscure question. The main motor has a certain ultimate  
14 torque rating. It is positioned in the limits of its travel  
15 or load by switches, position switches or torque switches  
16 or load switches.

17 If these switches fail to intercept the power to  
18 the motor circuit breaker and the motor goes to its  
19 ultimate torque rating at say its uppermost limit, does the  
20 motor have sufficient torque to commonly disrupt those two  
21 spur gears or do other strain damage to the machinery and  
22 drop the load?

23 MR. KLEIN: I am not sure how to answer your  
24 question. The motor has an overspeed control over it and  
25 the brakes will lock on overspeed.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. But when it gets to the end  
2 of its travel, it is stopped by switches.

3 MR. KLEIN: There are dual limit switches on the  
4 up travel of that crane that will stop it from traveling  
5 and there is a limit switch on the lower.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Now that raises the eternal  
7 question, do you know when the first limit switch fails in  
8 order for you to go repair it and keep redundance?

9 MR. KLEIN: It is a paddle switch. So I am assume  
10 you are going to know when you hit it.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: You mean by listening? You know  
12 what I mean. In any redundant system one must know when the  
13 first failure occurs either by output signals or by  
14 periodic verification that you have maintained redundancy.

15 I am only asking if the crane, however, has the  
16 ultimate potential to brake itself?

17 MR. KLEIN: Mile Allen, would like to come up and  
18 address specifically, please.

19 This is Mike Allen from Stone and Webster.

20 MR. ALLEN: No, it does not. To answer your  
21 question on limit switches, there are two limit switches,  
22 one set just right after the other, and we do periodically  
23 verify their operation.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

25 MR. ALLEN: To answer your question about the

1 motor, if the motor stalls, it will not disrupt the drive  
2 train past the bull gear, and if the motor burns out its  
3 winding and loses a field due to excessive current and  
4 stalling, when those fuses go, the brakes are  
5 automatically applied.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: So the brakes will pick up  
7 anything that happens to the motor?

8 MR. ALLEN: Yes, sir.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you. That is fine. Thank you  
10 very much.

11 MR. SIESS: Did you have another item?

12 MR. ZALLNICK: The other question you had was on  
13 the HPCS, and I will ask Mr. Rademacher to address that  
14 question.

15 MR. RADEMACHER: Good morning. I guess, first,  
16 that I wanted to discuss a few items relative to HPCS, the  
17 high-pressure core spray system, some of the improvements  
18 that are designed, and then I will get into the answer to  
19 your question relative to the GE letter.

20 First, service water is constantly running. In  
21 our plant service water is service water is service water.  
22 It is emergency service water and, therefore, you have a  
23 greater assurance that it works. Whereas, if it was just  
24 HPCS service water, it would only be checked periodically  
25 at that time.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: I understand.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: When you add additional  
3 redundancy you increase the reliability of HPCS.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: But does the service constantly  
5 run through the jackets of the No. 3 diesel, or is it  
6 turned on by valving, or, for that matter, the 1, 2 and 3  
7 diesels?

8 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe it is deadheaded.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Deadheaded, okay. Thank you. That  
10 is all right. You needn't pursue that with me. It is  
11 deadheaded, and you said you don't have any marine growths.

12 MR. RADEMACHER: Right.

13 No. 2, when you add additional redundancy, you  
14 increase the reliability of HPCS. Our design provides for  
15 redundant service water pumps, six actually, with redundant  
16 backup diesel power in lieu of the single service water  
17 pump and diesel that you would have if you just had the  
18 HPCS system.

19 As mentioned during the plant tour, we do have  
20 the capability to cross-connect the HPCS diesel to the  
21 service water pump if it was necessary.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: That is an electric cross-connect?

23 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I think the real matter of issue  
25 is why should that not be automatic if you have got time to



1 do what you said you were going to do, which is rack a  
2 breaker out.

3 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay, let me go on.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

5 MR. RADEMACHER: Relative to a station blackout,  
6 and that is the loss of all AC, and you assume there is no  
7 AC ---

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Except for the third diesel.

9 MR. RADEMACHER: Let me explain the way that I  
10 have understood it.

11 For example, on Limerick they assumed for a loss  
12 of offsite power in their PRA that all four diesels would  
13 be inoperative. And we have three diesels, so we have  
14 always assumed that at least internally and based upon our  
15 discussions that even if we had the other design we would  
16 not take credit for HPCS.

17 Further, in our study for station blackout, we  
18 are using, or will be using our RCIC to provide assurance  
19 that we can safely shut down.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Is RCIC in any way dependent on AC  
21 power such as for environmental controls in the room?

22 MR. RADEMACHER: We are addressing that as part  
23 of our study to determine the heatup of the room and this  
24 kind of thing. There is AC power in there to provide room  
25 cooling, but I believe we can survive for a period of time

1 without that cooling.

2           Further, this was not an arbitrary but a  
3 conscious decision that we made when we selected the  
4 service water system. We performed the failure modes and  
5 effects analysis on the service water system and this was  
6 reviewed by a detailed Niagara Mohawk design review at the  
7 time of its development. And it included our operations and  
8 engineering people for a detailed review.

9           Lastly, we discussed this matter with GE and we  
10 asked them to respond in writing. We received a letter on  
11 February 12th from GE, and the letter basically indicated  
12 that the design meets the intent of what the system  
13 requirements are.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: They then agreed to let it remain  
15 depending on the switchover of the pumps, which I  
16 understand is manual?

17           MR. RADEMACHER: Pardon me?

18           MR. EBERSOLE: You are going to pick up service  
19 water by manual transfers?

20           MR. RADEMACHER: No. There is no service water  
21 transfer. You have basically two check valves from either  
22 division, division one or division two. The water is always  
23 available, and if you have a failure in HPCS it won't  
24 affect the other division because there is a check valve,  
25 two check valves in there.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I guess I don't understand.  
2 I understand that when you lose AC power but you retain the  
3 high-pressure core spray diesel, invoking the fact that it  
4 is independent of the grid, that you don't have any service  
5 water, but you go and pull out one breaker and rack in  
6 another to get water, is that correct, to utilize the third  
7 train of feedwater?

8           MR. RADEMACHER: If we had a loss of all AC, that  
9 is right.

10          MR. EBERSOLE: So the real crux of it seemed to  
11 be have you got time to do that before the diesel  
12 overheats?

13          MR. ZALLNICK: We wouldn't do that before the  
14 diesel overheats, Mr. Ebersole. The station blackout  
15 procedures currently being evaluated based on our blackout  
16 analysis, immediately calls for using RCIC for that event.

17          MR. EBERSOLE: So you don't claim the third  
18 diesel on a station blackout at all?

19          MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

20          MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. You have the prerogative of  
21 trying to do so, but you don't.

22          MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

23          MR. EBERSOLE: I thought you wanted to do it, or  
24 I thought GE wanted to do it.

25          MR. RADEMACHER: They may have done so on other

1 projects, but not on ours.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. Thank you. I have the  
3 picture.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: There was just one point that I  
5 wanted to clarify, and Mr. Doug Pike, one our Assistant  
6 Managers whispered in my ear, so I will let him talk.

7 MR. PIKE: This is Doug Pike, Assistant Manager  
8 of Engineering. On the tour yesterday, Mr. Ebersole, we  
9 discussed this. I think we have no procedures in place and  
10 we really haven't looked at that as far as the actual  
11 capability to do it. It was just well, if that happened  
12 this could be a way of getting out of it.

13 We would have to take a very close look at that  
14 to make sure that it was even possible.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: I understand. Do you remember the  
16 old steam driven HPCI. Its thesis was that it was emergency  
17 feedwater pump as well as a small break mitigator, and it  
18 had of course a degree of independence from AC.

19 I think the philosophy of GE's putting in this  
20 diesel was it was an independent, non-connected to the grid  
21 design and in thesis at least a reproductive function of  
22 the old, original steam driven HPCI but driven by diesel  
23 electric power. That automatically inferred that it was not  
24 going to be dependent on ordinary AC circuitry but its own  
25 output, and you all have a slight bias to that, which is

1 your design base.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: The second question that I had a  
5 response to related to the diesel generators as well, and  
6 this was on your question regarding steam created by  
7 injection on the manifold.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: By water spray on the running  
9 diesel.

10 MR. RADEMACHER: Correct. I wasn't in your group,  
11 so if you describe your scenario again..

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me tell you again what I  
13 overheard. In the case of a fire or, for that matter a  
14 synthetic energization of the spray system possible by  
15 comments events like earthquakes, you spray water on the  
16 diesel but it keeps on running. It aspirates air for  
17 combustion from the outdoors. So that doesn't bother it.  
18 And you keep the room open because you don't have CO2 in it  
19 and you just spray water.

20 I was then told that you spray the water on the  
21 hot exhaust system which created a steam environment, but  
22 subsequently I was told that the ventilation air  
23 throughput was maintained at high speed, and apparently I  
24 would argue with you that you would not have an excessive steam  
25 environment because of the massive air throughput. Is that

1 true?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. I guess -- let me ---

3 MR. EBERSOLE: The reason I was going to this  
4 point was I don't believe your equipment in the diesel  
5 generator room can stand a high humidity transient  
6 environment because of condensation on terminal blocks.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. Let me explain.

8 First off, I will address -- there are two  
9 questions the way I understand it. One is if a seismic  
10 initiated event caused water spray on the diesel. The way  
11 we are designed right now is that that is a pre-action  
12 system, and a pre-action system would ---

13 MR. EBERSOLE: It would take the links. I  
14 understand.

15 MR. RADEMACHER: So we would spray it from ---

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. I have got that.

17 MR. RADEMACHER: The second case is that we do  
18 use NEMA for enclosures in the diesel itself.k

19 MR. EBERSOLE: You need go no further.

20 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: And you don't bore holes on them  
22 as some applicants have.

23 MR. RADEMACHER: I don't believe we do, no.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. RADEMACHER: Those are all the questions I

1 had responses to.

2 I think during the presentation of fire  
3 protection we will discuss I think your last question  
4 relative to combustible controls.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

6 MR. ZALLNICK: We are ready to proceed, Dr.  
7 Siess.

8 MR. SIESS: Okay. Then I think we are back on the  
9 agenda with Item 13.

10 MR. ZALLNICK: The presenter for AC/DC Power  
11 Systems Reliability is Mr. Douglas Pike.

12 Mr. Pike has 17 years of BWR experience. He has  
13 been an operator at Unit 1 at Fitzpatrick. He is currently  
14 in engineering on Unit 2. He is the Assistant Project  
15 Engineering Manager.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. PIKE: Good morning, gentlemen. My name is  
18 Doug Pike, Assistant Manager in the Project Engineering  
19 Department for Unit 2.

20 (Slide.)

21 I would like to start my presentation today with  
22 our offsite power supply system.

23 Our design does provide two independent 115 KV  
24 power sources for offsite feed into the station. It is  
25 ultimately tied to the grid system in the State of New

1 York. The grid system is tied via some 26 interties to  
2 other grid systems in New England, the  
3 Pennsylvania/Jersey/Maryland grid and grids in Canada.

4 (Slide.)

5 The origination of these 115 KV power sources is  
6 our Scriba Station which was specifically built for Unit 2.  
7 This station is located about 3,000 feet south of the  
8 plant, and we have a one-line diagram up there, a  
9 simplified diagram.

10 It is fed from five separate 345 KV  
11 transmissions, one each from each of the generating  
12 stations on the site and two feeds from our Volney  
13 Substation, which is a few miles south of this station and  
14 which is ultimately tied into the grid.

15 Any one of those feeds can power all station  
16 loads. That utilizes the breaker and a half scheme for  
17 reliability.

18 The two 115 KV feeds going into our station come  
19 off of the opposite diagonal ends of the station which  
20 provides about 400 foot of separation. The control power  
21 for those transformers and circuit breakers are fed from  
22 two separate and independent DC batteries located at the  
23 station.

24 (Slide.)

25 The slide on your left, the yellow lines show



1 the routing of the 115 KV lines into the station. The lines  
2 are separately routed in. At their widest they are  
3 separated by about 500 feet and they obviously converge as  
4 they reach the switchyard. The lines are fault protected by  
5 primary and backup schemes fed from separate station  
6 batteries.

7           This is a one-line diagram of the the 115 KV  
8 switchyard. Our switchyard is segregated by motor operated  
9 disconnects and circuit switchers to maintain the  
10 independent separation of the offsite feeds.

11           Those disconnects and circuit switches are  
12 interlocked to prevent paralleling of the offsite sources  
13 and they are also fed from different station batteries for  
14 independence.

15           MR. EBERSOLE: I wonder if you could tell me why  
16 you don't parallel offsite specifically?

17           MR. PIKE: Simply to maintain their independence  
18 so that a common failure can't take both of them out.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: I see. Okay.  
20           Could you explain the aux boiler?

21           MR. PIKE: We have electrically heated  
22 auxiliary boilers in the plant to provide auxiliary steam  
23 sources and that has a pretty high power demand. So we have  
24 a separate transformer and feed for that boiler.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: That is an immersion heated

1 boiler?

2 MR. PIKE: It is an electric heating element  
3 type.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it located against anything  
5 which would be affected by its explosion, its hypothetical  
6 explosion?

7 MR. PIKE: I believe it is located in the turbine  
8 building. It is not near any safety related equipment.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: In recent years it has come to be  
10 known that it is much better to keep emergency Class 1-A  
11 equipment not tied to the unit output but to the station  
12 grid.

13 MR. PIKE: I am going to come to that.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Good. Okay.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. PIKE: We have a picture here of our 115 KV  
17 switchyard. Our offsite source A feeds our reserve station  
18 service transformer and the auxiliary boiler transformer,  
19 and our offsite source B feeds the B reserve station  
20 service transformer.

21 (Slide.)

22 And I have got a little picture here of those  
23 transformers. The big transformer in about the middle of  
24 the picture, and I will use this little light gun, that one  
25 and then the one over there are the reserve station service

1 transformers. They are separated by the house service  
2 transformer and separated by fire walls. So we maintain a  
3 separation on the transformers also.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: There recently has been a  
5 spectacular explosion of a main transformer that had fire  
6 walls around it. I think they were taller than that, and I  
7 believe they were fog protected. But in any case, the fire  
8 certainly didn't threaten to crawl or cross the barriers.  
9 What sort of a fire extinguishing system does that have?

10 MR. PIKE: There are a fixed deluge systems on  
11 those transformers.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: What established the height of  
13 those barriers, could you tell me? The reason I ask that is  
14 I remember the other barrier was about twice as high as the  
15 transformer.

16 MR. PIKE: I don't know personally what the  
17 criteria was.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Are there any standards for that  
19 sort of thing?

20 MR. PIKE: I don't know.

21 MR. ZALLNICK: We will get an answer on that for  
22 you.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, certainly the wind must just  
24 blow one way.

25 (Slide.)

1 MR. PIKE: Now I would like to go into our onsite  
2 power sources.

3 The slide on your left up there is a simplified  
4 one-line sketch of the distribution system within the  
5 plant.

6 Just briefly to orient you, we have got our 115  
7 KV source A coming in on the left at the top, the 115 KV  
8 source B a little to the right up there, and then the aux  
9 boiler transformer on the far right. So those are our 115  
10 KV sources coming in. They go through the transformers and  
11 feed the three big 13.8 KV buses, and there are alternate  
12 feeds down to the emergency buses, which I will cover  
13 later.

14 (Slide.)

15 As you can see from the diagram, our offsite  
16 source A feeds one of the 13.8 KV buses and it also feeds  
17 the auxiliary boiler transformer.

18 Offsite source B feeds the other 13.8 KV bus  
19 through the reserve station service transformer B.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Pardon me. I just wanted to ask as  
21 you were in this place, that means to me, what I see there,  
22 that in fact you ride the station auxiliaries on the main  
23 generator output.

24 MR. PIKE: That is correct. During normal  
25 operation all station loads other than the three safety

1 re<sup>l</sup>ated power boards are fed off of the unit generator.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. So that means you must in  
3 order to maintain a normal shutdown execute a transfer?

4 MR. PIKE: That is right. Normally on a normal  
5 startup or shutdown the operators will manually transfer.  
6 Should you lose quickly, you know, suddenly lost a unit  
7 generator, there is a fast transfer to offsite power.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that is the old style  
9 arrangement. It followed down from steam turbine coal  
10 burning days. So it didn't matter. But nowadays the common  
11 practice is to simply tie the shutdown auxiliaries to the  
12 incoming common station service. Most of the new plants are  
13 doing that. That is what I wanted to see this.

14 MR. PIKE: I was going to point out that those  
15 13.8 KV buses are fed from the generator during normal  
16 operation.

17 Then, while it is not shown here, the 13.8 KV  
18 buses that distribute power throughout the plant to other  
19 4160 volt switchgear, 600 volt load centers and 66 volt  
20 motor control centers.

21 (Slide.)

22 Some of the reliability features of our system.

23 The main and tie breaker control circuits in the  
24 station are fed from one of the station's DC batteries.

25 The feeder breaker control circuits are fed from

1 a separate station battery. The two station battery feeds  
2 can be interchanged through manual switching.

3 Most buses in the plant are sectionalized so  
4 that either of those 13.8 KV buses can feed the lower  
5 distribution buses through switching. We do have seven  
6 uninterruptible power supplies that supply 120 volt AC  
7 power to such things as the central lighting, non-safety  
8 related instrument and control circuits and the main plank  
9 computer and the reactor protection system trip circuits.

10 Our UPS power supplies have a normal preferred  
11 AC source. However, on loss of that source there is an  
12 automatic transfer to a backup DC source fed from the  
13 station batteries. And in the event that that fails or the  
14 power supply needs maintenance, there is a bypass AC  
15 source.

16 (Slide.)

17 As far as the safety related AC power systems  
18 which are shown across the bottom of the left-hand side,  
19 again there are three independent divisions of safety  
20 related power, Class 1-E equipment, seismically and  
21 environmentally qualified and physically and electrically  
22 separated.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: However, one of those three is  
24 somewhat compromised by the need for the other one, right?

25 MR. PIKE: As we have discussed.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

2 MR. PIKE: Each division has a dedicated 4160  
3 volt bus. Unless you have a loss of offsite power, again  
4 offsite power source A normally feeds division one and  
5 three buses and offsite source B normally feeds division  
6 two. Through switching offsite source B can provide a  
7 backup feed to division three and also the auxiliary boiler  
8 transformer can provide a backup feed to division one or  
9 division two.

10 Again, each division has its own dedicated  
11 diesel generator that provides safety related power under a  
12 loss of offsite power or degraded voltage conditions.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you tell me in sort of a  
14 nutshell, you know, one hears you have got seven AC  
15 supplies and a number of DC supplies, but one must always  
16 ask the question, yes, but in how many cases do they simply  
17 converge to one out of two even though you may have six or  
18 eight? The functional dependency may converge to one out of  
19 two in "X" cases like DC control. Is that true?

20 MR. PIKE: No. Again, the design is that the  
21 divisions will be kept independent and separate from each  
22 other. So division one power is separated from division two  
23 power and is separated from division three power.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that include the DC supply  
25 for circuit breakers?

1 MR. PIKE: Yes, sir.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: So you have one out of three  
3 competence, except for this curious business about the  
4 water?

5 MR. PIKE: Yes, sir.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Which puts you back in one out of  
7 two.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. PIKE: Some more features of our safety  
10 related power system. Divisions 1, 2 and 3 buses again feed  
11 additional 660 volt and 120 volt distribution systems that  
12 aren't shown on the slide.

13 The division one and two load centers,  
14 incidentally, can be supplied through two redundant 100  
15 percent capacity feeders for reliability.

16 We do have division one and two uninterruptible  
17 power supplies that provides power for critical instruments  
18 and control circuits with the same type of backup feeds as  
19 the non-safety related batteries.

20 Another feature we have is the division one and  
21 two buses can feed the non-safety related stub buses in the  
22 absence of a LOCA signal, and we have located on these stub  
23 buses equipment that we consider critical for reliable  
24 power generation to prevent any kind of equipment damage to  
25 non:safety related components, such things as instrument



1 air compressors, dry well coolers, closed loop cooling  
2 pumps, control rod drive pumps and UPS power supplies.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask you this. In your 120  
4 volt, these are fed by what, inverters?

5 MR. PIKE: Yes. They are Solid State power  
6 supplies.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Off of DC?

8 MR. PIKE: Well, the preferred source is AC, and  
9 if that fails, there is an automatic switch to the DC.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. So the preferred source is  
11 normal AC?

12 MR. PIKE: Well, depending on if you are in the  
13 divisional systems, it is divisional AC.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: And if it is lost, a transfer is  
15 made without any cyclic interruption I guess?

16 MR. PIKE: That is right.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

18 (Slide.)

19 Now I would like to get into our onsite DC power  
20 supplies briefly and take a look at our safety related  
21 power supplies.

22 Again, we have three divisions of DC power  
23 corresponding to the AC power divisions that are fully  
24 Class 1-A seismically and environmentally qualified and  
25 separated.

1           Each division has its own battery and two 100  
2 percent redundant battery chargers that are on line and  
3 operating in parallel.

4           Each battery charger can supply all of the  
5 non-UPS loads and recharge a fully discharged battery  
6 within 24 hours, and each battery can supply the worst case  
7 DC load profiles for two hours with loss of the battery  
8 chargers.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: This battery charger brings up  
10 sort of a standard question. What is the ultimate terminal  
11 upper voltage that you can get with the batteries if I  
12 invoke failure of the control relays that hold it to the  
13 normal saturation equalization voltage? Can you burn out  
14 the connected DC loads?

15           MR. PIKE: When we have an equalizing charge on  
16 the batteries, we are running them at about 140 volts.  
17 Normal is about 125. So they are good up to 140 volts.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you can hold 140 volts with  
19 a regulator of some sort. If I invoke contacts on the  
20 regulator, what is the ultimate terminal voltage of the DC  
21 charger, 120 volt?

22           MR. PIKE: I guess I can't answer that.

23           MR. RADEMACHER: We will have George Moyer answer  
24 that question.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: I am trying to look into whether

1 you have a potential common mode burnout.

2 MR. MOYER: My name is George Moyer and I am a  
3 Station Shift Supervisor. We have 142 volt trip on the  
4 battery chargers which opens up the AC supply breaker to  
5 the charger.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: You have an overvoltage trip,  
7 right?

8 MR. MOYER: Right.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

10 (Slide.)

11 MR. PIKE: Our non-safety related DC power  
12 supplies.

13 We have four batteries and battery chargers that  
14 supply 24 volts DC to the neutron monitoring system, two  
15 batteries and battery chargers for the normal 125 volt DC  
16 station loads and we have a battery and a battery charger  
17 dedicated to feed the main plant computer.

18 Again, our battery chargers can feed all the  
19 non-UPS loads and recharge the batteries within 24 hours,  
20 and the batteries again can supply their load profiles for  
21 two hours with the loss of the chargers.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: The chargers I gather can charge a  
23 discharge battery while they are carrying the load?

24 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

25 That concludes my presentation on our power

1 sources.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you run equalization charges on  
3 the batteries with the DC loads remaining connected?

4 MR. PIKE: Yes.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

6 MR. SIESS: Anything else, Jesse?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

8 MR. SIESS: Thank you, sir.

9 Our next item is No. 14, Systems Interactions.

10 MR. ZALLNICK: The presenter for systems  
11 interaction is Mr. Carl Terry.

12 Mr. Terry has 12 years nuclear experience on  
13 Unit 1 and Unit 2. He has worked in quality assurance and  
14 engineering and is currently the Manager of Nuclear  
15 Engineering.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. TERRY: Good morning. I am Carl Terry.

18 This morning I would like to provide an overview  
19 of what we have done in the area of systems interaction.

20 (Slide.)

21 The Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 systems interaction  
22 has not been evaluated in a single formal study, but it is  
23 something that is considered in virtually all aspects of  
24 design.

25 It is strongly believed that implementation of

1 fundamental and established principles of defense in depth  
2 used in the design of nuclear power plants is a primary  
3 method of precluding systems interactions problems. This  
4 would include inherent design features such as physical  
5 separation and functional independence of redundant  
6 safety systems, and these principals are considered in  
7 virtually all aspects of NMP 2 design.

8           The significant events which are looked at and  
9 included as part of the design base include protection  
10 against hazards such as pipe ruptures, missiles, seismic  
11 events, fires and flooding.

12           However, while no single systems interaction  
13 study has been performed at Nine Mile Point, Unit 2,  
14 numerous analyses have been completed and programs have  
15 been implemented which consider certain specific systems  
16 interaction concerns and provide further assurance that the  
17 overall area of systems interaction is properly evaluated.

18           By way of overview, systems interaction  
19 evaluations typically examine three generic types of  
20 interactions. These are functional interactions which  
21 involve interconnected systems, spacial interactions  
22 basically involving physical impacts of material or  
23 components and human interaction, including man-machine  
24 interfaces and information interpretation.

25           In my presentation today I would like to discuss

1 the specific evaluation programs which have been  
2 implemented or are being implemented on the Nine Mile 2  
3 project relating to each of the above three categories.

4 (Slide )

5 In the area of functional interactions, examples  
6 of evaluations that have been performed at Nine Mile Point,  
7 Unit 2 are as follows.

8 A limited probabilistic risk assessment has been  
9 completed, which is based on a full-scale PRA performed at  
10 the Grand Gulf Station. The results of this evaluation are  
11 included in our environmental report, and I believe there  
12 is a limited discussion on this later.

13 A failure modes and effects analysis has been  
14 completed, and this is included in a separate two-volume  
15 report as part of our FSAR.

16 An evaluation is currently in progress relating  
17 to the evaluation of control systems failures due to loss  
18 of a supply bus. This analysis is being completed  
19 in response to Bulletin 7927 and involves joint effort  
20 involving our NSSS supplier, General Electric and Stone and  
21 Webster.

22 The methodology for completing this evaluation  
23 has been included in response to an NRC question, and I did  
24 note in a review of the SER that this methodology has been  
25 accepted by the staff.

1           A related evaluation which is also being  
2 performed is examining control systems failures associated  
3 with common power sources and common sensor failures.  
4 Again, this involves joint efforts between Stone and  
5 Webster and General Electric. This analysis methodology has  
6 also been provided in response to an NRC question.

7           Both of these evaluations are to be completed  
8 approximately mid-year and both of these evaluations are  
9 subject to review by the staff when completed.

10           Regarding fire protection, a fire hazards  
11 analysis has been completed and this is included in the  
12 FSAR.

13           Additionally, a safe shutdown analysis per the  
14 requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix R, have been completed.  
15 This is also included as an Appendix in the ouf FSAR.

16           The project has implemented and excluded  
17 equipment list system which is part of Sone and Webster's  
18 standard program. This system provides an excellent method  
19 to disseminate problems associated with particular devices  
20 and components to all appropriate equipment specifications.

21           The Nine Mile Point 2 project has imposed more  
22 stringent quality programs for procurement of non-safety  
23 related equipment. This is done through the use of quality  
24 assurance categories 2-A, 2-B and 3.

25           These programs provide a more thorough

1 evaluation of vendor quality programs as well as additional  
2 shop verification during the manufacture of the components  
3 and prior to delivery.

4           Finally, functional interactions are also  
5 considered through piping analyses where transients caused  
6 by non-safety related systems failures are evaluated on  
7 safety related systems.

8           An example of such an analysis would be  
9 evaluating the transient impacts on a service water system  
10 due to the loss of an offsite power event.

11           MR. SIESS: Excuse me. Did your failure modes of  
12 effects analyses extend to the non-safety related  
13 equipment?

14           MR. TERRY: Well, certainly the evaluations that  
15 we are looking at under Bulletin 7927 specifically examine  
16 both safety related and non-safety related equipment for  
17 controls systems and that kind of thing.

18           In terms of extending the failure modes effects  
19 analysis into the actual performance of safety related  
20 equipment, I believe it did not, but it does look at of  
21 course the impacts of non-safety related systems failures  
22 on safety related components in terms of initiating events  
23 and that kind of a thing.

24           MR. SIESS: I don't understand the distinction.  
25 If you look at the effect of failure of a non-safety



1 related system on a safety related system, how is that  
2 different than your failure modes and effects analysis?

3 MR. TERRY: What I am saying is in terms of  
4 non-safety related systems and in establishing the  
5 reliability of systems we did not do a failure mode effects  
6 analysis ---

7 MR. SIESS: I am not talking about a reliability.  
8 I am talking about interactions, and one of the  
9 interactions that we see most frequently is a non-safety  
10 related system whose failure interacts with a system that  
11 is safety related.

12 MR. TERRY: That has been looked at to a degree.  
13 It is being looked\*at even further in these evaluations  
14 that we are doing in terms of control systems and that kind  
15 of a thing where you do have a definite interaction. What  
16 happens in terms of information to the operator and that  
17 kind of a thing are being evaluated right now.

18 MR. SIESS: One of the outstanding areas is  
19 seismic, that is equipment that is non-safety related and  
20 not qualified seismically, but in the event of a seismic  
21 event its failure could affect ---

22 MR. TERRY: Right. That is specifically looked at  
23 in terms of the design. I will be talking about that in a  
24 little bit in the next slide. But that is looked at. What I  
25 thought you were talking about is the system performance

1 itself and the evaluation of a non-safety related system  
2 performance.

3 MR. SIESS: Going back a little bit you mentioned  
4 defense in depth has some built in interaction. The trouble  
5 with that is that defense in depth usually is limited to  
6 looking at the depth of safety related systems.

7 MR. TERRY: Exactly, and that is why these  
8 additional evaluations.

9 MR. SIESS: It is the non-safety related systems  
10 that frequently interact in a way that wasn't anticipated.

11 MR. TERRY: Yes, and that type of thing is being  
12 looked at both in the 201 program and the control systems.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a couple of questions. I  
14 see the excluded equipment list and it brings to mind  
15 instantly the horrible case of Salem when they had a "Q"  
16 list that didn't include the most important things in the  
17 plant, the DD-50 breakers for the scram system.

18 Where is your included list as a point of  
19 beginning that you look at to see to what they might be  
20 susceptible, that is the critical equipment for shutdown?

21 MR. TERRY: Well, we have documented safety  
22 related equipment in the FSAR.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: It is all tabulated?

24 MR. TERRY: Yes.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: You all noticed immediately that I

1 haven't read that massive volume, but it is documented, and  
2 that is supposed to be a hundred percent, right?

3 MR. TERRY: These things are something that are  
4 very dynamic and on Unit 1 and Unit 2 we have to have  
5 methods to maintain our "Q" list in an updated manner.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me try another one. There is  
7 some statistical probability which is thought in the  
8 regulatory business to be a rather substantial contributor  
9 to core melt, which is total AC power loss.

10 MR. TERRY: Yes.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: With this curious third diesel  
12 certainly in part compensatory to that if you fix it, let  
13 me give you the scenario which complicates that which is a  
14 sort of systems interaction.

15 In the course of a turbine trip and a cascade of  
16 the offsite grid, which is very improbable, and I will be  
17 the first to agree with whatever number you come up with  
18 about the probability of a station blackout, but included  
19 in that is a somewhat disastrous interface, a stuck PORV.

20 If that happens, you bleed the steam off and I  
21 don't think your RCIC will work after a while. You will  
22 lose the capacity to put water in. And then you dearly  
23 would wish that you had that third diesel because that is  
24 the only way you are going to cool it. I think that is one  
25 of the most substantial contributors, the third diesel.

1 MR. TERRY: Well, a third diesel or a fourth  
2 diesel or a fifth diesel.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: I am not talking about a standard  
4 diesel. I am talking about one isolated from the network  
5 and a different design, by the way.

6 MR. TERRY: Excuse me?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: A different diesel. It is a  
8 smaller one.

9 MR. TERRY: Yes. But in terms of all of the  
10 safety related diesels, they are all independent from the  
11 network in that regard.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, they have tie breakers.

13 MR. TERRY: Well, they all do.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: The third one does even, sure.

15 MR. TERRY: So what I am getting is in my mind I  
16 am not so sure as you really would add that much in  
17 reliability. As we talked about earlier, and I think it is  
18 significant, in looking at the systems that you need most  
19 of the time to maintain a plant in a safe operating  
20 condition, those are what we looked at in terms of trying  
21 to enhance the reliability. Nothing is impossible and  
22 anything can happen.

23 But I think in terms of what we have done in  
24 overall reliability, I feel comfortable at least that we  
25 have taken the right path. We have substantial reliability

1 on our service water system and we do have two independent  
2 diesels to provide that in addition to the HPCS, which,  
3 yes, if you had a failure in terms of the other two diesels  
4 and a total blackout, you would lose the third also. But,  
5 again, you have to remember the other things that have been  
6 done to enhance reliability with that.

7 MR. SIESS: The question Mr. Ebersole is asking,  
8 and he shifted gears a little bit and we are now into a PRA  
9 type core melt sequence.

10 MR. TERRY: Yes. We will be talking about that.

11 MR. SIESS: We have to admit there are PRA core  
12 melt sequences.

13 MR. TERRY: Yes.

14 MR. SIESS: The issue then becomes a probability,  
15 and if the probability is not low enough what can we do to  
16 reduce it.

17 MR. TERRY: Yes.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it might be argued do you  
19 really buy anything with those breaker ties to the third  
20 diesel.

21 MR. TERRY: Well, frankly, there is a  
22 complicated logic scheme that would go along with that in  
23 terms of we certainly couldn't feed the entire division one  
24 or division two bus from our HPCS diesel. So if you were to  
25 have the intertie, you would also have to restrict load to

1 the service water pumps. You would have to limit it to one  
2 pump and it would be quite complicated. I really don't  
3 think in terms of overall reliability you would find that  
4 you would gain that much. That is an opinion, but I am  
5 pretty sure on that.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you find that you gained a lot  
7 by putting those breaker ties to the other diesels on the  
8 third diesel bus by inviting cascade failure of the third  
9 diesel?

10 MR. TERRY: I don't know as we are inviting  
11 cascade failure.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: You do if you close the breakers  
13 without coordinating the unloading of the other buses.

14 MR. TERRY: Yes, but there is protective  
15 relaying for that.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you do a PRA on that?

17 MR. TERRY: I can't address that.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: I mean it looks good on the  
19 surface until you remember you can cascade it to failure.

20 MR. SIESS: The only way you can evaluate what  
21 you add by adding diesels is through a PRA, and if you put  
22 three diesels, is that better than two, or is four better  
23 than three. And if you have done it, the immediate problem  
24 you get into is what assumptions you make about common mode  
25 failures.

1 MR. TERRY: I agree with that, that the more that  
2 is involved, the more difficult it becomes to ---

3 MR. SIESS: What what can you gain by  
4 diversity, and then if you get into the seismic PRA, you  
5 have got another problem. But you really can't answer these  
6 questions without a PRA and the assumptions that go along  
7 with it.

8 MR. ZALLNICK: I think Mr. Rademacher has a  
9 comment.

10 MR. RADEMACHER: We will be talking about PRA  
11 later, and we will be glad to address those kind of  
12 questions then.

13 (Slide.)

14 MR. TERRY: The next type of interaction I would  
15 like to review are spacial interactions and examples of  
16 evaluations which have been performed on the project  
17 relating to spacial interactions are as follows.

18 High-energy line break evaluations have been  
19 performed which assess damage due to pipe whip and spray  
20 impact. The results of these evaluations are included as  
21 part of the FSAR.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask you a question referring  
23 to kind of a dark place in this process, in this topic.

24 If you look back in it you will find a basis for  
25 your analysis is the hypothesis that certainly redundant

1 equipment will close off high-energy line breaks rather  
2 than permit sustained discharge. That is one of the root  
3 theses.

4           Yet, I will pick two high-pressure lines. The  
5 reactor water cleanup is one, and what will be another,  
6 well, let's say the steam supplied through the RCIC. Now  
7 look deeply into the valve rationale, the design and the QA  
8 and reliability of the valves and tell me that you have  
9 found that in fact they are designed to cope with closure  
10 under dynamic loads of flowing steam or water. They are not  
11 subject to the outboard environmental impact in the event  
12 the hypothetical line break is near to them, another  
13 degradation event. They are periodically checked to see  
14 that whatever initial margin of force to close against  
15 these hydrodynamic loads has been maintained, if you ever  
16 established it in the first place.

17           Again, I am talking about PRA type things, and  
18 come with an answer about how much you believe in this more  
19 or less arbitrary hypothesis of the efficacy of simple  
20 redundancy against all of these impacts that I mentioned  
21 and then tell me it doesn't matter if this discharge is  
22 sustained because the environmental impact will be coped  
23 with by the qualification of the equipment. But I don't  
24 think you can do that.

25           I think your environmental qualification is



1 based on the hypothesis of rapid closure.k

2 MR. TERRY: Doug, do you have anything to say in  
3 terms of the EQ program itself from what we do look at?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: It is based on closing.

5 MR. PIKE: I believe that when you establish the  
6 accident environments you assume that your isolation valves  
7 operate.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, I am sure of that.

9 MR. PIKE: However, if you are talking in general  
10 about the effects of fluid transients on active components,  
11 we do have a program that will identify those components  
12 that see these fluid transients and then we will address  
13 whatever needs to be done to show that they will perform  
14 their function.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: It gets back to a reliability  
16 under duress, and you say you have a program going at this  
17 time?

18 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you comment on what the  
20 status of it is now?

21 MR. PIKE: Well, I can give you some examples of  
22 things we have done. In fact, yesterday it was noted on the  
23 feedwater check valves what has been done to date on those.

24 Our containment purge valves have been shown to  
25 be able to close against dry well accident pressures. Main

1 steam isolation valves, the ball type valve, there was an  
2 actual test performed on an eight-inch valve that actually  
3 showed that it closed under steam flow conditions while  
4 being seismically excited. So these are some examples of  
5 things that have been done in this area.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: It is interesting to note that the  
7 main steam isolation valve, since main steam discharges  
8 into the turbine hall and then to outer space, that it  
9 wouldn't hurt much critical anyway. So it is these  
10 discharges into the aux building that count in the context  
11 that that becomes regressive to sustaining equipment after  
12 the accident occurs. Do you follow me?

13 MR. PIKE: Yes. Obviously a line break in the  
14 secondary containment is more critical than one in the  
15 turbine building as far as equipment operation, critical  
16 equipment operation.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

18 MR. SIESS: Let me get something clarified. As  
19 far as high-energy line breaks are concerned on pipe whip  
20 and spray impact, that does not assume any valves close?

21 MR. TERRY: No, not at the time of the break.

22 MR. SIESS: On moderate-energy line breaks for  
23 exposure to spray I assume that doesn't assume any valves  
24 close.

25 MR. TERRY: That is correct.

1 MR. SIESS: What about flooding?

2 MR. TERRY: Well, each of the evaluations are  
3 different in terms of the line break, but certainly there  
4 are credits taken in certain cases for certain actions to  
5 be undertaken after certain periods of time, be it closing  
6 valves or other actions.

7 MR. SIESS: Your interaction analysis for  
8 flooding assumes that somewhere you will turn the water  
9 off?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

11 MR. TERRY: Yes.

12 MR. RADEMACHER: About 30 minutes after the  
13 event in most cases.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me comment on the statistics I  
15 am going to hear in a bit about the PRA, which will include  
16 these nasty things called valves. Those statistics have  
17 been built on the basis of punching a signal at the valve  
18 and watching it go from red to green, essentially a  
19 bi-stable state at zero load, like a barn door swinging in  
20 the wind not with a load on it. It gives you a false  
21 confidence that the valves are reliable and that is what  
22 shows in the records.

23 I would be interested in how you alter that  
24 hypothetical reliability to one more near reality.

25

1 MR. SI<sup>1</sup>ESS: Let's save that for the PRA part.

2 MR. TERRY: We will give Norm time to think about  
3 it.

4 In terms of, as we stated just a minute ago,  
5 moderate-energy line breaks, we have evaluated equipment  
6 impacts due to exposure to spray and flooding, and this  
7 evaluation, the results of this evaluation are also  
8 included in the FSAR.

9 Control systems failures due to high-energy line  
10 break are also being examined to address concerns of I&E  
11 Information Notice 79.22, an NRC question that we have  
12 gotten in this regard.

13 Completion of this evaluation in response to the  
14 question are currently being scheduled for the spring of  
15 this year.

16 A separate report has been completed, which is  
17 referenced in response to an NRC question in which we have  
18 discussed to some degree yesterday and this morning in  
19 relation to heavy loads.

20 A more detailed discussion is planned relating  
21 to equipment qualification, but it should be noted here  
22 that spacial interactions are a prime consideration in this  
23 program.

24 Submittal of the actual results of the Nine Mile  
25 Point, Unit 2 qualification results is planned for 1985.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: You are on equipment qualification  
2 now, aren't you?

3           MR. SIESS: Yes.

4           MR. EBERSOLE: Let me comment on that. We have  
5 found some applicants who have used these NEMA type four  
6 boxes and then discovered to their consternation they  
7 couldn't stand external pressure and yet they were going to  
8 be in a pressurized environment like a dry well or a  
9 containment. And rather than get equipment which could  
10 sustain that external pressure, they simply bored holes in  
11 the, the holes I referred to earlier.

12                   This produces, of course, invalidation of the  
13 NEMP type four characterization and leads to the picture  
14 that in a transient, which includes steam, high humidity  
15 and the initial cool condition of the terminal boards,  
16 inevitably you have a condensation function on terminal  
17 boards for which the face to ground clearance certainly  
18 with a little dirt in it looks like a shortcircuit or a  
19 strong leak on sometimes milliamperage circuitry.

20                   There is a neat balance in this business of  
21 whether you can tolerate the leakage current or even in the  
22 high voltage case certainly not the shortcircuit.

23                   What has been your approach to this, the clean  
24 one being to tell me you seal these things and keep them  
25 sealed and you don't bore holes in them, or you don't use

1 terminal boards at all and you have taped equivalents.

2 MR. TERRY: Well, I believe we use the junction  
3 boxes.

4 Doug, do you have information on that?

5 MR. PIKE: We don't use terminal boards inside  
6 the primary containment. Outside the primary containment  
7 most in the reactor building, if we find that that specific  
8 box is subjected to a steam environment, then we would use  
9 qualified splices rather than terminal boards.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. But that steam environment  
11 would be predicated on the thesis that these valves would  
12 close?

13 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

14 MR. TERRY: An evaluation of internally and  
15 externally generated missiles has been completed, and this  
16 is also included in the FSAR.

17 Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 has been designed to  
18 meet the electrical separation requirements of Reg. Guide  
19 175 and we talked about electrical separation a little bit  
20 earlier.

21 And, finally, implementation of the seismic  
22 category two or category one requirements of Regulatory  
23 Guide 1.29 specifically evaluates spacial interactions  
24 concerns relating to damage of safety related components  
25 during a seismic event by non-safety related equipment or

1 components.

2 MR. SIESS: Leave that up just a minute. On your  
3 first slide you had a number of things that I think go  
4 beyond what is required by the standard review plan, the  
5 PRA, the FEMA, some of your comments about your QA for  
6 non-safety related items and so forth.

7 On this slide it seems to me that all of these  
8 items are things that are now required by the standard  
9 review plan. Am I correct?

10 MR. TERRY: I believe so, yes.

11 MR. SIESS: Now, as I recall, in some of the  
12 studies that research has had made on systems interactions,  
13 they were looking to see to what extent the current  
14 requirements of the standard review plan lead to avoidance  
15 of system interactions and they concluded that there were  
16 quite a few things that did. They weren't called systems  
17 interactions, but they worked in that direction, and that  
18 is the kinds of things we see on this list, right, and  
19 these are things that are not particularly unique to your  
20 design?

21 MR. TERRY: Certainly the performance of these  
22 evaluations is not particularly unique. I can't really say  
23 also that what we are doing is particularly unique. On a  
24 regular basis bulletins, information audits and circulars  
25 come out that address problems related to this area.

1 MR. SIESS: Some of the things you indicated on  
2 the previous slide are things that I don't recall having  
3 seen done on some of the previous applications that we  
4 reviewed.

5 We can come back to that. I didn't realize the  
6 PRA as required. It that what, an NTOL requirement, the  
7 PRA?

8 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. There was a requirement for  
9 a near-term operating license to provide the environmental  
10 assessment of the effects of severe accidents.

11 MR. SIESS: We will come back to that. But the  
12 FEMA is not required, is it?

13 MR. RADEMACHER: Excuse me, the FEMA is required  
14 by Regulatory Guide 170, Rev. 3. So earlier plants were not  
15 required to do that.

16 MR. SIESS: What is the title of 170?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Standard Content and Format for  
18 the FSAR.

19 MR. SIESS: Oh, okay. The FEMA is required in the  
20 standard review plan?

21 MR. ZALLNICK: Under the standard format and  
22 content, Reg. Guide 170, not the standard review plan.

23 MR. SIESS: That is the outline for the FSAR?

24 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir.

25 MR. SIESS: What chapter?



1           MR. RADEMACHER: We have two separate books. It  
2 is not a chapter per se.

3           MR. SIESS: Okay. I didn't realize that. This is  
4 an overall FEMA?

5           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe there was also an  
6 addition, NSOA, which is normally performed for GE plants.  
7 That is a safety analysis performed on a system basis. The  
8 FEMA is a component level evaluation and it includes  
9 systems as well.

10          MR. SIESS: Thank you. I learned something. I may  
11 have to start reading FSAR's, if I could find enough time.

12                   (Laughter.)

13           I think this one is 17 volumes; is that correct?

14          MR. ZALLNICK: Thirty-eight.

15                   (Laughter.)

16                   (Slide.)

17          MR. TERRY: The final and third area I wanted to  
18 talk about in terms of types of system interactions are  
19 human interactions, and human interactions are something  
20 that have been considered throughout the design of Nine  
21 Mile Point, Unit 2.

22                   As indicated in previous presentations, we have  
23 had extensive involvement of our operating plant personnel  
24 in review of design layouts. I think you saw some of this  
25 that was done in terms of model reviews and other things

1 during your plant tour yesterday.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask something about that?

3 MR. TERRY: Yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Where is the human interaction as  
5 particular system designers decide they want to display  
6 information on their system in the control room and they  
7 stick up a bunch of enunciator windows and indicating  
8 lights and dozens of these people do that to produce an  
9 absolutely mind boggling flow of information to the  
10 operator who has been forgotten.

11 MR. TERRY: That is not true on Nine Mile 2.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Tell me why it isn't true.

13 MR. TERRY: It is because our operating people  
14 have reviewed the enunciator layouts and what is going to  
15 be on there and where it is going to be located. They have  
16 been included in that. We did a specific review of that,  
17 what would be enunciated and what would not. Of course,  
18 there are multiple layers of enunciation. In other words,  
19 one light indicates various problems and ---

20 MR. EBERSOLE: But now let me compound it a  
21 little bit. A lot of that, in fact most of it, is  
22 non-seismic and non-whatever. It is intermixed on common  
23 cable trays and so forth. So it is subject, as I say, to  
24 fire malfunctions. Now tell me what fraction of this  
25 massive flow of information into the operator's brain can

1 be identified to the exclusion of others so he can home in  
2 on a safe shutdown?

3 MR. SIESS: SPDS.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: SPDS is equally unqualified.

5 MR. RADEMACHER: As mentioned during the  
6 simulator tour, we have a set of parameters that meet  
7 Regulatory Guide 1.97 for safe shutdown, which is Class 1-E  
8 equipment and they are uniquely identified on the panel  
9 boards for operator identification.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: How are they uniquely identified?  
11 Can you tell me?

12 MR. RADEMACHER: I think they either have an  
13 orange or a red marker around them. I can't remember.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: There was no attempt to localize  
15 them in one place, was there, like you do ECCS?

16 MR. RADEMACHER: I think the indications are near  
17 the equipment that they serve, but I would have to confirm  
18 that with our operators.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: It has been interested to see the  
20 ECCS lumped in one place, like an airplane panel, but all  
21 these scattered circuit elements and indicators for the  
22 critical shutdown function are in fact scattered all over  
23 the place.

24 MR. RADEMACHER: I will let Doug Pike answer that  
25 question. I believe he can address it.

1           MR. PIKE: Generally the indicators are on the  
2 main bench boards with their systems. However, we do have  
3 an independent post-accident monitoring panel that has  
4 recorders on it fed from a redundant channel. So they are  
5 grouped on that panel.

6           MR. EBERSOLE: In the context in which you are  
7 speaking, what is an accident? Is it a fire?

8           MR. RADEMACHER: It is a loss-of-coolant  
9 accident.

10          MR. EBERSOLE: I know it. That is the problem.  
11 That is the only accident that we really in an organized  
12 way have approached. Yet, that is not going to be the  
13 accident, and this is the problem. Well, that comes for  
14 later generations.

15          MR. SIESS: I am sorry, are you asking whether  
16 that instrumentation will be there after a fire?

17          MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

18          MR. SIESS: Will Reg.. Guide 1.97,  
19 instrumentation, be there after a fire?

20          MR. EBERSOLE: No.

21          MR. RADEMACHER: As Doug mentioned, I believe  
22 that if you had a fire in one panel and you were capable of  
23 remaining within the control room, you could go to the  
24 other division which has the same equipment on the other  
25 panel. For example, if you wanted to use shutdown Lipsy or

1 shutdown coolant ---

2 MR. EBERSOLE: The divisional fire.

3 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. And if you had a fire that  
4 wiped out the whole control room, you would go to the  
5 remote shutdown panel, which you saw ---

6 MR. EBERSOLE: That is probably the best  
7 organized panel you have got for shutdown.

8 MR. SIESS: Well, that is what is it for..

9 MR. TERRY: Okay. Additionally, the same people  
10 that have been involved in the review of the plant layout  
11 have been involved in the human factors control room design  
12 review, which is currently being conducted, and these same  
13 personnel, or not the same personnel at least in all cases,  
14 but our operating personnel have been involved in control  
15 room panel mockup reviews during the initial conceptual  
16 phases of the control room design.

17 I would add also that in terms of the human  
18 factors review, while the control room was being staged in  
19 San Jose, we did perform more or less an intermediate  
20 control room design review in order to identify any changes  
21 that might be necessary and implement those prior to  
22 delivery of the panels.

23 Overall it is felt that the systems interaction  
24 related evaluations I have just discussed provide  
25 additional assurance that systems interaction concerns are

1 addressed.

2                   Furthermore, while changes have resulted, the  
3 result of virtually all of the above programs or  
4 evaluations, it is not felt that the results of the  
5 evaluations are indicative of major deficiencies in the  
6 Nine Mile 2 design or in terms of implementing the  
7 established principles of defense in depth we talked about  
8 earlier.

9                   (Slide.)

10                   Numerous programs exist to assure that systems  
11 interaction concerns are properly implemented both in the  
12 design process and in the physical installation.

13                   Design review testing and inspection programs  
14 provide assurance of implementation of systems interaction  
15 considerations. For example, in the design process  
16 multidiscipline review of design documents and independent  
17 design review are used to assure incorporation of systems  
18 interaction considerations in the design outputs, primarily  
19 specifications and drawings.

20                   Furthermore, preoperational testing provides  
21 actual simulation of accident scenarios and specifically  
22 verifies many of the systems interaction interfaces.

23                   Additionally thermal growth and vibration  
24 monitoring performed during startup testing further  
25 verifies the adequacy of the installation.

1           As part of the implementation of the seismic two  
2 over one program and the thermal growth verification  
3 program, actual walk-downs are performed to assure that  
4 physical requirements are met.

5           To ensure that designs are kept up to date  
6 ongoing reviews and evaluations are performed of current  
7 problems and concerns with are identified by the NRC and  
8 industry in documents such as NUREGs, bulletins, circulars,  
9 SOERs form INPO, et cetera.

10           Finally, I would like to mention the Stone and  
11 Webster engineering assurance program, including its  
12 technical audit program, which is currently being reviewed  
13 with the NRC and may be an acceptable alternative to an  
14 independent design verification program.

15           Niagara Mohawk engineering personnel also have  
16 been extensively involved in review of the design through a  
17 formal design review process which is proceduralized and  
18 was originally included as part of our PSAR.

19           All of the above provide assurance that systems  
20 interaction considerations are implemented in both design  
21 documents and physical installations.

22           MR. SIESS: You mentioned that some changes were  
23 required. Could you give any examples of say a change that  
24 was required by the design review and/or a change that was  
25 required as a result of a walk-down?

1           MR. TERRY: The walk-downs themselves have not  
2 been performed to a large degree. These walk-downs, some of  
3 them are starting now, but most of those are going to be  
4 involved when the plant physical design is completed. For  
5 example, the two over one walk-down is going to be done  
6 when that area is basically completed in terms of physical  
7 installation.

8           In terms of design review, though, just to give  
9 you an example, on the Niagara Mohawk design review we  
10 basically went through three phases of review. We had  
11 initial conceptual type reviews that were performed.

12           MR. SIESS: What I asked was not what you did,  
13 but any change, just an example of a change that resulted  
14 from this.

15           MR. TERRY: Let's see. There were hundreds of  
16 changes that resulted from the design review process.

17           MR. SIESS: I am talking about system  
18 interactions. That is the subject. A system interaction  
19 that was discovered in a design review and it required a  
20 change.

21           MR. TERRY: I am sure if I went through the list  
22 there would be a number of them, but ---

23           MR. SIESS: Well, that is all right. If you think  
24 of it later, let me know.

25           MR. TERRY: Doug, do you have any that come to



1 mind right now?

2 MR. PIKE: I guess I can't think of anything that  
3 you would call a systems interaction. One of the big ones  
4 that sticks in my mind was the steam supply to the RHR heat  
5 exchanger for the isolation cooling mode of that system.

6 We felt, based on our operating experience at  
7 the Fitzpatrick plant that it was not adequately sloped and  
8 drained to preclude water hammer, if that system had ever  
9 been put into service.

10 As a result of that, we have made changes to  
11 that system to improve the ability to drain that system  
12 prior to putting it in service.

13 MR. SIESS: Well, I wouldn't call that a systems  
14 interaction.

15 MR. PIKE: No, I understand.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me try one. I was admiring the  
17 Limerick design which anticipated failure of these valves I  
18 spoke about earlier, and it is so compartmentalized,  
19 the steam lines and water lines, such that if a prolonged  
20 discharge occurred, true it would destroy the equipment in  
21 that compartment, which was a part of the destructive  
22 process anyway, but it would be confined in some chase, so  
23 to speak, and be discharged to atmosphere, much as it would  
24 be in the turbine hall. It is kind of a forward looking  
25 compartmentalization process. Now did you do that?

1 MR. TERRY: Well, yes, in terms of  
2 compartmentalization on ECCS equipment and things of that  
3 nature, yes. As a matter of fact, in the next presentation,  
4 we will be talking about that through the use of the  
5 auxiliary bays and that kind of a thing.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Great.

7 MR. TERRY: So that definitely has been done.  
8 That was done a long time ago.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that was a rather reliable  
10 escape form the hypothetical valve failure.

11 MR. TERRY: Yes.

12 MR. SIESS: Any other questions?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

14 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

15 I think we will try to schedule the break a  
16 little closer to the scheduled time. So we will go on with  
17 the next item.

18 MR. ZALLNICK: Mr. Terry will make the  
19 presentation on decay heat removal also.

20 (Slide.)

21 MR. TERRY: Today I would like to have a brief  
22 discussion relating to decay heat removal. I will be  
23 providing a brief summary of the systems involved in decay  
24 heat removal, but the concentration of the presentation  
25 will be on design enhancements which have been implemented

1 at Nine Mile Point, Unit 2.

2 (Slide.)

3 Just by way of a very quick overview, the next  
4 slide delineates those systems which are involved in decay  
5 heat removal. These systems are reactor core isolation  
6 cooling, the residual heat removal system, which of course  
7 has multiple modes of operation, including suppression pool  
8 cooling, steam condensing, shutdown cooling, alternate  
9 shutdown cooling, low pressure coolant injection and  
10 containment spray.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I have got a little problem with  
12 the caption. Only one of the systems up there gets heat out  
13 of the containment, the second one.

14 MR. TERRY: Yes.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: So it is really core decay heat  
16 removal.

17 MR. TERRY: Yes, but in order to get the heat out  
18 you have to transfer it from the vessel to the pool.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: All right. Do you have an  
20 equivalent slide on containment heat removal?

21 MR. TERRY: Containment heat removal?

22 MR. EBERSOLE: After you get in the suppression  
23 pool how are you going to get it out?

24 MR. TERRY: Well, the primary method that we have  
25 is pool cooling, suppression pool cooling.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: RSR, that is one system.

2 MR. TERRY: Yes.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Go ahead.

4 MR. TERRY: In terms of safety grade systems.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, I understand.

6 MR. TERRY: The other three systems are  
7 high-pressure core spray, low-pressure core spray and  
8 automatic depressurization system.

9 (Slide.)

10 As can be seen, Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 has  
11 similar normal and emergency decay heat removal systems to  
12 other GE BWR/5s.

13 What I would next like to review are certain  
14 enhancements which have been implemented relating to  
15 reactor building design and equipment location which we  
16 believe contribute to improved overall maintainability and  
17 reliability of these systems.

18 Another item I would just like to mention here  
19 is that Niagara Mohawk's specified that GE provide 1.15  
20 service factor motors for use on RHR and LPCS pumps:

21 MR. EBERSOLE: If you hadn't done that, what  
22 would have gotten?

23 MR. TERRY: 1.0 service factor motors.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: You mean they don't put as much in  
25 that as they do a washing machine motor?

1                   MR. TERRY: I can't answer that, but all I can  
2 tell you is that we specifically specified that for Nine  
3 Mile 2.

4                   MR. EBERSOLE: That is a standard number for  
5 utility apparatus?

6                   MR. TERRY: Yes, in terms of what Niagara Mohawk  
7 would normally buy, that is true, but in terms of the  
8 NSSS supply, that is not a problem.

9                   MR. EBERSOLE: You are giving me a bad thought  
10 that they skin down these critical motors down to a 1.0 as  
11 a standard practice. Is that true?

12                   MR. TERRY: The standard design is a 1.0 service  
13 factor motor.

14                   MR. EBERSOLE: That is very interesting. You can  
15 mark that, Jeff.

16                   (Slide.)

17                   MR. TERRY: The containment design at Nine Mile  
18 Point, Unit 2 represents what we believe is an enhancement  
19 in a traditional Mark II containment design. It is further  
20 representative of Niagara Mohawk's design philosophy to  
21 provide additional space for operability and  
22 maintainability. The results of this philosophy are  
23 reflected in Nine Mile Point, Unit 1 and other Niagara  
24 Mohawk generating stations which were designed by Niagara  
25 Mohawk.

1           The reactor building at Nine Mile Point, Unit 2  
2 has been enlarged by the addition of North and South  
3 auxiliary bays. These auxiliary bays extend from elevation  
4 175, or the reactor mat, to final grade elevation, 261.

5           The addition of these auxiliary bays relieves  
6 congestion that is typical inside most facilities. It is  
7 also felt that the auxiliary bays enhance reliability of  
8 the RHR and ECCS equipment by permitting distinct isolation  
9 compartments.

10           MR. SIESS: Does that first bullet mean that the  
11 Mark II containment at Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 is larger  
12 than those at the other plants?

13           MR. TERRY: Yes.

14           MR. SIESS: Larger in which direction, the  
15 diameter?

16           MR. TERRY: The primary containment is about two  
17 feet larger in diameter. I will be covering that, but that  
18 is what it is.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask sort of a fundamental  
20 question. How many trains of RHR have you gotten in the  
21 context of motors and exchangers?

22           MR. TERRY: There are two heat exchangers and  
23 three motors.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Now remember the original old  
25 doughnut design had four trains, but it took all three or

1 four in the initial stages of operation to get the heat  
2 out, but then you could regress down to one later. This  
3 permitted the thesis that you didn't need maintainability  
4 and that in the long term you would have at least one left.

5           You know, the single failure criteria was based  
6 on the notion that you were really talking about a point  
7 in time very short, like a scram. It didn't include the  
8 notion that you had to keep running for three months.

9           So one then begins to invoke failures in time  
10 and is it adequate to have a single failure and then ride  
11 on one pump for three months.

12           That bring up the notion are you going to repair  
13 after contamination due to an accident and what is your  
14 logic here? Do you compartmentalize and drain to permit  
15 subsequent repair in case you have initial failures at the  
16 beginning point of an accident?

17           MR. TERRY: Well, certainly these are areas that  
18 we could get into in terms of the pumps themselves and the  
19 auxiliary bays.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: If they had been handling  
21 contaminated coolant, could you scour them out and go in  
22 and fix them?

23           MR. TERRY: I can't really address exactly what  
24 can be done there .

25           MR. EBERSOLE: It gets particularly interesting

1           MR. EBERSOLE: It gets particularly interesting  
2 when you have only two trains.

3           MR. TERRY: Yes.

4           MR. EBERSOLE: And here it is somewhat in  
5 between.

6           MR. TERRY: Yes.

7           MR. EBERSOLE: Have you given any thought to how  
8 long you are going to last for three months on three  
9 trains?

10          MR. RADEMACHER: I have an answer to your  
11 question.

12          MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

13          MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, we have. In our EQ program  
14 basically we qualify the equipment long enough so that the  
15 doses after a cleanout of the RHR system we could go into  
16 the auxiliary bays and repair that equipment and put that  
17 in service and go to the other aux bay and repair that one.

18          MR. EBERSOLE: Okay, fine. Thank you.

19                 (Slide.)

20          MR. TERRY: The slide on my left provides a  
21 schematic view of the floor plan for the reactor building  
22 at elevation 175. I think it was fortunate yesterday that  
23 you had a chance to look at the auxiliary bays in the model  
24 so you can appreciate more in elevation view just what they  
25 look like.



1           Note that the equipment included in the north  
2 auxiliary bays are the LPCS pump and RHR pump and heat  
3 exchanger bay. In the south auxiliary bay are the RHR pump  
4 and heat exchanger, loop B, and RHR pump, loop C.

5           Finally, within the confines of what would be  
6 the normal bounds of a typical Mark II reactor building are  
7 the HPCS pump and motor and the RCIC turbine and pump.

8           I believe that a view of these slides clearly  
9 shows the advantage of the auxiliary bays in terms of  
10 allowing additional space for equipment and additional  
11 capability in terms of containability and operability.

12           (Slide)

13           The Nine Mile 2 design has been further enhanced  
14 to prevent loss of NPSH due to decay heat removal due to  
15 lowering of suppression pool level.

16           Flood troughs are included which segregates  
17 suction line leakage into watertight compartment houses.  
18 You can see, and I will have an elevation view in a minute,  
19 but you can see here in plan view where the flood troughs  
20 are located.

21           (Slide.)

22           The next slide on my left is an elevation view  
23 of the flood trough installation. As can be seen, leakage  
24 from a suction line is collected into a sump and control  
25 room enunciation is provided if flow to these sumps exceeds

1 10 GPM.

2           What this system allows for is maximum credible  
3 leak detection within two minutes of such leakage  
4 occurring. It should be noted that this maximum credible  
5 leak is calculated based upon NRC mechanical branch  
6 technical position 31 for moderate energy systems.

7           To bring this totally into perspective, assuming  
8 leak isolation, takes one and a half hours between the time  
9 of enunciation, associated investigation of the problem as  
10 well as isolation. This maximum result in water loss  
11 represents only seven inches of suppression pool level.

12           (Slide.)

13           I would also like to mention certain  
14 enhancements that have been made to the suppression pool  
15 and primary containment at Nine Mile Point, Unit 2. As I  
16 mentioned earlier, the primary containment diameter has  
17 been increased by approximately two feet which provides for  
18 an enlarged primary containment volume which aids in  
19 reducing congestion and increasing the total available  
20 suppression pool water inventory.

21           Additionally, the entire suppression pool is  
22 lined with stainless steel which both aids in improving  
23 cleanliness of the water therein as well as precluding  
24 long-term degradation of the pool itself.

25           This basically concludes my presentation on

1 the enhancements at Nine Mile 2 associated with decay heat  
2 removal.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask, in view of the fact  
4 that the suppression pool heats up rather fast relevant to  
5 the concrete that contains it and it is lined with a skin  
6 of stainless steel, how do you handle the relative movement  
7 of the stainless steel skin which expands and the concrete  
8 which doesn't? You know, there is a rather striking thermal  
9 grade.

10 MR. TERRY: Well, first off, it is a metal lined  
11 pool and the pool itself is actually a clad stainless. It  
12 is a carbon steel with about a 1/8th inch clad stainless in  
13 that regard. So that is typically really of other plants.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, I didn't know.

15 MR. TERRY: Yes. The floor plates themselves are  
16 stainless, but the liner going up the pool is actually a  
17 stainless clad material.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: And you have accounted for the  
19 most severe thermal gradient on the most rapid heatup.

20 MR. TERRY: Yes.

21 MR. KLEIN: That is controlled by the spacing of  
22 our studs that hold that to it. The closer they are, the  
23 more suppression they can take when you get ---

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you get a little buckling?

25 MR. KLEIN: The spacing of the studs will control

1 that so that you don't get buckling.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Tell me, what normally cools the  
3 dry well and the main pump seals? There used to be a system  
4 called RBCCW. What does it now?

5 MR. TERRY: The dry well cooling is normally part  
6 of the reactor building closed loop cooling system. The  
7 unit coolers inside containment can't be fed with service  
8 water.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: But they are normally on a treated  
10 water circuit?

11 MR. TERRY: Yes, it would be treated water. The  
12 reactor building closed loop cooling is a normal feed.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: So you have in essence the  
14 equivalent of a component cooling on PWRs for reactor  
15 building cooling, dry well cooling? It is a closed treated  
16 loop?

17 MR. PRACHT: The reactor building closed loop  
18 system is nothing more or less than demineralized water.  
19 There is no treatment to it in that respect. We found  
20 through Nine Mile 1 operation that it has been very  
21 successful not to have to do any actual treatment of the  
22 water. So it is just a closed loop in and out of the dry  
23 well with the unit cooler.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the basic reason it is a  
25 closed loop than a standard cooling loop using service

1 water?

2 MR. PRACHT: Cleanliness. Long-term fouling is  
3 effectively eliminated as far as that internal loop. Any  
4 fouling that would occur can be picked up rather quickly in  
5 the main heat exchanger outside. It is easy to maintain and  
6 it gives us a lot better reliability.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Why don't you have to say the same  
8 thing about the diesel plant?

9 MR. PRACHT: I am sorry?

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Why don't you have to say the same  
11 thing about the diesel plant?

12 MR. PRACHT: Well, in a sense the diesel plant is  
13 the same in that you have a jacket water cooler in which  
14 you also have an internal loop. The internal is a closed  
15 loop, but the direct exchange to the ultimate heat sink is  
16 service water.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. Thank you. I get the  
18 picture.

19 MR. SIESS: Anything else, Jesse?

20 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

21 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

22 The next item has to do with the containment and  
23 the staff experts on that are not here. So I think what I  
24 would like to do is go on to Item 17 and following that we  
25 will have a break.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Chet, I forgot one thing.

2 MR. SIESS: Go ahead, Jesse.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: We were on decay heat removal. At  
4 this point I had a notation here to bring up the topic  
5 which I would like to have you talk about that I referred  
6 to earlier whose concept was envisioned some 15-odd years  
7 ago, and we recently found Limerick is going to sort of  
8 patch together this system and the ABWR and perhaps even  
9 GESSAR 2 will use it.

10 It becomes interesting, according to how you  
11 designed it, in virtually any kind of decay heat removal  
12 malfunction, and it is called in its final stage a UPPS  
13 system, ultimate plant protection. I don't know what  
14 Limerick is going to call it, but it is a patched up  
15 version of the formalized design which GE is developing for  
16 ABWR.

17 Basically it is no more than opening the  
18 pressure vessel, the SRV, some fraction of the total number  
19 by gas or whatever, providing an independent probably  
20 engine driven source of low pressure water to keep the fuel  
21 covered, and it permits the steaming of the vessel to the  
22 dry side of the dry well, allows ultimate heatup of the  
23 suppression pool and transfers steam to the back side where  
24 it is passed to atmosphere prior to core damage. Thus, it  
25 is a preventive system. It is not a mitigating. It

1 mitigates accidents, but it doesn't mitigate core damage.  
2 And it is so simple that you can easily qualify it for  
3 virtually any kind of a particular objective you want,  
4 whether it be fire, seismic or sabotage or whatever.

5 I would just like to know to what degree you are  
6 coupled to that effort in the context of reviewing  
7 Limerick, Grand Gulf, et cetera. There are many plants  
8 that are looking at this because of its fantastic  
9 simplicity and apparently the consequential reliability  
10 that it might have.

11 MR. ZALLNICK: Mr. Carl Terry, the Manger of  
12 Nuclear Engineering will respond to that.

13 MR. TERRY: Where we are on that, we are familiar  
14 with basically what is done in the UPPS system. What we  
15 have done up to this point is we have examined what it  
16 would take, first off, to vent the containment. Right now  
17 if we were to do that, there are some modifications that  
18 would need to be done in terms of containment purge and  
19 being able to actuate those AOVs under a loss of power.  
20 That could be done.

21 The other thing that is being looked at right  
22 now, as we indicated previously, we are doing a station  
23 blackout analysis. One of the things that GE is looking in  
24 that evaluation are the capabilities of our fire pumps to  
25 be able to provide water to the vessel utilizing this type

1 of a system.

2           Additionally, we are taking a look at what kind  
3 of cross-connections could be made in order to tie the fire  
4 system into say an RCIC injection line or some other  
5 injection.

6           MR. EBERSOLE: So you have an active effort to  
7 pursue that?

8           MR. TERRY: Oh, yes. Like I say, we will be  
9 getting information in terms of what needs to be done and  
10 what can be done on that system probably about mid year.

11           MR. EBERSOLE: One of the major advantages of it  
12 is of course it is highly comprehensible in comparison to a  
13 decay heat removal train which is dependent on a daisy  
14 chain of 25-odd elements. And certainly almost anybody can  
15 understand how this can work, possibly including the  
16 public, which I am confident do not understand how this  
17 thing is done now.

18           MR. SIESS: Since this type of system is not  
19 required by any of the NRC's regulations at this time, are  
20 you looking at this from the point of view of protecting  
21 your \$5 billion investment, or from the point of view of  
22 protecting the health and safety of the public or both?

23           MR. TERRY: Well, really we are looking at it  
24 more from the perspective that Dr. Ebersole indicated,  
25 which is to be well aware of what is being done in this



1 area and also what it would take to implement such a thing  
2 at the plant.

3           Frankly, in terms of evaluating it for  
4 implementation, we would have to review with the Commission  
5 the fact that it is one of our scenarios and we would be  
6 venting the containment. You know, you are relying upon the  
7 filter effect through the suppression pool to clean things  
8 up and that would have to be reviewed.

9           Additionally, there would be a need for analyses  
10 in terms of just when do you start to vent in terms of  
11 actuating the system and under what conditions.

12           So we are really not to the point where we are  
13 looking at this kind of thing in terms of emergency  
14 operating procedures and that kind of situation. But we are  
15 at least going to be to the point where we are aware of  
16 what it would take to implement a system and it is  
17 something that we will be evaluating in terms of actual  
18 implementation after commercial operation of the unit. It  
19 is not something we are looking at trying to implement  
20 prior to commercial operation.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: One final thing. The usual death  
22 knell for this thing is the staff's defense of what they  
23 already have by the route of cost risk benefit analyses, a  
24 somewhat hypothetical analytical process which can be  
25 easily made to swing either way.

1           In your deliberations what kind of mix of PRA  
2 and judgmental effort do you contemplate doing to make your  
3 final decision on this?

4           MR. TERRY: Well, I think that the primary area  
5 really the degree of reliability that you have in being  
6 able to feed AC power to your RHR pumps. That is really the  
7 critical factor.

8           Frankly, from Niagara Mohawk's perspective and  
9 our overall system standpoint, we feel we do have a highly  
10 reliable AC power system. This is to a large degree a  
11 judgmental kind of thing, although there is a lot of  
12 information in terms of the true probabilities of the total  
13 loss of AC power. But that would weigh heavily. Right now  
14 from our perspective we really look at that as a very, very  
15 low probability event.

16           MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

17           MR. SIESS: Okay. Are you ready to go on with  
18 No. 17?

19           MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. The topic of  
20 instrumentation for detecting inadequate core cooling will  
21 be presented by Mr. Doug Pike who was previously  
22 introduced. He is the Assistant Project Engineering  
23 Manager.

24           (Slide.)

25           MR. PIKE: I am Doug Pike, the Assistant Manager

1 of Project Engineering. I will talk about instrumentation  
2 to detect inadequate core cooling.

3 (Slide.)

4 Basically as a result of Three Mile Island the  
5 Commission required that licensees shall have  
6 instrumentation that provides unambiguous, easy to  
7 interpret indication of inadequate core cooling.

8 (Slide.)

9 We are a member of the BWR owners group and we  
10 have been participating and following the activities that  
11 they have been working in this area with NRC by the way.

12 As a result of the NRC concerns, two studies  
13 through the BWR owners group were performed. One was an  
14 evaluation of present level instrumentation in BWR's. The  
15 other was an evaluation of inadequate core cooling and the  
16 need for additional ICC instrumentation.

17 The basic conclusions of those studies were,  
18 first of all, in a BWR water level is a conclusive  
19 indication of inadequate core cooling. They did find some  
20 problems with existing water level systems that were plant  
21 specific.

22 They made some recommendations for improving  
23 existing systems and procedures, by the way. A PRA as also  
24 performed on a generic plant model to put some of the  
25 problems and potential improvements into perspective.

1           Some of the conclusions of that PRA. First of  
2 all, they found a water level measurement contributes about  
3 eight percent of overall plant probability of core melt,  
4 enhancing of the operator's recognition of level  
5 measurement failures and improvement in level measurement  
6 reliability is equally as effective in reducing risk as is  
7 adding new ICC devices and, last of all, that the reduction  
8 in risk is so small that additional ICC devices are not  
9 required.

10           MR. EBERSOLE: We I guess asked a few questions  
11 yesterday, but maybe you can clarify the picture. In the  
12 presence of the worst hypothetical dynamic event in the  
13 containment, which I guess is the large LOCA, can you  
14 comment on the hypothetical -- well, I shouldn't say  
15 hypothetical, but the probable real damage that will be  
16 done to water level instrumentation and to the amount of  
17 residual equipment that is left to give you redundancy to  
18 do what you are supposed to do?

19           MR. PIKE: To clarify what we discussed  
20 yesterday, again we do look at high-energy line breaks in  
21 the primary containment.

22           MR. EBERSOLE: The large LOCA is one.

23           MR. PIKE: Yes. As far as damage from jet  
24 impingement from those breaks, we identify the potential  
25 targets and then we take a look and see if we can mitigate

1 that specific break scenario with those targets damaged,  
2 and we also look at a single failure in the redundant  
3 division.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That second single failure is not  
5 consequential but it is random, right?

6 MR. PIKE: Yes.k

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Otherwise, it would be guaranteed  
8 to occur when the accident did.

9 MR. PIKE: And then if we can mitigate that  
10 accident with those conditions, then that target may not be  
11 protected. Otherwise, it would be protected from that ---

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, did you realize it in this  
13 design in the presence of this violent LOCA?

14 MR. PIKE: Again, I am not familiar with the  
15 exact things that were looked at. However, you define what  
16 is causing the LOCA, which line break and so on and so  
17 forth.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: It implies against that 180 degree  
19 separation logic that on either side there is redundancy.

20 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Is there?

22 MR. PIKE: Yes.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Good. Thank you.

24 Sorry, I meant on both sides and that means  
25 four because one side is torn away.

1           MR. PIKE: If one side is torn away, there is  
2 sufficient redundancy on the other side, yes.

3           MR. EBERSOLE: Good. Thank you.

4           (Slide.)

5           MR. PIKE: Some features of our Unit 2 level  
6 measurement systems. We have pretty much the BWR 5 plant  
7 specific design. We measure level via differential pressure  
8 of the water in the reactor vessel compared against a  
9 reference standard. We measure the differential using a  
10 Rosemount pressure transmitter which transmits that signal  
11 back to the control room to various indicators, recorders  
12 and trip units.

13           It has been shown that this Rosemount analogue  
14 transmitter and trip system is highly reliable, it is  
15 testable at power, it minimizes spurious operations and  
16 minimizes instrument drift.

17           Incidentally, at Unit 1 we originally had the  
18 old mechanical pressure switch system. That was changed  
19 out, as Mr. Stuart indicated yesterday, and they have  
20 conclusively shown that that resulted in a significant  
21 reduction in instrument drift and spurious operation, and  
22 this has been shown at other plants also.

23           Our system has redundancy and diversity built  
24 in, namely, things like the 180 degree separation of the  
25 sensing lines inside the containment. We have also

1 separation as far as similar functions, in other words, the  
2 reactor scram for low water level is on completely  
3 different sensing lines than the ATWS water level scrams.

4 We just mentioned our jet impingement study  
5 inside the containment.

6 We also took a look at the worse case reference  
7 leg failure coupled with an additional single instrument  
8 failure in the redundant system and found that for the  
9 worse case the core still remains covered without operator  
10 action.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask you this. I am almost  
12 sure that the full committee will raise a question about  
13 one of the common topics now, which is overflow of the  
14 steam generator in the context of what does it do to the  
15 main steam system. I don't think the boilers have the  
16 problem because they run on level anyway. Well, so do the  
17 PWR's for that matter. But you have a multiplicity of level  
18 controls.

19 MR. PIKE: Yes, sir.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Are these safety grade?

21 MR. PIKE: The high-level trips for your  
22 high-pressure core spray and RCIC are full safety grade.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: What about main feedwater?

24 MR. PIKE: Feedwater and turbine trip are not  
25 safety grade. However, we have specifically bought highly

1 reliable non-safety grade equipment. We have a logic there  
2 that it is a two out of three logic, and we also have tech  
3 spec requirements on those instruments for surveillance  
4 testing.

5 MR. SIESS: How does the highly reliable  
6 non-safety grade equipment differ from safety grade  
7 equipment physically?

8 MR. PIKE: It probably doesn't. It is a matter of  
9 the kind of QA programs that are applied.

10 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Probably not seismic.

12 MR. SIESS: It is probably the same piece of  
13 equipment.

14 MR. PIKE: Pardon me?

15 MR. SIESS: I would suspect it is the same piece.  
16 of equipment without the paper.

17 MR. PIKE: I can't say that it definitely is. I  
18 am not sure, but it would be the same or equivalent, yes.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, there is some number in your  
20 PRA which is not zero that you might overfill and stack it  
21 up right to the turbine stop valves. Are you prepared to  
22 do that without knocking the steam lines down?

23 MR. PIKE: I can't answer that question. I am not  
24 sure whether the steam lines have been analyzed for that  
25 event or not.



1 MR. ZALLNICK: Mr. Rademacher can address that,  
2 sir.

3 MR. RADEMACHER: We have analyzed that case and  
4 the main steam lines can handle the water.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: With the normal hangers?

6 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, sir.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. PIKE: This just gives you a quick indication  
10 of what kind of level indication we have in our control  
11 room. We have 10 separate indications of reactor water  
12 level. As you can see, the fuel zone and wide range are  
13 safety grade and all the others are backed up with  
14 uninterruptible power supplies.

15 (Slide.)

16 Instrument ranges. We have five separate ranges  
17 that provide level indication from below the core to above  
18 the reactor head flange. All of those ranges are referenced  
19 to a common zero, a common water level reference, and the  
20 safety related fuel zone and wide range indication are fed  
21 to our SPDS displays for trending and invalid data  
22 indication.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you tell me what level trips  
24 the high-pressure core spray? What trips it to go into  
25 operation?

1 MR. PIKE: High-pressure core spray?

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

3 MR. PIKE: Low water level or high dry well  
4 pressure.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Either?

6 MR. PIKE: Either, yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. PIKE: Some of the problems that have been  
10 identified in the owners group studies with systems. One  
11 concern is uniform heating in the dry well and its effect  
12 on the sensing lines in the dry well. That is not a problem  
13 at Unit 2 because our sensing and reference legs for the  
14 narrow, wide range and fuel zone instruments all have the  
15 same vertical drop inside the containment. So uniform  
16 heating of those legs does not result in any net change in  
17 indicated water level.

18 The other main concern is conditions where  
19 you could get flashing and boil off of the reference leg  
20 sensing line. This generally occurs when the vessel  
21 saturation temperature drops below the saturation  
22 temperature of the water in the sensing lines.

23 It has been shown for pipe breaks inside  
24 containment that protective action occurs before these  
25 level trips are adversely affected for these scenarios.

1           For long-term effects our emergency operating  
2 procedures provide for the following. They instruct the  
3 operator in avoiding the situation, it instructs the  
4 operator in how to recognize and respond to the situation  
5 if it occurs as far as actions to be taken on either  
6 increasing dry well temperatures when vessel saturation  
7 temperature equals dry well temperature and for total loss  
8 of level indication.

9           We also have a safety related dry well  
10 temperature monitoring system which will alert the operator  
11 to increasing dry well temperatures, and he can use this  
12 system coupled with the reactor pressure indication to  
13 determine when flashing and boiling off conditions are  
14 probable.

15           MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask a question about the  
16 instrumentation that sends a signal to such things as the  
17 low-pressure valves between high and low pressure systems  
18 or valves which open to supply water to the core from  
19 high-pressure sprays or RCIC in this case. Are there any  
20 instrument line breaks which will synthesize a low pressure  
21 signal and be one of two redundant signals which then tells  
22 the low to high-pressure valving to do what they are  
23 supposed to do and find that they are up against an  
24 impossible torque load and they trip out in common?

25           Are you with me?

1           MR. PIKE: Yes, I understand your question, and I  
2 am trying to recall the logic involved with the high and  
3 low pressure interlocks.

4           MR. EBERSOLE: It is kind of a one-track start to  
5 a common mode failure.

6           MR. PIKE: We are looking at reactor pressure  
7 here and not level.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

9           MR. PIKE: Basically our reactor pressure systems  
10 are the same as the level systems as far as the number of  
11 sensors, the logic involved, the way they are routed and so  
12 forth.

13           MR. EBERSOLE: Here the hypothesis is though that  
14 you synthesize a signal which locks the valves on a tripped  
15 out mode and then subsequently you get a low level because  
16 you really did have a leak in the primary vessel.

17           MR. PIKE: I guess I can't answer that.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: Later on maybe when we get  
19 together we ---

20           MR. PIKE: I will have to look into that.

21           MR. RADEMACHER: Are you questioning that the  
22 valves will open up at high pressure.

23           MR. EBERSOLE: That they tried to open, but  
24 they are unable to because they don't have the ability and  
25 thus they torque out and trip and then you will need them a

1 half an hour later.

2 MR. ZALLNICK: But you are saying this is the  
3 result of an instrument line rupture ---

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, right.

5 MR. ZALLNICK: --- and that you are getting a low  
6 water level because of an instrument line rupture?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I get a one out of two invalid  
8 low-pressure opening signal.

9 MR. RADEMACHER: If I might address that at this  
10 time then now that I understand the question.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Sure.

12 MR. RADEMACHER: We originally had I think a 750  
13 psid transmitter that tripped these valves. Subsequently we  
14 have committed to the NRC to add an additional 100-pound  
15 permissive. Therefore, if a single instrument line were to  
16 break, we could still have the redundant permissive, and if  
17 that was not initiated, then the valve would not try to  
18 open up under that condition.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you telling me they have  
20 independent impulse lines for each division?

21 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe that is the case. I am  
22 going to have to check on that. It was a special hundred  
23 pound trip that we had that goes directly to the reactor.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I wish you would because sometimes  
25 you find that the IEEE divisional logic was never applied

1 to the impulse lines.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. I think that went right  
3 back to the beginning and it has a separate line, but we  
4 will check on that.

5 MR. PIKE: That concludes my presentation on  
6 inadequate core cooling.

7 MR. SIESS: Is there anything that you have  
8 described for the ICC instrumentation on Nine Mile Point,  
9 Unit 2 that is significantly different than that for other  
10 BWR 5's?

11 MR. PIKE: No.

12 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

13 Let's see, did I say we would have a break?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Sooner or later.

15 MR. SIESS: Well, we are only a few minutes late.  
16 it is now 10:20 and we will reconvene at 10:35 and take  
17 up the next item, and I assume the containment item will  
18 still be deferred.

19 (Recess taken.)

20 MR. SIESS: I would like to continue with Item  
21 18, ATWS.

22 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. The presenter for ATWS  
23 is Mr. Norman Rademacher. Mr. Rademacher has 10 years of  
24 nuclear BWR experience with Niagara Mohawk. He is the  
25 nuclear design coordinator. He has worked on engineering

1 also at Unit 1 and Unit 2.

2 (Slide.)

3 MR. RADEMACHER: Good morning.

4 My name is Norm Rademacher. I am the Nuclear  
5 Design Coordinator for Nine Mile Point, Unit 2.

6 (Slide.)

7 Back in June the NRC issued 10 CFR 50.62 which  
8 requires mitigation of ATWS for Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 and  
9 it required alternate rod insertion, recirculation pump  
10 trip and automatic standby liquid control.

11 It was published in the Federal Register. In the  
12 comments it also addressed reactor trip system reliability  
13 assurance and challenges to safety systems.

14 (Slide.)

15 Nine Mile 2 is installing an alternate rod  
16 insertion subsystem, a recirculation pump trip and  
17 automatic standby liquid control, and we are in conformance  
18 with 10 CFR 50.62.

19 We are currently preparing our submittal to go  
20 into the NRC to describe our designs.

21 (Slide.)

22 Anticipated transients without scram rules,  
23 which were published as part of the Federal Register,  
24 addressed many aspects of the design, and this slide  
25 basically summarizes what the rules required.

1           As I have noted here, we are in conformance, or  
2 in fact in some cases we are even a little bit better off.  
3 For example, in redundancy it is not required, but we are  
4 redundant and most of our equipment is safety related.

5           (Slide.)

6           The rule did not require seismic  
7 qualification, but ours is seismic.

8           As far as quality assurance, there was a recent  
9 publication by the staff that indicated that the ATWS  
10 equipment need not be quality assurance category one, and  
11 basically all of our equipment is category one or separated  
12 from category one.

13           We also have a safety related power supply which  
14 is even more than what is required by the rule.

15           Another point that the ACRS wanted to ---

16           MR. SIESS: Let me interrupt a moment in talking  
17 about the QA level. They didn't require this to be QA'ed at  
18 category one, right?

19           MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. They published  
20 some rules and some guidance that said ---

21           MR. SIESS: Now I have been reading a lot of the  
22 responses from various licensees about the QA level, and  
23 some people have seemed to think that it is a multiple  
24 level QA system and they are not too happy with it, and  
25 they would either like to be category one or just good



1 industrial quality.

2 Now you chose to make some of these things  
3 category one, right?

4 MR. RADEMACHER: This is one of the cases where  
5 Niagara Mohawk made a decision on its own prior to any rule  
6 coming out. Back maybe two or three years ago we decided on  
7 the Nine Mile 2 project to install ATWS 3A for Nine Mile 2.  
8 That decision was made by Chuck Mangan and the previous  
9 vice president. And at that time, since we were not aware  
10 of what the criteria was that would be acceptable, we  
11 basically bought QA CAT 1 equipment.

12 MR. SIESS: The reason I asked is that some of  
13 the objections were to multiple QA levels. They thought  
14 this was a very complex thing and very difficult, but you  
15 already have a multiple QA level. It was indicated on the  
16 previous slide I think three other categories.

17 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. Well, it is  
18 really CAT 1 and CAT 2, which has two subsets and then CAT  
19 3, yes.

20 MR. SIESS: Now you found this workable and  
21 useful?

22 MR. RADEMACHER: We have been implementing that  
23 quality assurance criteria since I think when we started  
24 construction in 1975. The purpose of the ---

25 MR. SIESS: Now anything but category one in on

1 your own, isn't it?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: The staff didn't require it, no.

3 MR. SIESS: So this is an internal matter, the 2A  
4 and 2B and 3?

5 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. Basically our  
6 upper management decided that they wanted when this plant  
7 was built to end up with a reliable non-safety related  
8 plant. So we imposed certain quality measures on our  
9 non-safety related equipment, and that was a management  
10 decision going back from the start of construction. Our  
11 quality assurance program for construction incorporates  
12 category 2 and category 3.

13 And that multiple level goes all the way down  
14 through your QC and your vendors?

15 MR. RADEMACHER: We have existing programs for  
16 that, yes.

17 MR. SIESS: And your vendors and your contractors  
18 all work with a multiple QA level?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

20 MR. SIESS: Has that given you any trouble at  
21 all of people know which QA level they are working at?

22 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, I am not a quality  
23 insurance inspector, so I couldn't answer that question,  
24 although we could bring up our quality assurance people.

25 MR. SIESS: Well, if time permits later on I

1 might. It is sort of a peripheral issue. We have been  
2 looking at QA in another aspect and this is I think  
3 the first time we have seen that approach and I was just  
4 wondering how it worked. But maybe we will ask you to come  
5 to our QA subcommittee sometime and tell us how it works.

6 MR. RADEMACHER: By the way, I just wanted to  
7 point out also that I am not sure where that stems from,  
8 that comment. But in any case, since Branch Technical  
9 Position 951 has been issued, applicants have been required  
10 to implement a fire protection quality assurance program,  
11 for example, on Nine Mile 1 and we are using the same  
12 program on Nine Mile 2 having a fire protection program as  
13 well.

14 So that, as far as I know, has worked out quite  
15 nice. We have certain standards and requirements for our  
16 fire protection equipment. So that has also been  
17 implemented. So to address your question, I don't see that  
18 that has caused any problem.

19 MR. SIESS: Well, actually, coming back to ATWS,  
20 the staff has published something describing the QA levels  
21 for ATWS. It is quite a document. I don't remember what it  
22 is published as.

23 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe it was published in  
24 the Federal Register.

25 MR. SIESS: I think it was in the Federal

1 Register, and a number of people have had difficulty  
2 understanding it. Now I assume that doesn't give you any  
3 problem.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, we are basically quality  
5 assurance CAT 1.

6 MR. SIESS: Well, that is one advantage I guess.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask about the last two  
8 topics up there. Testable at power. Now the ATWS mitigation  
9 involves pump trip and automatic boron injection, right?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: How do you test these at power?

12 MR. RADEMACHER: The logic circuitry is solid  
13 state. So we can test the logic circuitry but not all  
14 elements are testable. Obviously if you trip the recirc  
15 pumps and you go all the way to the end result, you are  
16 going to scram the plant or you are going to initiate  
17 automatic standby liquid control into the vessel. But the  
18 logic is solid state which is similar to the Rosemount  
19 pressure transmitters and that kind of thing.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: But they never include the final  
21 element?

22 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. Those kinds of  
23 tests, the remaining portions of the tests can be checked  
24 like at refueling outages and that kind of thing.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, certainly when you want to

1 shut down you can test pump trip, but what about boron  
2 injection?

3 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, boron injection I believe  
4 we check it -- I think the tech specs require it once a  
5 month, but it goes to the test tank and not the ---

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I mean when do you test or replace  
7 the injector, or what are they, they are squibs, aren't  
8 they?

9 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: And what do you do about them?

11 MR. RADEMACHER: According to the tech specs at  
12 the fueling outage we fire them not in place, but we ---

13 MR. EBERSOLE: You take them out and fire them.

14 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Now early on when this automatic  
16 boron injection was proposed, there was a tremendous hue  
17 and cry about how many million dollars it was going to cost  
18 you all through inadvertent injection, and I am quite sure  
19 it was heavily awarded in the direction of a higher  
20 frequency that wouldn't really occur.

21 What did you come up with in a PRA context about  
22 the frequency of inadvertent injection?

23 MR. RADEMACHER: I have a backup slide that I can  
24 show.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Will that come out separately

1 later?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: It is a backup slide, and I can  
3 throw it up if you would like.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: You must have concluded that it  
5 was not too frequent, and what was the real estimated cost  
6 of cleanup? Did you put in any bigger demineralizing  
7 systems for the hypothetical inadvertent actuation?

8 MR. ZALLNICK: I think Mr. Terry can address part  
9 of that question while Mr. Rademacher is getting ready.

10 MR. PRACHT: With reference to the cleanup  
11 system, Nine Mile 2 is double what GE normally would supply  
12 for this vessel. We did that early on due to operational  
13 considerations and of course this is a fallout, if you  
14 will, in this case.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. RADEMACHER: This is the slide I was talking  
17 about. A reliability analysis for ATWS 3A was performed.  
18 This was performed by GE and I believe it is a needy  
19 document that was prepared for us. It is the inadvertent of  
20 RRCS. That is the initiating logic for ATWS.

21 Signals resulting from random mode sensor and  
22 logic failures is less than 1 times 10 to the minus 4th per  
23 year, and inadvertent feedwater runback signals is 1 times  
24 10 to the minus 4th.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: How does that compare with the

1 original estimate when they were fighting against doing  
2 anything about this, do you know? I suspect it is two  
3 orders of magnitude different.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: I am not sure what the original  
5 estimate was. What GE did for the design was basically to  
6 make it redundant 2 out of 2 logic.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: You mean coincident?

8 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. So, therefore, they  
9 improved both the reliability of non-injections, so to  
10 speak.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: It is interesting to see how you  
12 can do what you want to do if you want to do it.

13 MR. SIESS: You are leaving out the  
14 uncertainties.

15 Have you made any estimate of how long it would  
16 take you to clean up if you had an inadvertent injection?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, we have.

18 MR. SIESS: How long?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: We estimate with both trains of  
20 the cleanup, which Don Pracht I think mentioned that we  
21 have extra capacity, that it would take on the order of one  
22 to two days to clean up. That would get us down to about 50  
23 parts per million I believe is the number. We would be able  
24 to return to power, but we probably would experience fuel  
25 problems until we got it all out.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: I wonder if you could run back a  
2 couple of slides to where you were talking about the boron  
3 injection in the standby liquid coolant system, the 86 GPM.

4           (Slide.)

5           There it is. Let me ask you at this point about  
6 one of the problems of that system. As you know, it is a  
7 limited supply and everybody is exuberant when this is  
8 going to keep the core covered, and the SRV's are open  
9 or may have stuck because of a variety of causes. So the  
10 inspector of washout is in your face.

11           It would take a skillful and knowledgeable  
12 operator action to preclude washout, and if you do wash  
13 out, there is only one other back door, which we heard  
14 about last week which is superdepressurization which runs  
15 the core down to seven percent just operating in froth  
16 cooling and the reactivity is so low at that time that you  
17 hold it at seven percent which is probably compatible for a  
18 long time with your absorptive capacity and your heat  
19 removal from the reactor to the pool, but would eventually  
20 heat the suppression pool.

21           Tell me what you do to prevent washout. It seems  
22 to be almost entirely administrative.

23           MR. RADEMACHER: Well, first of all, I am not  
24 sure that what you are describing is the same as our  
25 design. I think you are looking at the 2A design where



1 they lower the water level. Is that what you are  
2 describing?

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it doesn't matter. I am  
4 looking at the aspect of on the one hand wanting to get  
5 water to the core, but with it the possibility that you  
6 drive water out the SRVs and flush out the small bit of  
7 boron that you have forever into a big pool so that it is  
8 so diluted that it is no longer effective.

9 MR. RADEMACHER: Oh, okay, I see what you are  
10 saying. You are asking me whether we have boron  
11 replenishment?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that is one course, or just  
13 tell me why you don't wash out what you have got.

14 MR. RADEMACHER: There is a possibility that we  
15 could wash out. So we normally keep approximately 1500  
16 pounds or so of boron available to replenish it into the  
17 standby liquid control tank.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: So you have a second shot?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: There might be the need for  
20 additional injection, yes.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Everybody is keenly aware of  
22 washout then. Somebody says the frequency is so low that it  
23 will be three generations before we see it have to be done,  
24 if ever. It is a long memory interval.

25 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, basically what we do is we

1 have that available so that we could use it if we need it.

2 MR. SIESS: How much boron did you say?

3 MR. RADEMACHER: I think it is 1500 pounds per  
4 charge. We normally keep two additional charges.

5 MR. SIESS: That is two additional charges?

6 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

7 MR. SIESS: Okay.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: That is on the thesis that you  
9 don't wash it out the second time.

10 MR. SIESS: That gives them three times.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: That gives them three times,  
12 right. It is interesting to note, you know, that the  
13 boiler, one of its fascinating features is if you  
14 completely depressurize it, it will in fact reverse itself  
15 to I am told seven percent, which is not incompatible with  
16 the heat removal rate from RHR and other cooling systems,  
17 although it will ultimately heat the reactor up.

18 Do you have any instructions to your operators  
19 or do they know that?

20 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. Right now, as a matter of  
21 fact, we haven't updated our emergency operating procedures  
22 and they are still back on the old 2A design which is ---

23 MR. ZALLNICK: Norm, I think Mr. Colomb can  
24 answer that question.

25 MR. COLOMB: My name is Mike Colomb, and I am a

1 Station Shift Supervisor. Our emergency operating  
2 procedures at this time direct the operator not to flood  
3 the vessel to a point where it will overflow through a  
4 relief valve if in fact we have injected boron, and we do  
5 use the seven or eight percent power as a level requirement  
6 to maintain power load until the boron is injected and then  
7 raise the level.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you go to full depressurization  
9 to lower pressure to get a high void content?

10 MR. COLOMB: What we do is lower level to  
11 approximately top of active fuel ---

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I didn't say level. I said  
13 pressure.

14 MR. COLOMB: Yes, we would.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: What pressure to you descend to?

16 MR. COLOMB: The pressure is dependent on other  
17 parameters. I would have to look at that. I could get you  
18 an answer to that.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, certainly, you would be  
20 willing to sacrifice the RCIC, wouldn't you?

21 MR. COLOMB: Yes.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: It would be interesting to hear  
23 how you really stand off from ATWS using low  
24 depressurization if you could tell us sometime.

25 MR. RADEMACHER: We will get back to you on that.

1           MR. SIESS: What do your emergency operating  
2 procedures say about determining the cause of the failure  
3 to scram and attempting to remedy it?

4           MR. COLOMB: That is a parallel path. We take  
5 steps to find the cause and correct it while we are  
6 addressing the ATWS situation, addressing the vessel  
7 itself.

8           MR. SIESS: Of the causes you have thought about,  
9 which one takes the longest to correct?

10          MR. COLOMB: Probably the hydraulic problem and  
11 the scram discharge volume. The scram has to be cleared and  
12 has to be vented and drained.

13          MR. SIESS: How long does that take?

14          MR. COLOMB: That would depend on how severe the  
15 problem was.

16          MR. SIESS: Okay.

17          MR. EBERSOLE: Finally, I wanted to call your  
18 attention to an ancient proposition or kind of a root  
19 logic. Based on this superstitious fear of losing a little  
20 water with radiation in it, the notion of course grew into  
21 the GE design that they close the dump volume before they  
22 got the rods in. You can judge for yourself whether it is  
23 important to have a little controlled discharge of  
24 radioactive water to a controlled tank or getting the rods  
25 home. I think I know which I would rather have.

1           In order to overcome what was eventually  
2 realized as a failure in logic due to the fact that a  
3 single failure of the event or dump valve, if it locked  
4 open, you would have fluid going to the containment. The  
5 Hatch incident, which I hope you have studied intensively,  
6 an almost automatic reaction took place to put redundant  
7 vent drain valves in. That doubles the responsibility of  
8 those three levels switches on which is the safety of your  
9 whole plant.

10           I was thinking of looking at your model when I  
11 say this and all those complex details. It all focuses down  
12 to three level switches in the scram dump volume, which if  
13 they don't work, you are in trouble.

14           I wonder if you look in sort of perspective at  
15 the effect of adding the redundance switches which doubles  
16 the probability of failure in the direction of not opening.  
17 Are you with me? And therefore it doubles the duty and the  
18 reliability context of the level switches and is in the  
19 wrong direction. It guarantees to a higher degree  
20 non-leakage, but it guarantees to a higher degree the  
21 possibility of ATWS unless the level switches always work.  
22 Are you with me?

23           MR. RADEMACHER: I think I am a little confused.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying you have doubled the  
25 probability that you will not either vent or drain because

1 you put these two valves in series. The motivation behind  
2 that was to enhance non-leakage. It was detrimental to  
3 scram. It had to be because either of these valves on  
4 either vent or drain now will preclude dumping the dump  
5 volume. That forces your level instrumentation to have to  
6 have to do its thing. Are you with me?

7 MR. RADEMACHER: I think I understand now.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Have you put this on a PRA and  
9 come out with a net answer in a radiation hazard context as  
10 to whether it was a good thing to do that?

11 MR. RADEMACHER: No, we haven't.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it might be an interesting  
13 exercise.

14 (Slide.)

15 MR. RADEMACHER: One of the other topics that you  
16 asked us to discuss here today is relative to scram  
17 reductions.

18 Basically because of our operating experience on  
19 Nine Mile 1 we have had some pretty good experiences. So we  
20 wanted to relate them today.

21 We have improved the equipment for system design  
22 to reduce scrams and enhanced, as we discussed earlier,  
23 some enhancements in our quality programs for non-safety  
24 related equipment which we already discussed.

25 (Slide.)

1           Relative to the materials upgrade, we have used  
2 low carbon stainless steel to mitigate intergranular stress  
3 corrosion cracking in this area. We have done an analysis  
4 for what is called the fast scram hydrodynamic loads and  
5 the HCU pilot scram solenoid valves have refurbished. There  
6 was a recent bulletin I believe out on the type of rubber  
7 goods in those that needed to be upgraded.

8           (Slide.)

9           Improvements on the component and system design  
10 level to reduce scram.

11           For feedwater we have three 50 percent capacity  
12 strings. Feedwater I guess is probably one of the major  
13 contributors to scrams. We have one pump in standby. I  
14 don't know if Doug mentioned it or not, Doug Pike, on the  
15 AC design, we have the capability to provide power for the  
16 feedwater pumps from either a non-safety A bus or a  
17 non-safety B bus kind of idea.

18           MR. EBERSOLE: What is the configuration of your  
19 main feedwater pumps? Are they all electric driven?

20           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, they are.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: You didn't go for the standard  
22 approach to turbines. Could you discuss why you didn't do  
23 that?

24           MR. RADEMACHER: Don Pracht could probably  
25 discuss that. He is our lead mechanical.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: I see more often than not the  
2 turbine driven jobs with all the problems that go with  
3 them, except economy.

4           MR. PRACHT: Niagara made a conscious decision in  
5 this area back in late '71 or early '72 regarding which  
6 pumping scheme we should utilize. Substantial consideration  
7 was given to maintenance and physical configuration of  
8 getting the turbines within the plant in order to exhaust  
9 correctly to the condenser. The bottom line was that we  
10 chose to go with the pre-electric driven feed pumps  
11 figuring that those were the most reliable design that we  
12 could come up with.

13          MR. EBERSOLE: Well, does the third one manage to  
14 get on line before you trip off without runback?

15          MR. PRACHT: No. The third pump will not come  
16 alive until manually brought on. In other words, as Norm  
17 has indicated there, the recirc runback will occur and a  
18 single pump can handle 68 percent.

19          MR. EBERSOLE: So you go back to recirc runback  
20 and you don't have to scram it?

21          MR. PRACHT: That is correct. We have run a  
22 computer simulation of the plant in order to guarantee to  
23 the best of our ability that this will occur.

24          MR. EBERSOLE: But Nine Mile 1 has turbine pumps,  
25 doesn't it?



1 MR. PRACHT: No.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I had forgotten. I didn't know.

3 MR. PRACHT: Nine Mile 1 has a single shaft  
4 driven pump plus two small electric driven pumps.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: You are getting a mighty good trip  
6 rate on that one. Thank you.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: The other enhancements, the use  
8 of a Rosemount analogue trip system and recirc. runback on  
9 partial loss of feedwater.

10 (Slide.)

11 A prime contributor to unnecessary scrams is  
12 inadvertent actuation by personnel during surveillance  
13 testing. We have carefully evaluated our surveillance test  
14 procedures on Unit 1. We have experienced operating people  
15 there and we have not experienced a scram caused by  
16 surveillance tests since 1974 on Nine Mile 1.

17 On Nine Mile 1 the overall experience is 5.4  
18 scrams per year, and if you look at that in groups, the  
19 industry average is 6.4 and the Nine Mile 1 average between  
20 '72 and '84 was 3.25 and most recently it is down to 1.4  
21 scrams per year.

22 MR. SIESS: Now I assume you don't really expect  
23 Unit 2 to be at the 1.4 level the first year or so. But  
24 with your physical enhancements that you mentioned, you  
25 feel that you have the potential in Unit 2 to get down

1 below the Unit 1 level?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: I think there are two factors  
3 that maybe bear on this subject. One is that first topic  
4 there on carefully preparing your surveillance procedures  
5 and the second one is we have an experienced operating  
6 staff. I think those two key facts have resulted in  
7 the third one which is that we haven't had scrams. I am not  
8 saying that an immature plant can do the same as a mature  
9 plant, but I think certainly those values are obtainable on  
10 Unit 2.

11 MR. SIESS: And you think that the mechanical  
12 enhancements you had on the previous slide can't do much to  
13 help ---

14 MR. RADEMACHER: --- to help us. Yes, sir.

15 MR. SIESS: Most of it is in the surveillance and  
16 human factor things?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe that is the case.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Now NRC normally hands out fines.  
19 Don't you think they ought to hand out a reward when you  
20 get down to one per year?

21 MR. SIESS: It has its own rewards.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Which is a lot more than NRC would  
24 give.

25 MR. SIESS: Yes. They are built in.

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. That basically concludes  
3 my presentation on ATWS and scram reduction.

4 MR. SIESS: Now your ATWS fix is basically  
5 standard, except that you do have the CAT 1 QA on it, which  
6 may or may not be an improvement.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: I am not familiar with other  
8 designs. So I can't say what they have done.

9 MR. SIESS: Well, some of them haven't done  
10 anything yet. The category one QA was certainly an  
11 administrative improvement from your point of view, but  
12 whether it makes the system any more reliable, you are not  
13 really prepared to say I assume.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. RADEMACHER: Thank you.

16 MR. SIESS: Has the staff got the containment  
17 people here?

18 MR. WELNKAM: Yes, sir.

19 MR. SIESS: Okay. Let's see. Let's then take up  
20 the containment item which is Item 16.

21 MR. ZALLNICK: Could you give us about a minute  
22 to reset the slide projector back to the containment.

23 MR. SIESS: Okay, sure. Go ahead.

24 MR. ZALLNICK: While that is being done I guess I  
25 can introduce the presenter.

1           The presenter for Mark II is Mr. Ed Klein who  
2 has been presented before. Mr. Klein is the Assistant  
3 Engineering Manager for Unit 2.

4           (Slide.)

5           MR. KLEIN: Good morning, gentlemen. My portion  
6 of the presentation is Mark II hydrodynamic unique  
7 features.

8           (Slide.)

9           The first unique feature I would like to address  
10 is the self-supporting dry well floor. The dry well floor  
11 is integral with the pedestal and it has a fixed moment  
12 there at the primary containment wall, that is that is that  
13 the liner goes through. However the tension and compression  
14 are transferred by Nelson studs.

15           This design allows us to eliminate a supporting  
16 column right here next to the primary containment. Our  
17 original design had that supporting column and this left us  
18 a possible bypass leakage there. We had a special  
19 inflatable seal at that junction.

20           On top of this dry well floor now we have a  
21 3/16ths steel plate that is welded to every penetration in  
22 the dry well floor and is welded to the primary  
23 containment liner which almost doesn't allow any leakage  
24 with that welded liner plate in there.

25           Our second unique feature is that we do not have

1 any downcomer bracing. We started out our design assuming  
2 we may need it and we had had the embedments put in, but  
3 applying all the specific load requirements, we determined  
4 that the downcomer could take that design and that  
5 certainly eliminating that bracing that is in there  
6 provides more space for the water.

7           Once you start to design that bracing, you  
8 design it for the horizontal load and then you have got to  
9 design it for the vertical pool swell loads and they become  
10 quite cumbersome and take up quite a bit of space. So we  
11 think that that is unique and it serves the purpose quite  
12 well.

13           MR. EBERSOLE: Could I comment on that particular  
14 feature. It has always been interesting to notice that the  
15 Germans must not make as good steel as the Americans  
16 because they double jacket those downcomers. They are  
17 double pipes. We must believe in our single wall and they  
18 don't because they are anxious to avoid suppression bypass  
19 and so they go to that trouble.

20           So I look at the absence of these swing braces  
21 at the bottom and I get around to the general question of  
22 bypass by virtue of breaking off one of those cantilevered  
23 pipes and ask you what happens?

24           MR. KLEIN: You are going over the hypothesis  
25 that I broke the pipe off?

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. Brookhaven said you don't  
2 have long to go because you overpressure the containment  
3 without suppression. You get a hot layer on top of the  
4 suppression pool and there is no longer any condensation.

5 MR. KLEIN: I would like to point out that our  
6 downcomers, the seams on those downcomers were all X-rayed  
7 completely to determine their integrity. If you look at the  
8 pressure, the pressure stress on that thing is almost nill.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: It isn't that. It is the vibratory  
10 potential at low frequencies. Has that been gone through?  
11 You know, the low frequency chugging.

12 MR. KLEIN: The chugging, correct. We used all  
13 the criteria in the NUREG to design those downcomers and  
14 laboriously looked at that condition to make certain that  
15 we could take that loading.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you look at the full spectrum  
17 of potential lateral loads due to any quality of  
18 distribution at the bottom of the pipe?

19 MR. KLEIN: If you are talking about the load  
20 combination for the faulted condition on those downcomers,  
21 each downcomer has the seismic load, which is inertia and  
22 sloshing. It has a load from a T-quencher, which assumes a  
23 failure of an SRV during an SSE event, and it also has the  
24 LOCA loading which is condensation oscillation from an  
25 adjacent downcomer.

1           So that is an extremely conservative load  
2 combination.

3           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what I am just trying to do  
4 is make it absolutely certain you don't have suppression  
5 bypass.

6           MR. KLEIN: I realize that is what you are  
7 leading to.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: And you are satisfied that you  
9 have got margins of stress like factors of safety of what?

10          MR. KLEIN: For the faulted condition -- I think  
11 I would like to ask Mark Durka of Stone and Webster to  
12 address the amount of safety factor on that faulted  
13 condition.

14          MR. DURKA: Just to go back a little, we have  
15 looked at the full spectrum that Ed has mentioned. We have  
16 been through seismic inertia sloshing. We have taken an SRV  
17 single failure concurrent with a full LOCA. We look at the  
18 chugging loads, which are both inertia and submerged  
19 structural loads from adjacent and direct chug and we look  
20 at the condensation oscillation loads. Now those are  
21 applied concurrently, except for seal and chugging which  
22 cannot occur at the same time.

23          We have evaluated in accordance with ASME NC. We  
24 have also done a fatigue evaluation on these downcomers and  
25 we have a cumulative usage factor that is less than .1.

1           In the faulted load case, the ASME allowable is  
2 39 KSI. Now our resultant peak stress at the junction to  
3 the floor is 30.

4           Bear in mind that these downcomers are  
5 stainless. So that they do have what I would consider some  
6 reserve margin with regard to strain.

7           To put this in some sort of physical  
8 perspective, we are talking about an eight or nine-inch  
9 deflection at the top of the downcomer.

10           MR. EBERSOLE: They are stainless?

11           MR. DURKA: Yes, they are.

12           MR. EBERSOLE: Is that unusual? They were carbon  
13 steel, weren't they? . . .

14           MR. DURKA: Well, this goes back to the  
15 discussion we have had previous, that the entire  
16 suppression pool is all stainless for water quality. At one  
17 point they were carbon. Now if you compare a carbon steel  
18 SA-106 Grade B, you are looking at a minimum yield of 35  
19 KSI with an ultimate of 60.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, but I don't have the  
21 intergranular stress corrosion potential in carbon that I  
22 do here.

23           MR. DURKA: Well, in this particular case you are  
24 not sitting at an elevated temperature or have a stratified  
25 problem. Here you are very low in terms of pressure. But,



1 as I was going to say, you have an ultimate capacity of  
2 this material of 75 KSI.

3           So from looking at say a braced carbon steel  
4 downcomer versus this, you are picking up an ultimate  
5 capacity from 60 to 75. In terms of the capability on a  
6 fatigue evaluation, I think stainless would give you far  
7 superior results. In addition, the loads are applied along  
8 a singular axis. They are concurrent in time in SSRSS and  
9 now we take and apply them all in the same direction and we  
10 also take the time factor of chugging. So that when you  
11 have a chug every two seconds, you know, we looked at the  
12 decay of that and we also used the recommended damping  
13 values of one percent because this is a single supported  
14 cantilever.

15           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, you have to ride on  
16 analysis, don't you? There is no way to test these pipes at  
17 all, or do you blank them off and pressurize?

18           MR. DURKA: Well, they were hydroed to begin  
19 with.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: What did you do, blank them off  
21 and hydro?

22           MR. DURKA: They were hydroed at the shop before  
23 they were installed.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, just as individual elements  
25 they were hydroed and then installed.

1 MR. DURKA: Yes, that is correct.

2 MR. SIESS: It seems like you have devoted quite  
3 an effort to that analysis. Is that because there is some  
4 perceived disadvantages of applying bracing at the bottom  
5 of these things?

6 MR. KLEIN: Yes. As I explained, sir, when you  
7 design those things, to take the horizontal load you have  
8 one diameter and then you have to look at the upward pool  
9 swell load and that strikes that and they you have to make  
10 it bigger to obtain that load and it is kind of chasing  
11 your tail a little bit.

12 If you ever went down in one of the other Mark  
13 II's that I have been in, there isn't an awful lot of space  
14 between those braces down there.

15 MR. SIESS: You end up with more steel than  
16 water.

17 MR. KLEIN: That is correct.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: However, you nailed the downcomers  
19 from the SRV's to the floor, didn't you, apparently?

20 MR. KLEIN: Yes. They are on a sliding joint down  
21 there, right.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, let's drop the subject that  
23 you get bypass through a metallurgical failure and go to  
24 the main vent vacuum breakers.

25 As I recall, those things in some of these

1 containments ---

2 MR. SIESS: Have you got a slide of the vacuum  
3 breakers?

4 (Slide.)

5 MR. EBERSOLE: If they were subject to  
6 oscillatory loads at low frequency which could have knocked  
7 the valves open and then they stuck and you could you get a  
8 bypass that way?

9 MR. KLEIN: That is if they were mounted on the  
10 downcomer itself, correct. That is my next presentation.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

12 MR. KLEIN: The vacuum breaker location is our  
13 third unique feature. Our original design location was  
14 below the dry well floor and they were mounted on the four  
15 full-length downcomers. This would have caused a serious  
16 fatigue condition from the chugging phenomena.

17 Our construction schedule allowed us to relocate  
18 the four dual vacuum breakers in the dry well, above the  
19 dry well floor.

20 (Slide.)

21 The vacuum breaker disks were designed to meet  
22 ASME design criteria. The design basis condition is for the  
23 LOCA pool swell venting the air pressure. However, they are  
24 really designed to provide a vacuum when you have a  
25 possible vacuum buildup in the dry well. But they have to

1 sustain the pool swell which opens them quite violently,  
2 and that is why those enhancements are required.

3           Basically those enhancements are that we added  
4 that bumper stop there, the dark model, and we thickened  
5 that hinge plate and upgraded its material and impact  
6 distribution devices were added. They are right in there.  
7 They are shown right there and they are shown by the dotted  
8 line over there. And that eccentric shaft in that area  
9 right there had a material upgrade. That is approximately  
10 20 radians per second for that condition, and that is a one  
11 time only LOCA event.

12           MR. EBERSOLE: These could not be practically  
13 tested or were they? This is purely analytical that they  
14 will work, right?

15           MR. KLEIN: I will ask Mr. Durka to address that  
16 one again.

17           MR. DURKA: They were tested, these particular  
18 valves, at the LaSalle Station. These are GPU vacuum  
19 breakers and they have the same basic design. They tested  
20 an unmodified one and they did have some deformation and  
21 they were able to conclude that that was acceptable for  
22 their bypass leakage calculations.

23           They subsequently went and modified a vacuum  
24 breaker exactly like this and it was tested with an opening  
25 velocity of 18 radians per second and it sustained no

1 damage.

2           We have taken an analysis which takes that  
3 opening velocity of 18 radians and it takes it up to 20,  
4 which is our opening. They bounded our test in closing. So  
5 they were tested.

6           MR. EBERSOLE: Let me conclude by asking all of  
7 you if you have read and agree or disagree with the  
8 Brookhaven report about what happens if you have a big  
9 bypass with a LOCA?

10           MR. KLEIN: I haven't read it myself.

11           MR. EBERSOLE: Any comments from the applicant  
12 about the Brookhaven study? Why don't you read it before we  
13 see you in Washington and see what you think about it. It  
14 is somewhat depressing.

15           That is all I have.

16           MR. ZALLNICK: I would like to have Mr.  
17 Rademacher provide the status of the open items in  
18 containment.

19           MR. SIESS: Okay, fine.

20           MR. RADEMACHER: There were several open items in  
21 this area.

22           One was steam bypass. That one basically  
23 entailed two items. The first item entailed initiation of  
24 containment sprays and Nine Mile 2 has a manual system for  
25 initiation. The staff asked for some additional information

1 as to the adequacy of this and we have provided ---

2 MR. SIESS: That staff has indicated that is  
3 confirmatory now.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. Then the other aspect was  
5 relative to testing of the vacuum breakers at each  
6 refueling outage and we are preparing a response to go in  
7 to the staff on that issue.

8 Basically our feeling is that ---

9 MR. SIESS: I am sorry. I am having trouble  
10 relating these to the staff's items. Do you know their  
11 appropriate numbers in the SER? They weren't that well  
12 described in the SER. The first was No. 5. That is okay.

13 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe there were two parts  
14 to that No. 5, and this is still the same topic of steam  
15 bypass. There is Part A and Part B.

16 The second one was that we needed to provide  
17 some information, as I said, on the post-operational  
18 low-pressure leakage test, and we plan to address that in  
19 March and submit our report on that.

20 The next issue related to secondary containment  
21 bypass leakage. We have had a discussion with the staff  
22 relative to those leakages that could occur that would  
23 bypass secondary containment from the primary containment.

24 Our analysis included main steam and the post-  
25 accident sampling system and the main steam drains. They

1 asked us to address some additional potential leakages. We  
2 are preparing our response and I believe that will go in  
3 the next amendment of the FSAR.

4 MR. SIESS: Now this is item 6 you are talking  
5 about?

6 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

7 MR. SIESS: The low leak rate for the MSIV's, and  
8 you are submitting something on that, right?

9 MR. RADEMACHER: Relative to the low leakage rate  
10 we have provided the staff with some information on that  
11 relative to the testing that was done at Leipstot. The  
12 MSIV's are the same at Leipstot as ours and we have  
13 provided some information on the low leakage rate for that  
14 to the staff.

15 MR. SIESS: And the other item was the water  
16 seals?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Water seals?

18 MR. SIESS: Yes.

19 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

20 MR. SIESS: I am reading from the staff's slides.  
21 Would it help if we had the staff explain? I am having  
22 difficulty correlating your responses to the staff's.

23 MR. RADEMACHER: That was my first discussion  
24 under secondary containment leakage. We owe them some  
25 information on the water seals and leakage paths from the

1 primary to the atmosphere.

2 I indicated that we are preparing a response on  
3 that to go into the Commission in the next FSAR amendment.

4 MR. SIESS: Okay.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: The secondary containment here, I  
6 can't quite identify the perimeter of it. Does it include  
7 the refueling floor?

8 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, it does.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: And that is sheet metal walls?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: Above the crane level, that is  
11 correct.

12 MR. SIESS: Now your MSIV's are clearly  
13 different. Is the other item having to do with water seals  
14 something unique to Nine Mile Point, Unit 2?

15 MR. RADEMACHER: I believe that is unique.

16 MR. SIESS: It is a balance of plant item?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, it is.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Is your secondary containment  
19 destructible by tornadic winds?

20 MR. RADEMACHER: No. We are designed for tornadic  
21 winds.

22 MR. SIESS: And it has sheet metal walls?

23 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: It has got roof drains from inlets  
25 at the top?



1 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: When they fall down in an  
3 earthquake do they bother the walls?

4 MR. RADEMACHER: They don't fall down during  
5 earthquakes.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

8 MR. KLEIN: The sheet metal above the crane rail  
9 is designed to either stay on or come off, either way.

10 MR. SIESS: In an earthquake or a wind?

11 MR. KLEIN: During a wind.

12 MR. SIESS: Okay.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, doesn't that breach  
14 secondary containment?

15 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. During tornado conditions  
16 we don't postulate a LOCA plus a tornado at the same time.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: That is what I thought you were  
18 going to say, but you didn't.

19 MR. RADEMACHER: I guess I need to clarify my  
20 statement because the rest of the plant is designed for  
21 tornado conditions.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Right, but not the tin walls.

23 MR. SIESS: It is like all other BWR's.

24 MR. RADEMACHER: Mark II, that is correct.

25 MR. SIESS: Or Mark I's.

1 MR. RADEMACHER: Or Mark I's, yes.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you maintain that  
3 subatmospheric after an accident?

4 MR. SIESS: Jesse, let's get through the  
5 outstanding issues before we come back to general  
6 questions.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

8 MR. SIESS: Okay. No. 7 on the staff's list ---

9 MR. RADEMACHER: --- is containment isolation.

10 The NRC asked for some additional information  
11 relative to an exemption request for the recirculation  
12 pump seal purge line, and we are currently preparing that  
13 to be sent in to the NRC.

14 MR. SIESS: Exemption of what sort, testing?

15 MR. RADEMACHER: No. This was for a containment  
16 designed to meet general design criterion on containment  
17 isolation.

18 On this line we have three check valves and the  
19 staff does not give us credit for the outside isolation  
20 valve as a check valve according to the current  
21 regulations. So we have to request an exemption.

22 MR. SIESS: Which of the three GDC's is this?

23 The staff can answer that if they want.

24 MR. LANE: GDC-55.

25 MR. SIESS: 55, and 55 applies to systems that

1 are connected to systems, closed systems outside of  
2 containment?

3 MR. WEINKAM: This is John Lane from the staff.

4 MR. LANE: GDC-55 is systems connected to the  
5 reactor coolant pressure boundary.

6 MR. SIESS: Okay. And that requires one valve  
7 inside and one valve outside?

8 MR. LANE: Yes, right.

9 MR. SIESS: And one of those can be a check  
10 valve?

11 MR. LANE: The inboard valve can be a check valve  
12 and the outboard valve cannot be a simple check valve.

13 MR. SIESS: And they have what, three check  
14 valves?

15 MR. LANE: Right. They have one check valve  
16 inside and two check valves outside.

17 MR. SIESS: Is this something you are  
18 likely to give an exemption to?

19 MR. LANE: I would say that it is probable in  
20 this case.

21 MR. SIESS: I have participated in the review of  
22 a number of SEP plants, most of which were not in  
23 compliance with GDC-55, 56 or 57 most of the time, and  
24 almost all of them got exceptions on the basis that the PRA  
25 showed it didn't make any difference, that the reliability

1 of the valve was the governing factor, and I was just  
2 wondering, if that fed back into the staff in effecting  
3 some of their decisions?

4 MR. LANE: Well, it has to an extent. We try to  
5 factor in the fact that the plant is already built and we  
6 do factor in that type of a consideration. We don't go  
7 as far as accepting PRA as an alternate acceptable basis.  
8 We still require an exemption and a justification for the  
9 exemption on a non PRA type of grounds.

10 MR. SIESS: Thank you. I will come back to you on  
11 some of the others.

12 Okay, Issue No. 8 was on containment leak  
13 testing.

14 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. This was five items  
15 basically. The staff will require ballast and system lines  
16 listed above to be Type C tested with air and leakage  
17 results added to the Type A test.

18 We submitted information to the staff that  
19 indicates that we would comply. Relative to the control rod  
20 drive system, they asked us to vent it but not drain for  
21 the Type A test, and we still owe a response to the staff  
22 on that issue.

23 MR. SIESS: But they still will be Type C tested  
24 and added to the Type A?

25 MR. RADEMACHER: These valves I believe need not

1 be Type C tested if we drain and vent them.

2 MR. LANE: That is correct.

3 MR. SIESS: That is correct?

4 MR. LANE: Yes.

5 MR. SIESS: Okay.

6 MR. RADEMACHER: The next issue related to  
7 hydraulic control lines for their recirculation system flow  
8 control valve. The staff asked that these lines be drained  
9 and vented and Niagara Mohawk plans to provide an exemption  
10 request for that because of the hydraulic fluid in those  
11 systems.

12 The next item was the transfer ---

13 MR. SIESS: Just a minute. I want to understand  
14 this leak testing. On the recirc flow control valve, they  
15 are to be drained and vented during the Type A?

16 MR. LANE: No. The applicant has proposed not to  
17 do any venting or draining or Type C testing.

18 MR. SIESS: So what is the basis then that these  
19 will never leak? Do they leak into a closed system?

20 MR. LANE: Yes, it is a closed system inside  
21 containment, but that does not allow a deviation from the  
22 Type C testing or Type A testing.

23 MR. SIESS: I mean the object of the leak test is  
24 to find out whether the containment leaks.

25 MR. LANE: Yes.

1           MR. SIESS: And presumably whether it leaks to  
2 the atmosphere.

3           MR. LANE: Right.

4           MR. SIESS: Either directly or through some other  
5 failure path. If these are not to be included in either  
6 Type A or Type C, then they must not be considered a  
7 potential source of leakage.

8           MR. LANE: Right, and that is where we have a  
9 potential disagreement with the applicant on that, that we  
10 have not been shown yet that we can exclude them as a  
11 potential source of leakage.

12           We give credit for a closed system inside  
13 containment in regards to isolation. We consider the closed  
14 system inside containment as a isolation barrier. But as  
15 far as the leak testing goes, it looks like from our review  
16 of the system so far that we can't conclude, unless pending  
17 some additional information from the applicant that changes  
18 our mind, we can't conclude that there is not going to be  
19 any leakage through this system.

20           MR. SIESS: But if it is a closed system inside  
21 containment, what will be the source of leakage outside  
22 containment?

23           MR. LANE: It is a non-essential system that may  
24 be disabled post-accident.

25           MR. SIESS: But it must somehow go outside.

1 MR. LANE: It does go outside. It is closed  
2 inside and goes outside.

3 MR. SIESS: Are the ball valves exempt from Type  
4 C, but drained for Type A? I didn't get the details of  
5 that.

6 MR. RADEMACHER: Which ball valves, the Tip  
7 system?

8 MR. SIESS: Yes.

9 MR. RADEMACHER: Relative to the Tip system, we  
10 have provided to the staff an exemption request for these  
11 valves. This is a traversing incore probe system, and it is  
12 basically a closed system that is used to calibrate the  
13 LPRMs. It doesn't contain a fluid and it is normally  
14 closed.

15 MR. SIESS: Now would leakage through those  
16 valves be detected in a Type C test?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: It is a closed system from  
18 containment.

19 MR. SIESS: I am trying to make a test to  
20 determine whether containment will leak when it is  
21 pressurized to some level, and in a Type A test I pump it  
22 up and measure the leakage.

23 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. If there was  
24 leakage at that time through this valve and through the Tip  
25 system, it would be picked up by a Type A test.

1           MR. SIESS: Now in the Type A test some valves in  
2 some way excluded and their leakage is determined  
3 separately and added in, but these would be included in the  
4 test?

5           MR. RADEMACHER: For Type A, yes.

6           MR. SIESS: Then what is the issue?

7           MR. RADEMACHER: They would like us to Type C  
8 test them. The NRC would like us to Type C test these  
9 valves.

10          MR. SIESS: Now the Type C is a more frequent  
11 test?

12          MR. LANE: No, it is not more frequent, but it is  
13 separate from the Type A test and it gives a little bit  
14 more reliability. As opposed to the overall containment  
15 structure, Type B and C is airlock and valve tests and it  
16 has a lower acceptance criteria of .6S L sub A versus the  
17 overall containment test, which is 1.1 L sub A.

18                 So the issues here is whether or not they should  
19 be individually Type C tested in addition to the Type A  
20 test, which is the normal procedure.

21                 I guess my confusion arises from knowing what is  
22 being proposed for revisions to Appendix A and trying to  
23 compare that with what we have been doing and trying to  
24 compare all of it with the containment integrity following  
25 a severe accident, and the three things are completely



1 incompatible.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Would you like me to continue?  
3 There is one last item relative to the leak test, and that  
4 related to the NRC's request for information that we  
5 provide both the total time and mass point method for the  
6 Type A test, and I believe we have submitted information to  
7 address that.

8 MR. SIESS: Are you familiar with the current  
9 activity and the proposed new Reg. Guide that has been  
10 kicked around for about two or three years and the proposed  
11 new standards having to do with determining the leak rate  
12 Type A tests?

13 MR. RADEMACHER: I am not personally, but I am  
14 aware of it and our Appendix J type people are aware of it.  
15 I believe it is an ANSI Standard 56.8 or something like  
16 that.

17 MR. SIESS: Okay. Would the staff sort of  
18 summarize where they stand on these open item, 5, 6, 7 and  
19 8 and where they think they might be in a couple of months?  
20 Five I think you had already indicated you had received  
21 information from the applicant and it was now confirmatory.

22 MR. LANE: Yes. Issue 5 is the steam bypass. That  
23 is true. Now we just got Amendment 17 a few days, and I  
24 looked through that. The issue had to do with manual  
25 operator action of the sprays, and the analysis provided to

1 date was assuming or was justifying the fact that the  
2 applicant had 30 minutes before the needed to have the  
3 sprays activated.

4           Now the actual Amendment 17, I think there might  
5 be a typo in that, and it says that the applicant has 20  
6 minutes to activate the sprays. Did you notice that, Norm?

7           MR. RADEMACHER: That should have been 30  
8 minutes, John.

9           MR. LANE: Okay.

10          MR. RADEMACHER: We will go back and fix that.

11          MR. LANE: That is what I thought. So we will  
12 take care of that open item.

13          MR. SIESS: Okay. Now Item 6 on the secondary  
14 containment bypass leakage.

15          MR. LANE: The secondary containment bypass  
16 leakage, we are awaiting some information from them. They  
17 have, I would say it is a little bit of a unique proposal  
18 in that they are taking some credit for the containment  
19 pressure response and using an equipment profile envelope  
20 to justify the use of their water loop seals on some  
21 equipment drain lines and RWCU lines.

22                 We want to take a close look at that. That is  
23 unique and it looks like they end up with a relatively  
24 small excess capacity there in their loop seals. So we are  
25 doing to try and take a close look at that, and it is hard

1 to tell where we will be on that. But once we can get some  
2 information and sit down and talk with them, I think we  
3 will be able to make some progress.

4 MR. SIESS: If the loop seals aren't effective,  
5 do we get large leakage, or do we get leakage in the Part  
6 100 dose calculation range?

7 MR. LANE: Well, because it is bypass leakage, it  
8 wouldn't be processed at all. My understanding is it would  
9 be probably significant from the Part 100 type of  
10 consideration.

11 MR. SIESS: Part 100?

12 MR. LANE: Yes.

13 MR. SIESS: Have you any idea how significant it  
14 would be in terms of severe accident analysis?

15 MR. LANE: From that point of view, I think it  
16 probably would be low.

17 MR. SIESS: Okay. So we have got two different  
18 sets of thinking going around.

19 MR. LANE: Yes.

20 MR. SIESS: One is the old approach, which is the  
21 regulations, and the other is the severe accident issue of  
22 containment integrity, which is sort of a different ball  
23 park.

24 And on the GDC-55, you said you were working on  
25 that.

1           MR. LANE: The exemption request for containment  
2 isolation, that I think is going to be petty  
3 straightforward.

4           The last item, containment leak testing, the  
5 ball valve exemption, we have indicated previously that we  
6 have not granted that exemption for similar Mark II's. So  
7 that one is a little bit undecided at this point. It looks  
8 like we are going to have to see something new on that one  
9 that we haven't seen so far. That is the Type C exemption  
10 for the ball valve.

11           MR. SIESS: I assume it is possible to do a Type  
12 C leak test on the Tip ball valve?

13           MR. LANE: It is, right. The other Mark II's are  
14 doing it.

15           MR. SIESS: Other plants do it.

16           MR. LANE: Yes.

17           MR. SIESS: Okay. Are there any other comments  
18 you would like to make on this?

19           MR. WEINKAM: Yes, sir. Back on Item 6, as I  
20 understand it, we are still waiting for some information on  
21 preoperational testing of the main steam isolation valves,  
22 which I assume will occur later in the test program.

23           MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

24           MR. WEINKAM: But the staff has factored in the  
25 six standard cubic foot per hour and the LOCA doses as the

1 value, and that is why it is an open issue.

2 MR. SIESS: Okay.

3 MR. ZALLNICK: Dr. Siess, we would also like Mr.  
4 Abbott to make a comment on the Tip test and on the Tip  
5 system.

6 MR. ABBOTT: Your question was is the ball valve  
7 itself testable. The design of Nine Mile 2, in order to  
8 test that ball valve, we will have to go in the dry well  
9 and disconnect Tip tubing from the Tip indexers, and then  
10 install test connections with valving in order to do that  
11 Type C test on those valves.

12 MR. SIESS: Is that different from any other BWR?

13 MR. ABBOTT: I do not know that.

14 MR. SIESS: I wouldn't think your Tip design was  
15 any -- anybody here from GE?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. ZALLNICK: We will try and get an answer on  
18 that from GE and get with you on that.

19 MR. SIESS: Okay.

20 Jesse, you had some other questions on  
21 containment I think.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: No, I am done.

23 MR. SIESS: Okay. We can pick that up later.

24 MR. LANE: Could I make a few comments about  
25 that?

1 MR. SIESS: Yes, sure.

2 MR. LANE: Not about the Tip system, but a lot  
3 other things. We have just looked through Amendment 17, as  
4 I mentioned before, and we have some other areas that we  
5 had talked about and are essentially resolved.

6 One of the other ones regarding containment leak  
7 isolation was the installation of two barriers on testing  
8 and venting lines when they occur before the outmost  
9 isolation valve.

10 We have reached agreement on that with the  
11 applicant, although in the last amendment there were a  
12 couple of lines that did not have the isolation on that. So  
13 I think we are heading in the right direction on that one  
14 and it might have just slipped through and not been picked  
15 up.

16 The other thing on the containment analysis  
17 itself, the pressure analysis, Amendment 17 indicated that  
18 the original analysis was based on 124 to 127 downcomers,  
19 and the revised number is 121 because some of them are  
20 blanked off for use for RHR SRV lines or relief discharge  
21 lines.

22 Our experience has been that there might be a  
23 slight increase in containment accident, P sub A, on the  
24 order of a couple of pounds, and it might also affect the  
25 pool dynamic loads. So we may be talking with the

1 applicant, or we will be talking with them rather about  
2 putting a handle on how much the containment accident  
3 pressure increases. If it is on the order of a couple of  
4 pounds, it will affect the leak testing because we use the  
5 P sub A value of 40 as the guide for the leak testing, and  
6 that would have to be increased if the accident pressure  
7 went up, and they have a design capacity of 45. So they  
8 most likely won't have any problem with design capacity. It  
9 is just a question of affecting the leak test.

10 MR. SIESS: Okay. Thank you.

11 That concludes the item on containment and that  
12 brings us to fire protection.

13 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. The presenter for fire  
14 protection is Mr. Norm Rademacher, who has previously  
15 presented.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Good morning.

18 My name is Norm Rademacher, Nuclear Design  
19 Coordinator. With me today I have Bob Raymond who is our  
20 Supervisor of Fire Protection Nuclear, who is available to  
21 answer questions as well.

22 Bob has an SRO and has a multitude of years of  
23 experience in our nuclear program and before that with the  
24 company.

25 (Slide.)

1           In Chapter 9 of the FSAR we provide a  
2 description of the fire protection program and discuss our  
3 defense in depth approach.

4           The responsibility of the fire protection  
5 program rests with the General Superintendent of Nuclear  
6 Generation who is on site and he delegates that through his  
7 supervisory chain.

8           We meet the requirements for the personnel  
9 qualifications that the staff has outlined in the Branch  
10 Technical Position 951 and we have a working ongoing  
11 program which is in existence at Unit 1 which will be  
12 utilized at Unit 2.

13           (Slide.)

14           Our fire brigade for Nine Mile Point, Unit 2 is  
15 on site now. They are in the process of training and  
16 learning the Unit 2 systems. We have an existing quality  
17 assurance program for fire protection which we are using  
18 for Nine Mile 2 and it is described in FSAR documents.

19           (Slide.)

20           We have performed the fire hazards analysis. The  
21 fire hazards analysis also incorporated the capability of  
22 safe shutdown analysis and associated circuits which  
23 includes spurious operation.

24           (Slide.)

25           As I indicated during the site tour in my



1 presentation I would show you some of the separation in the  
2 control building, this kind of puts it in perspective. It  
3 didn't show up in the model and you might be able to see a  
4 little bit clearer.

5           Basically this is a view of the control  
6 building. Looking north on the top floor you have the  
7 control room. The next floor down is the relay room and  
8 then the switchgear rooms remote shutdown panels and then  
9 we go into our tunnels which provide separation around the  
10 plant.

11           As you can see, the chases, we have division on  
12 the left side and division 2 on the right side. Our yellow  
13 and green are main divisional power separations.

14           From there we go through the tunnels as was  
15 shown to you in the control room. On the sketch through the  
16 tunnels I couldn't get it all on the slide. They go up  
17 around on the north side of the reactor building. So you  
18 have to just kind of show the green around that top part,  
19 and the yellow comes in from the south.

20           (Slide.)

21           Basically what we have done is split the reactor  
22 building in half with a north/south center line and this is  
23 a cross-sectional view. You have your two aux bays, your  
24 north aux bay and your south aux bay with the no-man's land  
25 in between, so to speak, and that is basically the

1 separation. This separation allows us to basically meet the  
2 10 CFR 50 Appendix R requirements for safe shutdown.

3 We did indicate that we were going to discuss  
4 transient combustion. So I will have Bob Raymond come up  
5 and talk about that.

6 MR. SIESS: Before you leave this, I think this  
7 arrangement will be of particular interest to the full  
8 committee, the separation, and I would suggest in lieu of  
9 the slide you had that you couldn't get everything on.

10 MR. RADEMACHER: We will fix it.

11 MR. SIESS: I liked the one you had during the  
12 site visit that started with the diesel buildings.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask this. This separation,  
14 the yellow and the green implies a compartmentalized  
15 approach to it. But isn't it a fact of life that eventually  
16 if I look at the cables I converge to Reg. Guide 175,  
17 degrees of localization, even though at the extremity  
18 you did this?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: Basically, as I mentioned during  
20 the site tour, the cases where we have non-meeting 175 or  
21 we have provided an analysis or whatever you want to say,  
22 it occurs basically for the most part in the control room  
23 and the relay room.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I know, right.

25 MR. RADEMACHER: And for those cases then we go

1 to the remote shutdown panel.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Really what I am saying is this  
3 looks very good. But then on the other hand, in the  
4 darkness, the normal functioning of this to the control  
5 room eventually converges down to the spreading room from  
6 the control room to Reg. Guide 175, fire suppression.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: So the massiveness of this  
9 separation concept is somewhat abrogated by the ultimate  
10 confluence, except for the backup control.

11 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. And that backup control,  
13 could I say that it has a degree of tertiary  
14 compartmentalization similar to this?

15 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, as you remember, we keep  
16 the rooms separate.

17 Bob Raymond is going to talk about transient  
18 combustibles control.

19 (Slide.)

20 MR. RAYMOND: Good morning. I am Bob Raymond.

21 You were asking about combustible controls. We  
22 have administrative procedures in effect at Nine Mile 1.  
23 Those procedures will be used at Nine Mile 2 also. In other  
24 words, we are developing them right now and we will put  
25 them over in effect at Nine Mile 2.

1           Combustible materials right now at Nine Mile 1  
2 have designated storage areas. Any combustibles that are  
3 not stored in those areas, like for an outage or something  
4 like that, must have a permit written by the fire  
5 department. We then notify the fire chief and he then does  
6 extra surveillance on these areas so that we know if  
7 something happens in those areas.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: But it is administrative. I guess  
9 it is the degree of discipline that is interesting.

10          MR. RAYMOND: That is correct.

11          MR. EBERSOLE: I guess the old expression used to  
12 be that -- well, I won't use it. But does everybody get  
13 the word?

14          MR. RAYMOND: I would say yes.

15          MR. EBERSOLE: Like the janitor.

16          MR. SIESS: Well, you have been operating Nine  
17 Mile Point Unit 1 for how many years now?

18          MR. RAYMOND: Since 1969.

19          MR. SIESS: That is 15 years plus. What has been  
20 your experience in terms of fires from imported transient  
21 combustibles? I assume you have had similar administrative  
22 procedures in effect at Nine Mile 1 for a good part of that  
23 time anyway.

24          MR. RAYMOND: That is true. From day one we have  
25 had four fires at Nine Mile 1. We had one in the shaft pump

1 that was oil that had soaked down in the insulation. We had  
2 one during an outage where a welder's cable in the dry well  
3 shorted out on the steel grading. We had another one where  
4 the welder's contractor's cables going through a  
5 penetration shorted out, and we had one in a wastebasket in  
6 a copy room. And those have been the four fires in the life  
7 of the plant.

8 MR. SIESS: That wasn't computer paper, was it?

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. RAYMOND: No. Somebody threw something in the  
11 waste basket.

12 MR. SIESS: That is probably the biggest source  
13 of combustibles in a plant nowadays.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. EBERSOLE: You said you only had four fires.

16 MR. RAYMOND: That is right.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Could you describe some  
18 interesting breaches of this administrative control where  
19 you control ---

20 MR. RAYMOND: Combustibles?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. My favorite amount of  
22 combustible is five gallons of acetone.

23 MR. RAYMOND: Right now we allow the operators to  
24 have only two gallons of lubricating oil anywhere in the  
25 plant and it has to be in a safety can.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Lub oil.

2 MR. RAYMOND: Lub oil. In other words, if they  
3 have to add oil to an air compressor or something like that  
4 or to a bearing, they are allowed a two gallon can standing  
5 there in a safety can. Anything more than that has go into  
6 a combustible storage cabinet.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: What about acetylene tanks and  
8 dropping and busting the the neck off?

9 MR. RAYMOND: Pardon?

10 MR. EBERSOLE: What about acetylene tanks?

11 MR. RAYMOND: They are on carts. They are chained  
12 down and at night when the maintenance men are through  
13 working, they must go back to a designated storage area.  
14 They cannot be left at the job site. They must take them  
15 back at night.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Any propane or acetone?

17 MR. RAYMOND: We have propane in the backyard  
18 that we use on one or two trailers and that is outside the  
19 protected area. Acetone we only allow them to take one  
20 gallon at a time in a container when they have to clean  
21 parts for the reactor.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you going to put hydrogen in  
23 this primary system and, if so, how are you going to ---

24 MR. RAYMOND: We have hydrogen that goes in the  
25 generator, but that is all.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you contemplate putting  
2 hydrogen in the primary loop?

3 MR. ZALLNICK: We were going to discuss that  
4 during the IGSCC presentation.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, that will be later. Okay.

6 MR. SIESS: Do you have any more questions?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I have none.

8 MR. SIESS: Thank you, sir.

9 Gentlemen, it is now 11:53. We are now at an  
10 item were you are going to change the slides, is that  
11 right?

12 MR. ZALLNICK: I believe we are already changed  
13 on the slides. We can either go into the next presentation  
14 or we can respond to some questions that were asked earlier  
15 this morning that we have answers for.

16 MR. SIESS: Okay. Let's do the latter for a few  
17 minutes and then we will break for lunch.

18 MR. ZALLNICK: Okay. Mr. Rademacher, if you have  
19 the responses on those questions from this morning.

20 MR. RADEMACHER: There were several questions  
21 that you have asked, and I guess they go basically over a  
22 vast variety of questions and answers.

23 Relative to the height of the wall of the  
24 transformer in the yard, we don't believe that there is any  
25 specific criteria, either NFPA or whatever that determines

1 what the height of that transformer is based upon our  
2 checking.

3           However, I don't know if Doug pointed it out or  
4 not during his presentation, and maybe that is why it  
5 didn't come out clear, was the fact that the reserve  
6 station transformers are approximately 50 feet spread apart  
7 with an aux boiler in between. So that there is separation  
8 provided.

9           The next question was provide some examples of  
10 system interaction changes. One of the design reviews for  
11 the aux boiler which was described earlier had the relief  
12 valve for the aux boiler going to the roof, and there is a  
13 potential, although unlikely, that the aux boiler could  
14 become contaminated and therefore release through the  
15 relief valve directly to the environment without being  
16 monitored.

17           Our design review of that system identified this  
18 concern and the aux boiler reliefs were rerouted within the  
19 building to a drain sump I believe so that it would go  
20 through a monitored release.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask you a general question.  
22 I saw a hugh CO-2 tank, and I recall an incident years ago  
23 where I asked some engineer did he include the possibility  
24 that that would explode, and he says NRC vessels never  
25 explode, and I pointed out to him that was only the main



1 vessel.

2                   What is your rationale about vessel failures  
3 such as CO2 tanks?

4                   MR. RADEMACHER: We have analyzed what happens to  
5 the CO2 in our control room habitability study. Is that  
6 what your question is?

7                   MR. EBERSOLE: Well, just the physical impact of  
8 explosion. Do you account for that in a CO2 tank?

9                   MR. RADEMACHER: I believe as part of our review  
10 we did look at it, and I believe the axis of the CO2 tank  
11 is such that it would hit the safety related structures.

12                   MR. EBERSOLE: Would it become a projectile?

13                   MR. RADEMACHER: It possibly could, but it would  
14 go I believe down the axis passageway.

15                   MR. EBERSOLE: What about the gaseous  
16 pressurization of the spaces into which it would feed?

17                   MR. RADEMACHER: Well, if it went through the  
18 wall out into the yard it wouldn't.

19                   MR. EBERSOLE: If it just went into the room, are  
20 any of them so closed that it will be a structural wreck?  
21 You know, one of our plants recently blew its doors off in  
22 a test of the CO2 system, and it didn't have to have a tank  
23 failure.

24                   MR. RADEMACHER: I don't have an answer for that  
25 question right now.

1 MR. ZALLNICK: We will check that one.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: The next answer that I had was  
3 relative to instrument line failures and a closure of high  
4 pressure, low pressure interfaces.

5 George Moyer, our Station Shift Supervisor will  
6 respond to that question.

7 MR. MOYER: The design of our instrument is such  
8 that it takes a hundred pound DP difference via the pump  
9 discharge over the reactor pressure in order to open the  
10 valve coincident with a LOCA signal. If the instrument was  
11 broke inside the dry well, you could not get that hundred  
12 pound until the pump started. The valve is designed to open  
13 against a 750 pound DP. Therefore, you would not overtorque  
14 the valve.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: What about the suction valves in  
16 the reactor cooling mode and the interlocks that prevent  
17 coupling of the low to high pressure systems and their  
18 degree of independence? I want to keep the 1100 pounds out  
19 of the 400 pound system.

20 MR. MOYER: Those valves isolate at 128 pound DP.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Can they physically open against a  
22 differential which would be destructive of the low pressure  
23 side?

24 MR. MOYER: They are not capable of opening up  
25 against the differential of the reactor pressure.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: You mean they don't have enough  
2 torque?

3           MR. MOYER: They don't have enough torque. The  
4 breaker would trip.

5           MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about the opening  
6 mode now.

7           MR. MOYER: Right.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: Was that deliberate?

9           MR. MOYER: It may have been. I don't know.

10          MR. EBERSOLE: Of course, they have interlocks to  
11 prevent energizing them anyway, right?

12          MR. MOYER: Right.

13          MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

14          MR. RADEMACHER: The next question that you had  
15 related the quality assurance Categories 1, 2 and 3 and  
16 have we had any problems implementing CAT 1 versus CAT 2  
17 versus CAT 3 and Carl Terry, our Manager of Engineering,  
18 will respond to that.

19          MR. TERRY: What I wanted to mention on that is  
20 in terms of the programs themselves the QA programs are the  
21 same in terms of the procedures and that kind of thing  
22 regardless of whether it is QA Category 1, 2 or 3. So the  
23 inspectors don't have to shift gears in terms of  
24 documentation and that kind of thing.

25                 Secondly, in terms of the application of the

1 requirements, what is developed for each inspection is an  
2 inspection plan. There are unique inspection plans for each  
3 equipment specification and a set of requirements that are  
4 imposed on a vendor for that and a separate set of  
5 inspection plans relating to the shop inspections that I  
6 talked about.

7           And then, also, there is a separate  
8 documentation check list that goes along with that.  
9 Additionally, in terms of the field inspection, similar  
10 procedures are applied, and inspection planning for  
11 Category 2 and Category 3 inspections are separate  
12 inspection plans from the safety related inspections.  
13 Additionally, in terms of the drawings, the drawings  
14 identify non-safety related and safety related.

15           So in terms of what the inspector has to do in  
16 terms of form work and paperwork and that kind of a thing,  
17 it is all the same. In terms of the inspections themselves,  
18 there are unique inspection plans which describe exactly  
19 what attributes are to be inspected and what criteria are  
20 to be applied for those inspections.

21           And, frankly, the reason we apply the same  
22 program is to avoid confusion and we think it has been  
23 successful.

24           MR. SIESS: Thank you.

25           MR. EBERSOLE: If I can return for a moment to

1 the RHR. There has been a rash of LER's come in that begin  
2 to indicate that maybe there is not enough supervision to  
3 prevent pumps from starting with an adequate NPSA such as  
4 with closed valves ahead of them. This would be unfortunate  
5 for the RHR pumps as a case in point because that is the  
6 way you get the heat out of the containment.

7           What is your general engineering rationale for  
8 either providing NPSH trip of the pumps or waiting for the  
9 signal to go to the operator and let him trip it?

10           In general, a big, important pump has NPSH  
11 protection. It will stop and it will trip out and smaller  
12 ones don't. How did you approach this problem?

13           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe, for example, on HPCS  
14 or RCIC there is a suction pressure switch that transfers,  
15 for example, low water from the condensate storage tank to  
16 the suppression pool.

17           MR. EBERSOLE: It goes to another source?

18           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: And doesn't trip the pump?

20           MR. RADEMACHER: No.

21           MR. EBERSOLE: And it can ride through the  
22 transient?

23           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: What about the other important  
25 ones?

1           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe on the RHR system, I  
2 believe that does have a pressure alarm, but I don't  
3 believe it is a trip. We all have to check to confirm that.

4           MR. EBERSOLE: If it is the alarm, then that goes  
5 with a question, will you get a proper action after the  
6 alarm before damage occurs?

7           MR. RADEMACHER: George Moyer, our Station  
8 Supervisor has an answer to that question.

9           MR. MOYER: We have suction interlocks such that  
10 if the suction lineup is not correct, the pumps won't  
11 start.

12          MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, but if I have already started  
13 them and then I close the valve?

14          MR. MOYER: It will trip the pump.

15          MR. EBERSOLE: So you have automatic trip.

16          MR. MOYER: It puts the trip signal into the  
17 pump.

18          MR. EBERSOLE: That is conservative. Many plants  
19 don't have that.

20          MR. EBERSOLE: On the other hand, there will be  
21 people who argue that is another way to make the pump quit.

22                 (Laughter.)

23          MR. SIESS: Anything else?

24          MR. EBERSOLE: No.

25          MR. SIESS: Okay.

1 MR. RADEMACHER: There were a couple more items  
2 here that we owe you.

3 MR. SIESS: You have got a couple more. Go ahead.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: Relative to the Unit 1 feedwater  
5 check valve analysis that you requested, we have not  
6 performed a Unit 1 feedwater check valve slam shut  
7 analysis.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you intend to do that, or does  
9 the staff have any generic action in that aspect?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: I don't believe the staff has  
11 any generic action in that, but I would let them answer.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Does the staff have any comment?

13 MR. RADEMACHER: This has to do with the slamming  
14 shut of a check valve?

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

16 MR. WEINKAM: Again, since I am not the project  
17 manager normally, usually I know that that is something  
18 which the mechanical engineering branch looks at. I will  
19 have to check through the SER and see if there is anything  
20 on that.

21 MR. TERRY: This was in reference to Unit 1. I am  
22 sorry.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: They are looking at Unit 2 here,  
24 and we don't know what is going on in Unit 1 or generically  
25 I believe.

1 MR. SCHWENCER: No, we don't at this meeting. I  
2 think we could be prepared for that later.

3 MR. SIESS: Check with the mechanical branch and  
4 they could comment at the full committee meeting.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: It is a long standing issue, you  
6 know, like 15 years.

7 MR. TERRY: I can provide a little bit of input  
8 on that. In regards to Unit 1, we have not performed an  
9 analysis of that. However, one of the thing that we will do  
10 is take a look at the results of the Unit 2 analysis and  
11 determine whether there is any applicability on Unit 1. So  
12 we will at least be doing that.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Earlier on we talked about spacial  
14 interactions, and you might have a plant interaction if  
15 that should occur, you know, continuous discharge from the  
16 boiler into space.

17 However, that would not damage shutdown  
18 equipment, would it?

19 MR. TERRY: That is correct.

20 MR. SIESS: Mr. Rademacher, another item?

21 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. The last item was just a  
22 matter of clarification. When we indicated that the MSV  
23 line can handle water, that is the MSIV's closed, and the  
24 MSIV's do get a trip signal in high water. So I just wanted  
25 to clarify that.



1 MR. SIESS: That concludes your updates?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, sir, at the present time.

3 MR. SIESS: Okay.

4 MR. TERRY: One more. There is one statement that  
5 I would like to correct that I made during the  
6 presentation. I did indicate that the dry well coolers  
7 could be fed from service water. That was not correct.

8 MR. SIESS: We will recess one hour for lunch,  
9 and that says we will reconvene at 1:07, and I mean it  
10 unless I am late for lunch.

11 (Laughter.)

12 (Whereupon, at 12:07 p.m., the subcommittee  
13 recessed, to reconvene at 1:07 p.m., the say day.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## 1 AFTERNOON RECESS

2 (1:10 p.m.)

3 MR. SIESS: The meeting will reconvene.

4 Are you all ready to go?

5 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir, we are.

6 MR. SIESS: Okay. The next item then is the  
7 control room. We have four sub-items on that.8 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. The presenter for the  
9 control room is Mr. Douglas Pike, who is the System  
10 Project Engineering Manager.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. PIKE: Good afternoon, gentlemen. This is  
13 Doug Pike again.

14 (Slide.)

15 I would like to start off this afternoon with  
16 our control room design review.17 Nine Mile Point is conducting a control room  
18 design review in accordance with the guidance provided in  
19 NUREG 0700 and 0737, Supplement 1.

20 (Slide.)

21 A little history of what Niagara Mohawk has done  
22 in this area. As has been alluded to earlier, we have had  
23 extensive participation in the system designs in this  
24 plant, both our engineering and operating people.

25 Back in the time period of 1976 and '77 we held

1 some PGCC design reviews, and one of the main reasons we  
2 did that was to determine what kind of controls,  
3 indications and alarms we wanted to see in our control  
4 room.

5           That was followed up in 1977 by an actual panel  
6 mockup review where we had wooden mockups of the  
7 bench boards made, and with utilizing stick-on controls  
8 we went through there and arranged the controls in the  
9 configuration that we would prefer to see them in.

10           Following that review, we went through another  
11 series of final design reviews when our design was a little  
12 more finalized in 1978 and '79, which was basically a  
13 repeat of the earlier PGCC reviews.

14           Again, the people involved in these reviews were  
15 experienced engineering and operating people. Our operating  
16 people were both familiar with the Unit 1 and the James A.  
17 Fitzpatrick design.

18           As a result of those reviews, I think we  
19 documented in excess of 500 open items which either asked  
20 for some kind of an addition, deletion or change or an  
21 evaluation of design.

22           In 1982 we actually conducted a mini human  
23 factors review of the control room panels as they actually  
24 existed and were staged at the PGCC plant in San Jose,  
25 California.

1           For these reviews we contracted with some of the  
2 BWR owners group experienced personnel in their design  
3 review programs and a human factors specialist from MIT.

4           We formed two separate review teams, one the  
5 owners group review team and another review team utilizing  
6 experience in Niagara Mohawk operations and engineering  
7 personnel and Stone and Webster Engineering human factors  
8 people. We documented the findings from that review and we  
9 have incorporated a number of those findings into our  
10 panels.

11           MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question. As you know,  
12 historically we have the ECCS systems for large LOCA  
13 mitigation and segregated them and made them easy to look  
14 at in the control room, the theses being you would know,  
15 you could take a lumped view of them as an operator and see  
16 whether they were doing what they were supposed to. But  
17 historically over the years there has been no  
18 identification of the accident shutdown mode which did not  
19 involve LOCAs, but perhaps involved fires or other physical  
20 damage to the support systems.

21           For that reason there has never been an integral  
22 identification of the support block of equipment, nor no  
23 attempt to organize it on the control boards in any  
24 comprehensive way like ECCS was.

25           Did you all deliberately decide you didn't want

1 to do that?

2 MR. PIKE: I guess I am not sure I understand the  
3 question.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: What I am saying there is a  
5 minimum set of shutdown equipment that is type represented  
6 on the aux shutdown board which you didn't have some years  
7 back. That typical set of equipment is scattered all over  
8 the control board.

9 MR. PIKE: Right, I understand.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Yet, the ECCS was blocked as a set  
11 for supposedly operator efficiency and seeing that you  
12 could mitigate a LOCA which was the original only accident  
13 you ever had, when the real accident is always going to be  
14 degradation of support equipment for shutdown.

15 Has there ever been any discussion about  
16 organizing the critical shutdown equipment non-LOCA?

17 MR. PIKE: I don't believe specifically. I think  
18 rather our rationale was we normally have electrical boards  
19 with the electrical equipment on it.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: It is the classical  
21 compartmentalization.

22 MR. PIKE: Yes, that is correct, and the ECCS  
23 groupings are normally together on an individual panel.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: So they are compartmentalized in  
25 the old original functional logic?

1 MR. PIKE: Yes.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: And the operators are used to that  
3 and they like it?

4 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

6 MR. PIKE: As far as our Unit 2 specific program,  
7 we have developed our overall plan and it has been  
8 submitted to the NRC. Incidentally, we have received  
9 comments back from the NRC on that. I believe there were  
10 some 18 concerns identified and some five recommendations  
11 and we have recently responded to those.

12 Our overall program is managed by our own lead  
13 control room design review engineer and we have contracted  
14 with the human factors consultant to provide technical  
15 support in that area and prepare the kinds of implementing  
16 procedures and reports that are required.

17 (Slide.)

18 Just an overview of our organization.

19 We have an executive team made up of the Vice  
20 President of Nuclear Generation, Mr. Lempges, and our Nine  
21 Mile Point, Unit 2 Project Director to provide executive  
22 overview of the program and to approve the recommended  
23 changes in the final report.

24 We have a management team made up of basically  
25 the management level personnel on the project and within

1 Stone and Webster to basically again review recommended  
2 changes, the task completion reports and the final report.

3           Then we have the review team made up of our  
4 Niagara Mohawk team leader, advisory operations engineer  
5 from Stone and Webster, our architect/engineer, station  
6 shift supervisor from operations, a startup and test  
7 engineer from General Electric, a member of our training  
8 staff and again, the human factors people. And these are  
9 the people who do the day-to-day work of the program of  
10 developing the plans, conducting the surveys and so on and  
11 so forth.

12           (Slide.)

13           The phases of our program generally follow the  
14 guidance of NUREG 0700, that is operating experience  
15 review, inventory reviews, task analyses, panel surveys and  
16 the assessment improvement program.

17           (Slide.)

18           Some additional features of our program. We will  
19 be looking at the SPDS system integrated into the review  
20 process for compatibility from a human factors standpoint.  
21 We will also include the remote shutdown panel in our  
22 review, and we will also take a look at the technical  
23 support center in the emergency offsite facility layout  
24 from a human factors standpoint.

25           I just, incidentally, have a few pictures here

1 of our control room which I thought I would run by quickly  
2 if you are interested, and I think you have pretty much  
3 seen these.

4 (Pictures shown.)

5 That concludes my presentation on the control  
6 room design review.

7 I believe the next topic is the safety parameter  
8 display system, and the basic requirements are from NUREG  
9 0737 that you have a concise display of critical plant  
10 variables to aid the operator in determining the safety  
11 status of the plant and that they should be located in the  
12 main control room.

13 (Slide.)

14 The Unit 2 design features of our system. We  
15 utilize a Quadrex/Honeywell computer based system.  
16 Honeywell supplies the hardware and the emergency response  
17 facilities portion of this system. Quadrex has done the  
18 software for the SPDS displays themselves.

19 This is an integrated system. It is combined  
20 with a computer system that also provides control of the  
21 rad waste processes and monitors generator temperatures.

22 Our goals for this system, an unavailability of  
23 .01 when the reactor is operating and an unavailability of  
24 .2 when the reactor is shut down.

25 We do utilize two redundant 4500 central



1 processors, Honey central processors with auto failover and  
2 we provide an uninterruptible power source for that system.

3 (Slide.)

4 As far as the SPDS displays themselves, we  
5 utilize all but one of the BWR owners group recommended  
6 SPDS displays. The one we don't use is the radioactivity  
7 controlled display. The reason we chose not to use that is  
8 we have a computer based digital radiation monitoring  
9 system that has equivalent information on a CRT right next  
10 to the SPDS displays.

11 Our displays are based on a subset of the Reg.  
12 Guide 1.97 post-accident monitoring parameters.

13 (Slide.)

14 On the left-hand screen you see a display of the  
15 level one overall display. This provides the overall status  
16 of the plant in real time values. We have a green/red color  
17 coding concept with green being a normal condition and red  
18 an abnormal condition. It provides rate and trend  
19 information for the variables. It provides on the bottom  
20 the overall status of the level two displays, and it also  
21 has a function to provide the position that the mode switch  
22 is in.

23 This is an example of our level two displays.  
24 This one happens to be reactivity control. Again, we have  
25 level two displays for reactivity control, core cooling,

1 coolant system integrity and containment integrity.

2           The level two displays provide a time history of  
3 the past six minutes of the variables, real time values of  
4 the variables, trend rate information, again the status of  
5 the other level two displays, time, date, title information  
6 and again mode switch position.

7           (Slide.)

8           As part of this SPDS system, we also have what  
9 we call the ERF, or emergency response facility system.  
10 This data system is made up of all of the Reg. Guide 1.97  
11 parameters, some 552 analogue and digital points. This  
12 provides information on the SPDS CRT's available in the  
13 control room, the technical support center and the  
14 emergency offsite facility.

15           You can compose as many as 180 graphic displays  
16 with a similar type thinking as the SPDS displays. You can  
17 put up bar charts, trending of variables, alarm summaries  
18 and group logs.

19           (Slide.)

20           We also have a historical event retrieval in  
21 this system. The retrieval system has trigger signals such  
22 as a LOCA, scram or other signals that initiate transients  
23 that start the recording and when initiated it will give  
24 you 2 hours pre-event and 12 hours post event information  
25 for those signals that are in the data base.

1           They are recorded in 1, 5 and 30-second time  
2 periods. And following this 12-hour post-event period, it  
3 has the capability to print out these variables every 15  
4 minutes for up to 14 days.

5           This historical data system is accessible from  
6 the TSC and the EOF.

7           MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask you a question about  
8 this system. Again, historically it is oriented to the  
9 LOCA. It is not oriented to an industrial accident like a  
10 fire because it might be the victim of a fire. So it could  
11 get to be an attractive hazard because the operators just  
12 dearly love to use it. It displays virtually everything,  
13 but it is not qualified. It comes from cables that are  
14 intermixed with non-safety and safety and so forth.

15           So I want to ask you what do you do to  
16 counteract the tendency of the operators to get comfortable  
17 with this thing and not realize it is going to be with them  
18 for the non-LOCA accident?

19           MR. PIKE: I would have to say training.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, do you scrub this every so  
21 often on an exercise and say we have some ---

22           MR. ZALLNICK: I think Mr. Abbott can respond to  
23 that.

24           MR. PIKE: I think maybe the operators should  
25 respond to that.

1 MR. ABBOTT: All our procedures written for the  
2 operator to operate the plant without the use of SPDS.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you occasionally throw him into  
4 a transient on the simulator and then deprive him of all  
5 this nice information?

6 MR. ABBOTT: The SPDS is currently not available  
7 in the simulator.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, it is not?

9 MR. ABBOTT: No. But I think I mentioned  
10 yesterday that we will do our transients in the simulator  
11 without even the use of the computer to make ---

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, on the simulator you still  
13 have the privilege of scrubbing the non-qualified  
14 instrumentation as an exercise and watching him work out a  
15 transient. Do you do that where he is asked to resort to  
16 minimum instrumentation?

17 MR. ABBOTT: Yes, we will.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. PIKE: The next presentation is control room  
20 habitability.

21 (Slide.)

22 Again, NUREG 0737 requirements basically  
23 requires radiological protection and toxic gas protection  
24 for the operators in the control room for accident events.  
25 The Unit 2 design basically complies with this for the use

1 of shielding and a safety related heating and ventilation  
2 and air conditioning system.

3 (Slide.)

4 The accident scenarios that were used to develop  
5 the requirements, the four bounding accident cases were the  
6 LOCA, main steamline break outside containment, control rod  
7 drop accident and the fuel handling accident.

8 The results of the analysis were done in  
9 accordance with the regulatory guide and standard review  
10 plan for the 30-day habitability limits, and basically the  
11 results of our analysis showed that all 30-day limits were  
12 satisfied.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Which was the worst of these, the  
14 LOCA I guess, right?

15 MR. PIKE: I am not sure. I think Mike Stockno  
16 probably can address that.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I think the SER shows the LOCA.

18 MR. PIKE: Yes, it is a LOCA.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Now let me ask you this. The LOCA  
20 is an accident where very pessimistic viewpoints were taken  
21 for fuel failure and then that was then automatically then  
22 compensated for by the hypothesis of very tight  
23 containment.

24 There has been some question raised about, at  
25 least if you are depending on automatic containment closure

1 whether it is as leak tight as it is supposed to after you  
2 do it automatically.

3           Do you ever look at extrapolating what might be  
4 the dose in the control room if the containment leaks a  
5 little bit more than you thought it should, especially in a  
6 two-unit plant because it would involve the second unit.

7           MR. PIKE: Well, I am sure that there was a lot  
8 of conservatism placed in the calculations and so forth.  
9 However, I don't know whether we postulated that a  
10 containment isolation valve did not isolate.

11           MR. EBERSOLE: Or leak somewhat more.

12           MR. PIKE: I would just as soon have Mike  
13 Stocknoff of Stone and Webster address that.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: It gets interesting for multi-unit  
15 plants.

16           MR. STOCKNOFF: We did look at leakage from the  
17 primary to secondary. It all goes in the secondary and we  
18 all assume that it gets through the charcoal filtration at  
19 that point.

20           We also did a 90-second exfiltration with no  
21 standby gas treatment system working, and that is also part  
22 of our analysis. We also looked at the effects on Unit 1  
23 from a LOCA and also from a LOCA on Unit 1 to Unit 2.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what sort of margins do you  
25 have in respect to control room environment for increasing

1 the outside dose beyond the standard dose that you get from  
2 an intact and perfectly working containment. Do you double  
3 the concentration of triple it?

4 MR. STOCKNOFF: We assume by what you mean by  
5 perfectly working containment ---

6 MR. EBERSOLE: With the specified leakage.

7 MR. STOCKNOFF: Theoretically the containment is  
8 supposed to hold and you exfiltration. We assume maximum  
9 exfiltration of 3500 standard cubic feet per minute. We  
10 base our analysis on that and we are still well within the  
11 30-rem limit.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I see.

13 MR. STOCKNOFF: So theoretically you would see,  
14 if it would be tight you would see zero, but we assume  
15 maximum leakage.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: So you think you have got a good  
17 margin for a control room environment?

18 MR. STOCKNOFF: Oh, yes.

19 MR. SIESS: When you are talking about  
20 exfiltration, are you talking about primary containment or  
21 secondary?

22 MR. STOCKNOFF: Secondary containment.

23 MR. SIESS: What are you assuming for primary  
24 containment filtration?

25 MR. STOCKNOFF: All leakage from the primary goes

1 to the secondary, and then for 90 seconds nothing would get  
2 filtered from the primary to secondary. It is basically an  
3 instantaneous release from the primary to the secondary.

4 MR. SIESS: I am sorry, I didn't get the answer.  
5 What do you assume for primary containment leakage?

6 MR. STOCKNOFF: 1.1 percent.

7 MR. SIESS: 1.1 percent. Thank you.

8 MR. RADEMACHER: We also assume there are some  
9 leaks in the RHR system, a water leak into secondary  
10 containment. That is part of the analysis as well, and I  
11 think it was 10 gpm.

12 MR. STOCKNOFF: I think in the last analysis we  
13 assumed one gpm.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you look at the elastomer seals  
15 on the RHR pumps for radiation dosage and the possibility  
16 of entraining insulation debris and gridding them up?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: As part of our mechanical  
18 equipment qualification program we have looked at the  
19 radiation doses on elastomers as part of that program to  
20 verify that they are capable of withstanding the radiation  
21 doses after an accident.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Does this plant still use  
23 hydroclones to strain the water that goes to the seals and  
24 journals against any contaminants that might damage those  
25 elements?



1           MR. RADEMACHER: I am sorry, I didn't hear the  
2 first part of your question.

3           DR. EBERSOLE: In the standard BWR's that I know,  
4 they have water lubricated and cooled seals and journals on  
5 their RHR pumps. These are protected against debris in the  
6 suction water presumably by little centrifugal separators  
7 called hydroclones in many designs. I never found a basis  
8 for the hydroclones knowing that they are to separate  
9 something with a specific gravity greater than one or less  
10 than one, but they will only do it one way.

11           This question always comes up when one looks at  
12 the kind of insulation you put on the equipment inside the  
13 containment and you begin to speculate on how much of it  
14 gets into the water and how much you concentrate in these  
15 hydroclones.

16           MR. TERRY: To provide a little bit of input on  
17 that or insight, we do have the separators, but in terms of  
18 taking a look at insulation and the possibility of that  
19 getting into there, first off, there is a limited amount of  
20 glass or bead type insulation that is used. Where it is  
21 used, it is encapsulated.

22           However, you could postulate certain scenarios  
23 where that could be blasted off. It would then have a path  
24 to take on down from the dry well floor. Bear in mind, we  
25 have got basically a curve on the downcomers themselves.

1 That would be the path that it would travel, anywhere from  
2 three to six inches. And I think you recall also that there  
3 is a cover on the downcomers themselves.

4           Then of course getting in to the pool, there are  
5 two types of insulation. One would sink and the other one  
6 would float and the intakes for the RHR are approximately 8  
7 to 10 feet below the surface of the water. We did that to  
8 prevent vortexing.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: But in the initial stages isn't  
10 there such turbulence that you have pretty much a  
11 homogeneous mix of whatever the stuff is and don't you  
12 reconcentrate it in the hydroclones?

13           MR. TERRY: Well, yes, that would be to some  
14 degree. But what I was leading up to is even if it did get  
15 into the pump seals, GE has looked at that. My point was  
16 that it is a difficult path to get there. But even if it  
17 did, GE has taken a look at that and basically we don't  
18 anticipate any damage in terms of the pumps themselves.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I have heard two stories  
20 about these. Some owner/operators are getting rid of their  
21 hydroclones on the grounds they seem to offer more of a  
22 hazard than a protection. I don't know the full story, but  
23 I wonder if you have looked at the relative merits and  
24 demerits of that?

25           MR. TERRY: I don't believe we have in terms of

1 the hydroclones themselves.

2 MR. SIESS: The argument has been a deep bed  
3 large filter would be better than that. Well, one argument  
4 is how do you know whatever you are going to strain out is  
5 heavier or lighter than water, and what is the design basis  
6 of the hydroclones. I have never found that yet. Have you?  
7 What is the source term?

8 MR. TERRY: I can't answer that.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: It is put there, but, by George, I  
10 have never found out what it is supposed to strain out.  
11 What are they supposed to strain out?

12 MR. TERRY: The types of debris?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Evidently it must be something  
14 heavier than water.

15 MR. TERRY: Yes.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: But is it?

17 MR. TERRY: In terms of what we are talking  
18 about, like I say, there are a couple of different types  
19 and in one case it would not be. It would float.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: That is right. So that would feed  
21 this stuff to the very place you want to protect.

22 MR. TERRY: But, again, I think it is important  
23 to point out that even if that were to happen in terms of  
24 seal capability and pump capability, we would not  
25 jeopardize that.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: The interesting thing is the  
2 Westinghouse seals and journals are not subject to this  
3 problem. They are totally different. I think it would be  
4 interesting if you could find out just what the rationale  
5 is for the design of the hydroclones in the context of what  
6 is the source term of the contaminants and what is its  
7 characteristic, specific gravity and very nature that you  
8 are trying to get rid of it for.

9           Could you maybe do that?

10          MR. TERRY: Yes. We will have to take a look at  
11 that.

12          MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

13          (Slide.)

14          MR. PIKE: We have also performed the toxic gas  
15 analysis for control room habitability looking at nitrogen,  
16 sulfuric acid, carbon dioxide, propane, halon, hydrochloric  
17 acid and chlorine. The basic conclusion is that there is no  
18 potential for operator incapacitation from these sources.

19          (Slide.)

20          Some of our design features, shielding-wise, and  
21 we are talking about the control room now. The walls and  
22 roof are two-foot thick reinforced concrete. The interior  
23 walls are at least one-foot thick. The floor is at least  
24 nine inches thick. The leak tightness of the control room.  
25 the concrete floors and walls are essentially leak tight.

1 We have leak tight access doors to the control room that  
2 are self-closing and our penetrations through the control  
3 room walls are sealed with leak tight fire retardant  
4 material.

5 (Slide.)

6 The screen on the left is a schematic of the  
7 control room HVAC system. The system is a fully redundant  
8 safety grade system seismically and environmentally  
9 qualified. It utilizes Class 1E instruments and controls.  
10 Air is taken from outside through two separate and  
11 redundant missile and tornado protected air intakes. They  
12 are approximately separated by a hundred feet and they are  
13 located on the east and west side of the control building.

14 This provides a control room boundary with 75  
15 degree and 50 percent relative humidity conditions. It  
16 provides a positive pressure in the control room of about  
17 .125 inches of water.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask this. As Arkansas  
19 Nuclear 2 found out, the whole plant ran on the air  
20 conditioning system for the control room and they had a lot  
21 of trouble in line outage for many days because of some  
22 inadequacies in it.

23 Due to the new presence of solid state equipment  
24 in the control equipment, I believe this new shutdown  
25 equipment complex does contain numerous uses of solid state

1 equipment, right, or does it?

2 MR. PIKE: Are you talking about the remote  
3 shutdown?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: No, no, no. Just the normal  
5 shutdown process, does it involve controls and auxiliaries  
6 which nowadays use solid state equipment?

7 MR. PIKE: Well, located in the main control room  
8 are the solid state trip units and so forth.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: What about other critical  
10 instrumentations for just maintaining shutdown, is that  
11 solid state?

12 MR. PIKE: I would say much of it is, yes.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: And is it in consoles or metal  
14 cubicles or cabinets?

15 MR. PIKE: It is within the control room panels.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: So then I will invoke the painters  
17 that come in with their drop cloths and hang them over  
18 these modules and thus cover the little fans that control  
19 the gradient to the room air of this equipment. Now what do  
20 you do about that?

21 MR. PIKE: I would have to pass that to  
22 operations.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: You know what I mean, don't you,  
24 during shutdown or prior to shutdown. It will shut down  
25 sooner or later if you overheat these modules.

1 MR. ABBOTT: We wouldn't allow that to happen.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. EBERSOLE: The painter is going to get the  
4 word?

5 MR. ABBOTT: He won't be allowed in the control  
6 room with his drop cloths.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: I see. Okay. You are going to lock  
8 out the painter.

9 (Laughter.)

10 All right. Thank you.

11 (Slide.)

12 MR. PIKE: Basically, the normal mode of  
13 operation of these systems is that one train draws in a  
14 small amount of outside air and the remainder is  
15 recirculated. We have safety related chillers that provide  
16 the air conditioning feature.

17 Again, we maintain a positive pressure, and the  
18 special filter trains which you see down in the right-hand  
19 corner are normally bypassed in the normal mode of  
20 operation through these two normally open isolation valves  
21 on the right-hand side there.

22 When you have either a LOCA signal or a  
23 detection of high radiation on either one of those two  
24 radiation monitors that are shown down in the  
25 bottom right-hand corner. That bypass line will isolate,

1 the filter trains will be automatically placed in service  
2 and then all your outside air is passed through those  
3 filter trains, the boosters fans on the discharge of the  
4 train start and they aid in pushing the air back to the  
5 inlet of the main ventilating fans and portions of the  
6 recirculated air also get fed back through those filter  
7 trains.

8                   We still maintain the positive pressure in the  
9 control room under these conditions and the operator has  
10 the ability to select either one of those outside air  
11 intakes for his source of air.

12                   (Slide. . . . .  
13                   Some additional features of our system.

14                   We have smoke detectors located in the air  
15 intakes and at the discharge of the main fans also that  
16 alarm in the control room that would alert the operator to  
17 any possible intake of smoke from outside.

18                   In any event both of those air intakes can be  
19 isolated, if necessary, and again you will continue to  
20 operate with your air conditioning system on to maintain  
21 temperature and humidity.

22                   This system does have a smoke removal capability  
23 that would require the shutdown of the main system to aid  
24 in smoke removal from the control room.

25                   We do utilize seismic fire dampers at the



1 control room boundary that in the event of a fire in that  
2 system fuseable links would melt and isolate the boundary  
3 from the outside fire areas.

4 Breathing air is available in the control room  
5 for operators should it be required and we have lighting in  
6 the control room for all conditions.

7 MR. SIESS: Are the operators given some training  
8 on the simulator using the breathing apparatus?

9 MR. PIKE: I will pass that to training or  
10 operations.

11 MR. ABBOTT: No, that is not currently in our  
12 training program.

13 MR. SIESS: Any good reason why not?

14 MR. ABBOTT: They are not specifically trained to  
15 operate in the control room with a breathing apparatus, but  
16 they get training in the use of that type of apparatus with  
17 a face mask, et cetera, but not actually training in the  
18 simulator.

19 MR. SIESS: It seems to me that in reviewing your  
20 emergency operating procedures you do walkdowns and use a  
21 simulator to see if people can execute the various  
22 maneuvers in the appropriate time and so forth.

23 It just seems to me that their performance  
24 with breathing apparatus might be somewhat different than  
25 that without. This is masks I assume?

1 MR. ABBOTT: That is correct.

2 MR. SIESS: Do they have to have a cylinder  
3 carried separately or they plug into something?

4 MR. ABBOTT: They plug just into an air hose.  
5 They cylinder is remote from them.

6 MR. SIESS: I didn't hear you.

7 MR. ABBOTT: The cylinder is remote from them. It  
8 is not on their back. I am talking about in the control  
9 room.

10 MR. SIESS: So they are connected up by a tube?

11 MR. ABBOTT: That is correct with an air hose.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: What was the controlling factor in  
13 locating the opposite air intakes? Would it have to do with  
14 wind or hypothetical fire locations or what?

15 MR. PIKE: I believe that it was again to the  
16 extent practical to provide maximum separation for those.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: If I had one of those big  
18 transformers catch on fire, would I catch both intakes if  
19 the wind was right?

20 MR. PIKE: Well, I would say given any  
21 combination of wind conditions, no, that at least one of  
22 them should be okay.

23 Again, that control building is located  
24 basically south of the reactor building and the turbine.  
25 The prevailing winds at the site are generally in either a

1 southwest or northwest to west direction which would  
2 generally be below any accident releases away from those  
3 smoke ---

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Are there any large fire sources  
5 like oil tanks or anything that might be in line with both  
6 intakes?

7 MR. PIKE: I can't think of anything at least  
8 outside the plant to the west of those -- and I am thinking  
9 more to the west because of prevailing winds from the west  
10 -- I can't think of anything outside the plant to west of  
11 those intakes like that.

12 If anyone knows, feel free to speak up.

13 That concludes the presentation on control room  
14 habitability.

15 (Slide.)

16 The next presentation is on our remote shutdown  
17 capability which we have been over quite extensively  
18 already.

19 Again, our design does provide remote shutdown  
20 panels to meet the NRC requirements. Also, those panels  
21 will fulfill all Appendix R requirements when coupled with  
22 some local operations.

23 (Slide.)

24 Some of the panel design features.

25 Designed to the same standards as the main

1 control room, seismically qualified, Class 1-E redundant  
2 instruments and controls, divisional separation at least as  
3 good as Reg. Guide 175, and we have seen that that is even  
4 better in this instance.

5           The panels are again separated by a three-hour  
6 fire barrier and a positive pressure is maintained in the  
7 rooms.

8           MR. EBERSOLE: Is there in the specifications of  
9 this system some place identification of those discrete  
10 functions which you will not tolerate being inadvertently  
11 actuated and so you have to go find out where they possible  
12 inadvertent actuation process takes place like hot shorts?

13           MR. PIKE: Again, for our Appendix R input we  
14 assume a major fire in the control room that could cause  
15 spurious operations. Again, the transfer switches on the  
16 remote shutdown panel will take control away from the  
17 control room and they are independently fused.

18           So if the fire in the control room has caused a  
19 short that, for instance, blows fuses in a motor control  
20 center some place, when you throw these switches, it also  
21 cuts in an independent set of fuses.

22           MR. EBERSOLE: Right. Did you identify a discrete  
23 set though of functions which you would rather not have  
24 actuated on a spurious basis?

25           MR. PIKE: Yes, we did.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: How many were there?

2 MR. PIKE: Oh, I am just taking a wild guess, but  
3 I would say in the neighborhood of 70 to 80.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That you have to lock out?

5 MR. PIKE: Yes. Mainly we would either take care  
6 of that by administrative control, such as running the  
7 plant with a valve shut and the power off, or we are in the  
8 process of installing disconnect switches which can be  
9 thrown upon exiting the control room which will disconnect  
10 those circuits from the control room and therefore remove  
11 the possibility of spurious operation.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: In a way that is sort of an  
13 extension of the auxiliary shutdown center, the things that  
14 you must guarantee will not work?

15 MR. PIKE: Yes, right, for the Appendix R main  
16 fire center.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Would it take a man -- do you have  
18 a check list for him to do that?

19 MR. PIKE: Well, the operators will be developing  
20 procedures that will tell them exactly how to respond to  
21 that situation.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you going to occasionally  
23 test him in this mode of operation and maybe shut down?

24 MR. PIKE: I guess I will let the operators  
25 address that.

1 MR. RADEMACHER: Once a refueling cycle we will  
2 verify the capability of the remote shutdown panel. That is  
3 part of our tech specs that we have submitted to the  
4 Commission.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

6 MR. PIKE: Also, we will be doing a startup test  
7 in accordance with the Reg. Guide to show that you can do  
8 this from the remote shutdown panel.

9 (Slide.)

10 Again, emphasizing the physical independence, we  
11 are two elevations below the main control room again  
12 electrically separated from the control room by key lock,  
13 transfer switches.

14 Again, we have two safety related heating and  
15 ventilation and air conditioning systems, one for each  
16 room that maintain a positive pressure.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: This is a troublesome system to  
18 design and ensure that you have all the corners of it  
19 patched up right. I suppose you realize this UPPS system  
20 would make it unnecessary with out 1/20th of the elements.

21 MR. SIESS: Jesse, you had better be careful  
22 about saying it is unnecessary.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. EBERSOLE: All right.

25 MR. SIESS: The staff may not agree with you.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that won't be the first  
2 time.

3 (Laughter.)

4 (Slide.)

5 The systems provided on the panel, service  
6 water, RCIC, the shutdown and suppression pool cooling  
7 modes of RHR.

8 We have four of the SRV's that also provide the  
9 ADS function, and we have the remote shutdown room HVAC  
10 system controls.

11 We will be adding some additional controls to  
12 this panel to accommodate the Appendix R scenario. One  
13 example that I can think of, right now is we are going to  
14 add some controls to allow a long-term supply of nitrogen  
15 to the four ADS valves should they be required.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Let's see, in this case you will  
17 operate depressurized. I am thinking about containment  
18 temperature, hot and dry. Will you maintain containment  
19 cooling, which is not safety related?

20 MR. PIKE: Well, again, we would cool by blowing  
21 down of the suppression pool through the SRV's and then  
22 cooling the suppression pool.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: So you are really removing the  
24 heat source.

25 MR. PIKE: That is correct.

1           As far as the indication in the control room, we  
2 have made those totally independent of the control room.  
3 They are separate instruments from the sensors in the field  
4 right through to the remote shutdown panel with no  
5 connection to the main control room.

6           Again, we provide critical or system indication  
7 for systems operability, in other words, flows and  
8 pressures to operate the systems on the panel.

9           In addition, we have added critical redundant  
10 indication for RHR heat exchangers, inlet and outlet  
11 temperatures, reactor flange and bottom head temperatures  
12 and of course reactor level pressure, suppression pool  
13 water level and suppression pool temperature.

14           MR. EBERSOLE: I am interested in the reactor  
15 shell flange and bottom head. I never saw that before. Why  
16 did that get there?

17           MR. PIKE: I think it is basically to be able to  
18 control your cool-down rate to 100 degrees per hour.

19           MR. EBERSOLE: I see.

20           (Slide.)

21           Some additional features of this panel.

22           We will have a main plant computer CRT keyboard  
23 located in this room to provide additional information from  
24 the main plant computer data base.

25           We have a station that hooks into the plant-wide



1 communication system also located there. We have provided  
2 lighting for all conditions, and again the panel will -- it  
3 should be panels will be included in the control room  
4 design review.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the plant computer or CRT  
6 keyboard critical to this shutdown operation?

7 MR. PIKE: No, it is not>

8 MR. EBERSOLE: It is just a convenience.

9 MR. PIKE: It is additional information.  
10 That concludes my presentation on remote  
11 shutdown.

12 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

13 We will go to the next item, which is emergency  
14 planning.

15 MR. WEINKAM: Emergency planning will be  
16 presented by Mr. Pat Volza.

17 Mr. Volza has nine years of nuclear power  
18 experience at Niagara Mohawk and Knowles Atomic Power  
19 Laboratory and is currently the Emergency Planning  
20 Coordinator.

21 (Slide.)

22 MR. VOLZA: Good afternoon, gentlemen.

23 I would like to briefly give you an overview of  
24 the Nine Mile Point emergency planning program, both our  
25 onsite and offsite programs.

1           As was previously stated by Mr. Mangan  
2 yesterday, the Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station currently  
3 has a very successful onsite and offsite emergency planning  
4 program. It is our intention to fold Nine Mile Point  
5 directly into this existing program.

6           It should be noted that both the local and State  
7 offsite emergency plans have been unconditionally approved  
8 by FEMA as well as our public alert and notification  
9 system.

10           This approval was obtained in accordance with  
11 current FEMA Rule 44 CFR 350 and is the first in the  
12 country to do so.

13           With that, I would like to proceed with a short  
14 discussion of our onsite and offsite programs.

15           (Slide.)

16           The Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station onsite  
17 emergency response organization begins with the minimum  
18 shift crew and may be expanded to include other personnel  
19 as they are needed and available. Three staffing levels for  
20 emergency response have been provided.

21           (Slide.)

22           The staffing levels are shown here on the left  
23 screen.

24           Staffing level one consists of the minimum shift  
25 crew under the direction of the Station Shift Supervisor

1 and would provide the initial assessment and response to  
2 emergency condition.

3           For events that fall into the alert or higher  
4 emergency category or as deemed necessary by the Station  
5 Shift Supervisor, a large response organization would be  
6 required.

7           Staffing level two provides for the augmentation  
8 of the minimum shift crew by site and corporate staff. This  
9 organization is capable of handling any emergency of short  
10 duration as well as the initial phases of a large-scale or  
11 long-term emergency.

12           For events that fall into the category of site  
13 area or general emergency or have the potential for  
14 environmental consequences or otherwise as deemed necessary  
15 by the Site Emergency Director, an even larger response  
16 organization would be required.

17           Staffing level three provides for this  
18 augmentation by additional site and corporate staff and is  
19 capable of handling large-scale or long-term emergencies.

20           Augmentation of the site staff is provided as  
21 the situation dictates by our corporate support, the  
22 Institute of Nuclear Power Operations out of Atlanta, the  
23 General Electric Company, our NSSS vendor, local services  
24 support, by fire, medical and other volunteer organizations  
25 as well as support by nearby nuclear facilities.

1           It should be noted that Nine Mile Point is a  
2 co-signatory to a letter of agreement between the James A.  
3 Fitzpatrick nuclear power plant adjacent and east of the  
4 Nine Mile Point nuclear site, and the Robert Ginna power  
5 site located near Rochester, New York.

6           (Slide.)

7           In the event of a radiological emergency or  
8 other situation resulting in need for additional equipment  
9 and/or personnel assistance, these plants have agreed to  
10 provide aid to each other. In fact, this agreement proved  
11 valuable in supporting the Ginna accident during their 1982  
12 emergency.

13          (Slide.)

14          As you can see from the slide on the left, this  
15 support includes anything from personnel assistance to  
16 making available our accounting facilities as well as our  
17 public information people.

18          (Slide.)

19          The Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station emergency  
20 plan has been coordinated with all appropriate governmental  
21 agencies. These agencies include at the State and local  
22 level the New York State Disaster Preparedness Commission  
23 and the Oswego County Office of Emergency Preparedness.

24          At the Federal, the United States Nuclear  
25 Regulatory Commission and the United States Department of

1 Energy Office at Brookhaven.

2 Our international coordination has been through  
3 the Canadian Ministry of the Solicitor General.

4 With respect to our emergency response  
5 facilities, they have been built in accordance with  
6 Supplement 1 to NUREG 0737 and are staffed and operated in  
7 accordance with NUREG 0654.

8 These facilities have numerous redundant  
9 assessment and communications systems to determine the  
10 extent and magnitude of an emergency.

11 As with all plans that are man-made, their  
12 effectiveness can only be guaranteed through the diligence  
13 of the personnel involved in the conduct of numerous  
14 well-defined and scheduled exercises and drills.

15 (Slide.)

16 Since 1981 Niagara Mohawk has conducted three  
17 site exercises, with the fourth currently being planned for  
18 November of this coming year.

19 That concludes my presentation.

20 MR. SIESS: Any questions, Jesse?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

22 MR. SIESS: Thank you, sir.

23 The next item is the PRA.

24 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. The presenter for  
25 probabilistic risk assessment is Mr. Norman Rademacher who

1 was previously introduced.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Good afternoon. My name is Norm  
3 Rademacher. I am the Nuclear Design Coordinator. I am here  
4 to talk about PRA's for Nine Mile 2.

5 (Slide.)

6 A PRA is an analysis of the adequacy of core  
7 melt accidents. We have performed a mini-PRA for Nine Mile  
8 Point, Unit 2. This PRA was performed to meet an interim  
9 rule in the Federal Register, and basically PRA's are  
10 categorized as full and mini.

11 (Slide.)

12 Our mini PRA identified accident sequences  
13 important to core melt accidents and core melt risk. It  
14 included a loss of offsite power as an accident initiator  
15 and does not include external events, such as flooding,  
16 fire or seismic.

17 It does include sequences of plant systems  
18 needed to mitigate core melt sequences and includes various  
19 containment failure modes.

20 Also it includes the results of risks and  
21 socioeconomic impacts.

22 (Slide.)

23 PRA inputs. Basically we had for inputs ---

24 MR. SIESS: Excuse me. If the only thing that  
25 makes this mini the fact that it is limited to internal

1 events? I am not familiar with the full and mini. There are  
2 some other categories that have been defined. This is  
3 the first time I have heard these, full and mini. You do  
4 go to consequences?

5 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

6 MR. SIESS: Okay.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: I guess in the newer terminology  
8 it does go through containment analysis and risk assessment  
9 to the public and that kind of thing.

10 MR. SIESS: But it is all strictly internal  
11 events?

12 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

13 Accident event trees and functional success  
14 criteria were established. We used site specific offsite  
15 power grid reliability values. We developed plant specific  
16 fault trees. They were modeled around the Grand Gulf fault  
17 trees taking into account of our plant specific  
18 differences.

19 We did use generic component failure rate data  
20 because we don't have plant specific failure rate data.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Can I comment on that just a  
22 minute. How about going back and just taking one aspect of  
23 the plant design valves and perturbing that in some sort of  
24 a range, which you can pick as well as anybody else, but  
25 taking into account what I said earlier that the

1 statistical data is not really valid because it doesn't  
2 show operation under duress and then see how that perturbs  
3 the answers. I think you may be somewhat surprised.

4 MR. SIESS: That is a sensitivity study. Did you  
5 do one.

6 MR. RADEMACHER: No, we haven't addressed that as  
7 part of our PRA.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: I think it might be a worthwhile  
9 almost innovation to look at in these various studies, to  
10 look at valve performance with a range of reliabilities. In  
11 other words, I think valves are sensitive points.

12 MR. SIESS: Well, there is a range of  
13 reliability. You do have uncertainties factored in, don't  
14 you?

15 MR. EBERSOLE: But they are generic overall,  
16 aren't they?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

18 MR. SIESS: Well, you don't know whether the  
19 uncertainties are broad enough to include your cases ---

20 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't want to look at the  
21 homogenized version. I want to look at the valve fraction.

22 MR. RADEMACHER: Okay. I guess we haven't looked  
23 at that in every aspect if you look at uncertainties. As  
24 Dr. Siess, you have a feel that, you know, individuals have  
25 indicated that ---



1 MR. EBERSOLE: I am not talking about piling up  
2 conservatisms.

3 MR. RADEMACHER: But that is basically what I  
4 think the intent is, the understanding that there are  
5 certain limitations to PRA's and uncertainties, and they  
6 also are due to such things as statistical modeling,  
7 missions, computational errors or whatever.

8 Although if you look at any specific components,  
9 someone could always argue with it, especially if you  
10 didn't have plant specific data.

11 MR. SIESS: But you don't use a single  
12 reliability value for valves?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, yes, he does, don't you?

14 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. That generic valve data ---

15 MR. SIESS: There is no uncertainty put into  
16 that?

17 MR. RADEMACHER: Not at that level.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: No, they homogenize it. So it gets  
19 lost.

20 MR. SIESS: At what level do you put the  
21 uncertainty in?

22 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, basically when you come up  
23 with the end result you put a error band on the overall  
24 conclusions.

25 MR. SIESS: Well, that is not really propagating

1 uncertainties then. That is just making a guess at the end  
2 as to -- well, that is not the way it is done in most  
3 PRA's.

4 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, we try and address that as  
5 some of the limitations in the study.

6 MR. SIESS: Yes, but PRA's have been made where  
7 there has been an attempt to propagate uncertainties  
8 through the process to the end.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: By the way, many valves will  
10 operate under normal circumstances. So what I have said  
11 about them is not true of all of them, but then there are a  
12 few that it is true about them, and I just am curious about  
13 to what extent they drive the answer.

14 MR. SIESS: Are you saying that you did not  
15 propagate uncertainties through the PRA and you just used  
16 the median value at each stage of the game or some point  
17 estimate probability in each stage and then guessed at a  
18 range when you got through?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. I believe that is exactly  
20 how we approached it.

21 MR. SIESS: That is not the way many of them have  
22 been done. That may be part of the mini.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. RADEMACHER: We did do generic component  
25 failure rate data, one year of hourly meteorological data

1 and plant specific midlife population data, topographical  
2 data, socioeconomic data and plant specific emergency  
3 planning information.

4 (Slide.)

5 Basically the team that we had involved was from  
6 nuclear engineering. We did have participation by  
7 operations, project engineering, environmental and our  
8 radiation management/radio chemistry team.

9 MR. SIESS: Did you do all of this in-house?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: No. It was performed by Stone  
11 and Webster and we reviewed ---

12 MR. SIESS: Performed by who?

13 MR. RADEMACHER: Stone and Webster.

14 MR. SIESS: And these were just your people on  
15 the team? Oh, this was your review team.

16 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, that was a review team by  
17 Niagara Mohawk.

18 MR. SIESS: And you reviewed at what levels,  
19 fault trees and event trees?

20 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. The whole package was  
21 reviewed by ---

22 MR. SIESS: At each step.

23 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

24 Basically the intent of this was to fulfill the  
25 NRC requirement for a Class 9 accident and provide an

1 estimate of plant risk. It does provide a check on  
2 emergency effectiveness and evacuation and risk mitigating  
3 features, and it did provide an indication of dominant risk  
4 contributors.

5 MR. SIESS: What were the dominant risk  
6 contributors of Nine Mile Unit 2?

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. RADEMACHER: 106 of the 292 dominant cut sets  
9 contained terms with related to the service water hardware  
10 failures. 149 of the 292 dominant cut sets related to RHR  
11 system hardware. 189 of 292 contained terms relating to  
12 failure to recover offsite power. 113 of the 292 dominant  
13 cut sets contained terms relating to failure of one or more  
14 of the plants emergency diesels. And 121 of 292 dominant  
15 cut sets contained contained terms relating to failure of  
16 RCIC mechanical hardware.

17 MR. SIESS: Now in terms of probability of core  
18 melt, did any sequence contribute more than 10 percent say?

19 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. There was one sequence  
20 which related to -- it was a substantial sequence --

21 MR. SIESS: What did your overall probability of  
22 core melt come out?

23 MR. RADEMACHER: 2.4 times 10 to the minus 5th I  
24 believe.

25 MR. SIESS: 2.4 times 10 to the minus 5th?

1 MR. RADEMACHER: Right.

2 MR. SIESS: Now if the staff reviewed that it  
3 would end up somewhere between 2.4 times 10 to the minus 5  
4 and 2.4 times 10 to the minus 4.

5 MR. RADEMACHER: I am sorry?

6 MR. SIESS: Based on about 20 PRA's that have  
7 been made by utilities, after the staff finishes reviewing  
8 them, the probability of core melt goes up by either one or  
9 two orders of magnitude, and this is just a calibration  
10 that I have made.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, I think you are absolutely  
13 right. In the environmental report the NRC ran a run on  
14 Nine Mile 2 and we basically fell in the middle of all  
15 plants.

16 MR. SIESS: Okay. You are about average. But what  
17 was the dominant sequence and how much of it?

18 MR. RADEMACHER: I will get that. The dominant  
19 sequence was 1.1 times 10 to the minus 5th, which was  
20 sequence T-23QW, transient followed by loss of long-term  
21 suppression pool coolant.

22 MR. SIESS: That is one Mr. Ebersole can wipe out  
23 for you.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. SIESS: What was the risk from that?

1 MR. RADEMACHER: 1.1 times 10 to the minus 5th.

2 MR. SIESS: And your total was 2.5?

3 MR. RADEMACHER: 2.4 times 10 to the ---

4 MR. SIESS: So that is about half of it.

5 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

6 MR. SIESS: So that reduced you by a factor of  
7 about 2 in this case is all.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that is the classic answer  
9 for a boiler, isn't it, with a suppression pool?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

11 MR. SIESS: But the thing is I think on GESSAR  
12 they thought that the UPPS would reduce the core melt risk  
13 by a factor of about four or five, and that might be true  
14 here, but you have got other sequences.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, that was with the narrow  
16 scope UPPS oriented just for power failure. You know, you  
17 can orient it virtuzlly toward any target or function you  
18 want.

19 MR. SIESS: But there are some sequences it just  
20 doesn't affect.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: It depends on how you design it.

22 MR. SIESS: Okay. Go ahead.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. RADEMACHER: I have some more slides after  
25 this as a summary. Further PRA's, right now we are

1 performing one for Unit 1 and after we have some operating  
2 experience, we are considering the possibility of upgrading  
3 our current, what I call, a mini PRA to more of a full one.

4           We kind of wanted to get some experience on Nine  
5 Mile 2 and then go to Nine Mile 1 and perform that study  
6 and then go back to Unit 2 after we get operational.

7           We have set up some training courses basically  
8 as part of mitigating core damage. Our training people are  
9 considering looking at dominant cut sets and that kind of  
10 thing to incorporate into the operator training. Right now  
11 they are going through engineering training on Unit 1 to  
12 bring some more people up to speed relative to PRA's.

13           MR. SIESS: Did your PRA suggest any places  
14 where a relatively modest physical change would be  
15 significant, some weakness or outlier?

16           MR. RADEMACHER: Well, if you go back through the  
17 steps, I believe one of the dominant concerns was RCIC,  
18 maintenance of the valves and leaving them in the wrong  
19 position. That was one of the dominant conditions of that.

20           MR. SIESS: Well, that you couldn't fix with a  
21 hardware change, but you could do a lot procedurally.

22           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, with a maintenance, and  
23 some of that was due to the fact that we now currently use  
24 double verification and that kind of thing. So if you  
25 assume that they left it there, it would have to be

1 incorporated directly into the procedure to update that.

2 MR. SIESS: Well, in figuring the probability of  
3 the valves being in the wrong position, did you assume in  
4 the human factors part that it was double verification?

5 MR. RADEMACHER: No, we did not.

6 MR. SIESS: It was a single operator error.

7 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: We mentioned earlier that the RCIC  
9 might be somewhat dependent on electrical fan cooling, but  
10 you were going to look at that. Was that put in the PRA,  
11 environmental control?

12 MR. RADEMACHER: Oh, no. That was part of station  
13 blackout. I think what we said was, and maybe I  
14 misunderstood your question, but as part of the station  
15 blackout study, we will be looking at the room coolers to  
16 verify that RCIC won't be limited to operation because of  
17 that.

18 Now one of the things we can do is open up the  
19 door and have operator action or something like that.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: I have here some place, and I  
21 don't need to dig it up, a piece of paper that says that  
22 RCIC will operate without its gland seal function; is that  
23 right?

24 MR. RADEMACHER: I would have to defer that to  
25 General Electric. I don't believe that it can.



1           MR. EBERSOLE: I can't either, but there is a  
2 printed report here to the extent that you don't need it,  
3 and I don't understand that.

4           MR. PIKE: I have a little familiarity with that  
5 from the EQ programs. I believe that GE takes the position  
6 that it will operate without the gland, but the  
7 consequences are you are going to get some steam in the  
8 RCIC pump room.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: You want brake sunction because of  
10 air ingress. It is on the high pressure side; is that  
11 right?

12           MR. PIKE: I am not sure.

13           MR. EBERSOLE: I just didn't understand how it  
14 would work. That is all.

15           MR. RADEMACHER: George Moyer I believe has a  
16 response to that.

17           MR. MOYER: On our RCIC, the air pump just  
18 provides air to prevent an outflow of steam. It would  
19 operate and we would just get some steam into the room.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: It would just leak, okay. Thank  
21 you.

22           (Slide.)

23           This slide basically summarizes what our results  
24 for our PRA were and compares this against other  
25 contemporary plants.

1           MR. SIESS: Are these the original values for the  
2 other plants before the NRC review?

3           MR. RADEMACHER: Are these the original values  
4 for the other plants before the NRC review?

5           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes. These are the industry  
6 submittals and not the NRC review.

7           MR. SIESS: Okay.

8           MR. RADEMACHER: That basically summarizes my  
9 presentation on PRA.

10           You did have a question relative to what happens  
11 on RCIC, a line break which is unisolable. RCIC is in a  
12 cubicle room by itself and what happens is the RCIC  
13 cubicle blowup panels would go which would allow the steam  
14 to go up the RCIC pipe chase and deliver this steam in the  
15 reactor building.

16           MR. EBERSOLE: Was that an intentional delivery  
17 path so it wouldn't hurt anything?

18           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe that is the case of  
19 how we looked at it, yes.

20           MR. EBERSOLE: How about reactor water cleanup?

21           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe that also has blowup  
22 panels, but I don't know exactly what the ---

23           MR. EBERSOLE: Why don't you have a look as to  
24 what the escape route was for those. I only want to find  
25 out if you have the Limerick logic, you know, which was to

1 let it go some place without hurting equipment.

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Well, you have to understand  
3 that I think that was part of our concept, but it might  
4 raise up through the building. However, major pumps and  
5 components are located basically in other cubicles. So they  
6 would be afforded protection.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask this. The Division 3  
8 diesel, does it have ventilation cooling equipment which is  
9 driven by its own output?

10 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: It is only the service water you  
12 didn't drive?

13 MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

15 MR. ZALLNICK: Mr. Rademacher also has responses  
16 for questions that were asked this morning, if you would  
17 like to take the time now to cover those.

18 MR. SIESS: I think we will take the time now.

19 MR. RADEMACHER: The first question was relative  
20 to the Tip system and whether it was the same as other GE  
21 BWR's, and the information from GE indicates that it is.

22 Then we had a response relative to the CO2 tank  
23 failure. The CO2 tanks are located in the access area which  
24 is non-safety related area, and if that tank were to  
25 explode, it would not have an effect on safety related

1 components. Now obviously it does have relief devices.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, let me ask you this. That  
3 was a large tank. So I could guess that you used a fraction  
4 of its contents, which is selectively parceled to certain  
5 areas.

6 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: And I am going to talk about Watts  
8 Bar now which blew up some rooms because they didn't have  
9 a safety grade cut-off device. They just blowing it into  
10 the room until something gave. How do you preclude that?

11 MR. RADEMACHER: We don't have safety grade  
12 components on that just like Watts Bar. We would basically  
13 either pop a fire projection penetration, plus we would  
14 have leakage out the door.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Then that would invalidate the  
16 CO2 performance if it was trying to cope with a fire,  
17 because that would allow ---

18 MR. RADEMACHER: No. It would seal up to a  
19 certain pressure.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: But then it would blow, and that  
21 would destroy the hermetic seal of the room and air would  
22 come back and the fire would ---

23 MR. RADEMACHER: No. I would say that we have  
24 something like 13 tons of CO2 in those tanks, and the inlet  
25 flow is about 450 pounds per minute.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, are any safety functions  
2 predicated on the notion that these cut-off valves will in  
3 fact always stop at their desired number of cubic feet, and  
4 if you exceed that you get in trouble one way or another?

5           MR. RADEMACHER: That is correct. We were relying  
6 on those valves to stop the flow of CO2. However, when this  
7 would happen, if a fire were to occur, there are certain  
8 emergency procedures that require the fire personnel to  
9 respond directly to the fire, and they also have been  
10 trained, if it did not turn off, to manually shut off the  
11 valve outside the room.

12           MR. EBERSOLE: I was about to say they would walk  
13 into a wall of CO2 and promptly suffocate.

14           MR. RADEMACHER: I believe there are local  
15 shutoff valves as well as near the tank.

16           MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't it worthwhile to upgrade the  
17 parceling valves to some redundant configuration or else to  
18 not even use common tankage?

19           MR. RADEMACHER: I have to maybe clarify one  
20 point. Each zone that is provided CO2 and, for example,  
21 there are three zones in the control building and one in  
22 the reactor building. They are switch gear rooms. That is  
23 where we use CO2 in safety related buildings and each one  
24 has its own separate pipe that runs to that. So it would  
25 not inject into all of them at the same time.

1           MR. EBERSOLE: I know, but it has a common tank,  
2 doesn't it?

3           MR. RADEMACHER: Yes.

4           MR. EBERSOLE: So back there at the tank there is  
5 a time valve which is going to lock up wide open and will  
6 never shut off.

7           MR. RADEMACHER: I am sorry. Maybe I  
8 misunderstood your question.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: Where you have a common storage  
10 volume for a number of enclosures and you intend to parcel  
11 a fraction of the discharge as the uppermost limit of cubic  
12 footage that you are going to put in a certain place, that  
13 cut-off function is executed by some kind of a valve which  
14 probably is nowhere near safety grade, and I don't know  
15 what the reliability is, but there is a distinct chance  
16 that it will stay open and you will discharge the entire  
17 tankage into that one space with unknown consequences.

18           MR. RADEMACHER: As I indicated before, the fire  
19 brigade would be dispatched to that team and ---

20           MR. EBERSOLE: Suppose they meet an unexpected  
21 wall of CO2 and they all drown.

22           MR. RADEMACHER: Then they can go back to the  
23 tank itself and turn it off.

24           MR. EBERSOLE: They will be dead.

25           (Laughter.)

1 MR. RADEMACHER: I am sorry. I didn't hear that.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: I don't know how you do this.

3 MR. SIESS: Would the fire brigade open a door to  
4 a room that had CO2 in it?

5 MR. RADEMACHER: Let me introduce Mike Kammeron  
6 from fire protection.

7 MR. KAMMERON: My name is Mike Kammeron and I am  
8 a fire protection engineer. We have massive selector valves  
9 and selector valves. If you respond to a fire in a plant,  
10 the fire department is obviously going to let the  
11 suppression system do its work first off.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: What if it overdoes its work?

13 MR. KAMMERON: Excuse me?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: What if it overdoes its work by  
15 discharging the whole tank?

16 MR. KAMMERON: Well, first of all, the CO2 system  
17 is going to discharge into the room and immediately you are  
18 going to have fire alarms and pressure switches which  
19 activate the control room and alert the fire brigade.

20 Upon the fire brigade arriving at the scene, if  
21 they find that the CO system is still discharging beyond  
22 its design limitations, they can manually shut off the CO2  
23 at the location.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: How will they know that is  
25 occurring? They can't see it, can they?

1 MR. KAMMERON: Well, you can see CO2 all over the  
2 place.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: They just see the fog that is  
4 developed by the cold gas?

5 MR. KAMMERON: Yes.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't there a considerable amount  
7 of that anyway that comes through the room leakage?

8 MR. KAMMERON: Oh, yes. There is some leakage out  
9 of the room. You have to design to some extent to some  
10 pressure leakage so you don't overpressurize the room.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: What I am really trying to do is  
12 understand how they avoid going into a saturated area which  
13 is 10 times bigger than they thought it was going to be.

14 MR. KAMMERON: Well, first of all, the fire  
15 department is also going to respond with some Scott air  
16 packs.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. Is that always the case?

18 MR. KAMMERON: They are not going to walk into an  
19 unknown atmosphere.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, but will they walk to an area  
21 that they thought was not contaminated with CO2, but in  
22 fact it was because the panels had blown out?

23 MR. KAMMERON: Well, if the fire department  
24 didn't, let's say, have their Scott air packs on and they  
25 walked into a room, the CO2 systems are supplied with



1 Wintergreen capsules. So the discharge of CO2 crack these  
2 capsules and you will get an odorant in the air.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay. I've got you. I didn't know  
4 it had an odor tracer.

5 MR. KAMMERON: This is all taught to the fire  
6 brigade in general fire fighting training.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that standard that all CO2 has  
8 an odor tracer like natural gas?

9 MR. KAMMERON: Well, we use it at Nine Mile  
10 Point, Nine Mile 1 and 2 for CO2 hazards and also for the  
11 halon.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: You can smell it before it will  
13 asphyxiate you?

14 MR. KAMMERON: Oh, sure.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Great. I didn't know that.

16 MR. SIESS: Is the odor added to the CO2, or did  
17 you mention some capsule?

18 MR. KAMMERON: Well, what happens is you have a  
19 key off the discharge line, the CO2. And as soon as you get  
20 your initial shot of CO2 in that line you are going to  
21 break a glass capsule which contains a concentrated  
22 wintergreen odor.

23 MR. SIESS: So it is added to the CO2 as it  
24 discharges.

25 MR. KAMMERON: As it discharges, right.

1 MR. SIESS: Have you got some more?

2 MR. RADEMACHER: Yes, two more.

3 The next one was relative to Mr. Ebersole's  
4 question regarding the pressure on an ATWS, and we will  
5 have Mile Colomb respond to that question.

6 MR. COLOMB: I would like to answer your question  
7 on pressure control during an ATWS. Our initial  
8 instructions to the operator on ATWS is to reduce pressubr  
9 only as far as 940 pounds. This is to stop the reactivity  
10 addition associated with a cool-down. An analysis has shown  
11 that this, along with lowering of the level, as also  
12 described in the EOP's will produce sufficient decrease in  
13 recirculation flow and voiding in the core to keep power  
14 down to where ATWS can be sustained.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: And then if for one reason or  
16 another he doesn't get standby liquid control, do you go to  
17 a lower pressure?

18 MR. COLOMB: Yes. Lowering the pressure would  
19 then be driven by the inability to maintain level or  
20 containment parameters, yes. That would cause him to  
21 further lower the pressure.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Down to how far?

23 MR. COLOMB: As far as possible.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: But stil maintain the level?

25 MR. COLOMB: If possible, yes.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Which would be a very ---

2 MR. COLOMB: Yes. You are always instructed to  
3 maintain level at top of active fuel if it can be done.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That would mean a core coolant  
5 structure which would be largely froth, wouldn't it?

6 MR. COLOMB: Yes, that is true.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Would that louse up the level  
8 control signals very much since it only reads equivalent  
9 solid heighth? Would that automatically synthesize a new  
10 reading on the level instruments?k

11 MR. COLOMB: The froth would be inside the core  
12 area. Our level indication is external to the downcomer.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: So the froth might be quite high?

14 MR. COLOMB: Yes.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

16 MR. RADEMACHER: The last question was a  
17 clarification on the clarification.

18 (Laughter.)

19 On the MSIV and the weight of the water I  
20 indicated that it was initiated by level, and the correct  
21 initiation could be caused by the loss of condenser vacuum.  
22 So I just wanted to make that clarification.

23 Those are all my clarifications.

24 MR. SIESS: I propose that we take a break now,  
25 and we will reconvene at 2:45.

1 (Recess taken.)

2 MR. SIESS: Let's go now to Item 23 on the  
3 agency, the intergranular stress corrosion cracking.

4 MR. ZALLNICK: Item No. 23, IGSCC, is going to be  
5 presented by Mr. Donald Pracht. Mr. Pracht has 21 years of  
6 nuclear experience in the design of Nine Mile Point, Units  
7 1 and 2. He is the lead mechanical engineer.

8 (Slide.)

9 MR. PRACHT: Good afternoon, gentlemen.  
10 My name is Donald Pracht. I am the lead  
11 mechanical engineer, and I have been with the project since  
12 its inception in '71.

13 (Slide.)

14 This afternoon I would like to provide you with  
15 Niagara Mohawk's position on IGSCC or intergranular stress  
16 corrosion cracking with specific reference to Nine Point  
17 Point, Unit 2.

18 By virtue of operating a BWR since 1969, we feel  
19 Niagara Mohawk has gained an overall understanding of the  
20 problem of IGSCC. This knowledge and concern has been  
21 factored into the design of Nine Mile Point, Unit 2.

22 Specifically our approach to IGSCC can be  
23 summarized in three broad categories.

24 First, attention was given to the parameters as  
25 outlined in NUREG 0313, Rev. 1.

1           Second, where circumstances permitted and  
2 prudence dictated, material and piping systems were  
3 upgraded.

4           Third, in those cases where additional  
5 techniques could be utilized in the future to enhance the  
6 system's resistance to IGSCC, due consideration was given  
7 as to when and if they should be employed at this point in  
8 time.

9           Now let us explore how this philosophy was  
10 implemented on the project.

11           (Slide.)

12           Plant systems overall were reviewed for  
13 conformance to NUREG 0313, Rev. 1. Materials were chosen a  
14 basis of normal system operating conditions. In those  
15 systems where the normal temperature exceeded 200 degrees  
16 Fahrenheit for greater than one percent of the life of the  
17 unit, either an L or an NG material was chosen.

18           For austenitic stainless steel, including those  
19 systems employing stainless steel below the threshold  
20 conditions, either one of two options was invoked, solution  
21 annealing heat treat followed by a water quench was  
22 utilized or, if not water quenched, the material was  
23 required to meet the ASTM A262 Spec Practice A.

24           The control of site procedures and practices has  
25 been a concern throughout the life of the project.

1 Specifically all welding, other than that done on the  
2 recirc piping, which was independent in terms of control,  
3 has had strict controls on interpass temperature.

4           Site fabrication techniques for small bore  
5 stainless steel piping have controlled the amount of cold  
6 work that could be performed on the material by limiting  
7 the diameter, thus limiting the strength and the resulting  
8 residual stress levels.

9           Cleanness, especially with respect to providing  
10 a halogen and sulfur free environment, has always been a  
11 project concern. Compliance with Reg. Guide 137, or ANSI  
12 452.1 has been accomplished in numerous ways. Such things  
13 as shop and site control of expendable products has been  
14 rigorously enforced in terms of prohibition of calcium  
15 chloride for dust control in the summer months or snow  
16 melting in the winter, the exclusion of Teflon in CAT 1  
17 systems tend to exemplify our methods of compliance with  
18 the Reg. Guide.

19           As an additional measure, stainless steel  
20 systems are either kept in a dry state or laid up wet with  
21 deaerated demineralized water.

22           (Slide.)

23           Now probably the most important to you. Nine  
24 Mile Point 2 has undergone several significant upgrades  
25 during the design and construction phases. These upgrades

1 were brought about due to problems identified in operating  
2 reactors.

3           Early in '79 General Electric presented Niagara  
4 Mohawk with the complete history of the recirc. inlet safe  
5 end problems at Duane Arnold that had developed during '78.

6           The Duane Arnold design consisted of a welded  
7 inconel thermosleeve which had an inherent crevice due to  
8 the welded design concept.

9           Additionally, the stresses which were present  
10 during operation further aggravated the problem. The later  
11 designs of Brunswick, LaSalle 2 and Nine Mile 2 all  
12 attempted to mitigate the problem by reducing the crevice  
13 length along with reduced stress levels.

14           However, it is not possible to design a  
15 fabricated section without any potential of a crevice being  
16 present. Realizing this, General Electric designers turned  
17 to a forging utilizing the tuning fork design.

18           (Slide.)

19           And for clarification, the top portion of the  
20 slide is the Duane Arnold design, and I think you can  
21 easily see where that crevice is to the right of the area  
22 indicated as a field weld, which would be the weld made  
23 from the nozzle to the vessel internals in terms of getting  
24 the water to the jet pump risers.

25           The forging at the bottom very neatly eliminates

1 the crevice problem that is inherent in a welded design.  
2 Nine Mile 2 was effectively the same basic design as what  
3 Duane Arnold is represented as.

4           During the meeting when GE was presenting all  
5 this to us, I was a participant and GE offered to supply  
6 Niagara Mohawk with the new forged 316 L safe ends with the  
7 integral thermal sleeve of the tuning fork design.

8           Now this was quite a blow in a sense since the  
9 vessel had already been totally fabricated. This meant that  
10 Niagara Mohawk would have to incur the cost of having the  
11 existing safe ends removed and the new ones installed.

12           Considerable discussion took place within  
13 Niagara Mohawk regarding this decision, and in October of  
14 '79, and I think it was alluded to by Mr. Mangan yesterday,  
15 General Electric was advised that the safe ends were to be  
16 replaced.

17           I might add that this was done on the basis of  
18 prudence on Niagara Mohawk's part when looking at the long  
19 term and was well before the Nine Mile 1 problem ever  
20 surfaced regarding safe ends.

21           Actually as a part of the safe end replacement  
22 program General Electric also advised that our recirc.  
23 piping, which was then to go into fabrication with 304  
24 stainless steel, could be supplied on an upgraded basis  
25 with 316 NG material or a nuclear grade.



1           Consider data existed supporting the superiority  
2 of the 316 NG versus attack by IGSCC. As was indicated by  
3 Mr. Mangan yesterday, Niagara Mohawk has always taken, they  
4 feel anyway as they have always taken a responsible  
5 position with respect to improvements in plant design.

6           This decision was made on the basis of a  
7 definitive plan improvement and GE again was advised to  
8 supply our recirc. piping as 316 NG.

9           (Slide.)

10          Another upgrade,,e which I think was also  
11 mentioned by Mr. Terry earlier, was to change the rod drive  
12 insert and withdraw piping from 304 to 304L. This was based  
13 on the latest GE design evaluation of the system operating  
14 temperatures during various modes of operation.

15          (Slide.)

16          Some additional considerations merit discussion  
17 with reference to an integrated approach to IGSCC.

18          Undoubtedly, one of the most important  
19 operational aspects is with reference to reactor water  
20 period. It is definitely Niagara Mohawk's intent to meet  
21 the EPRI guidelines of less than .3 micromoes per  
22 centimeter regarding conductivity.

23          Niagara Mohawk has been active in the water  
24 chemistry programs with General Electric and others since  
25 Nine Mine 1 went on line in '69 and fully recognizes the

1 merit of good plant water chemistry.

2 (Slide.)

3 Much attention as of late has been focused on  
4 the potential means of further mitigating IGSCC. These are  
5 hydrogen water chemistry and induction heating stress  
6 improvement, commonly known as HWC and IHSI, both of which  
7 are being seriously considered by the nuclear industry at  
8 this time.

9 However, for Unit 2 Niagara Mohawk has taken  
10 the position that we will not commit to any further  
11 upgrades than have already been implemented at this time.

12 It should be remembered that Nine Mile 2 has the  
13 316 NG with the 316 L forge to recirc. nozzles, which  
14 definitely are the primary means of deterring IGSCC.

15 (Slide.)

16 In conclusion, we believe it can be demonstrated  
17 that Niagara Mohawk has had considerable experience with  
18 IGSCC, and this is based on the various points that are  
19 tabulated here, involvement with the BWR owners group since  
20 '78, participation with the NRC, EPRI and GE on IGSCC  
21 issues, recirc. piping replacement program at Unit 1 with  
22 the prime responsibility being borne by Niagara Mohawk's  
23 own engineering department. That was a first. The  
24 engineering staff obviously is well aware of the emerging  
25 issues on IGSCC and, lastly, monitoring of the various

1 mitigating actions presently being discussed in the  
2 technical forum, such as hydrogen water chemistry and  
3 induction heating stress improvement.

4           The one that I didn't refer to up there is that  
5 we are also well involved with the NDE facility down in  
6 Charlotte.

7           MR. SIESS: Any questions, Jesse?

8           MR. EBERSOLE: No.

9           MR. SIESS: Thank you. I don't think there are  
10 any questions now.

11          MR. PRACHT: Thank you.

12          MR. SIESS: The next item is the environmental  
13 qualification program.

14          MR. ZALLNICK: The presentation on the  
15 environmental qualification of equipment will be given by  
16 Mr. Doug Pike, who was previously introduced.

17          MR. SIESS: Mr. Pike, it seems to me we might be  
18 able to save some time here. I have looked through  
19 the slides and they seem to refer to your commitments to  
20 the NRC requirements on various categories, and I think we  
21 might reasonably assume that the staff is going to see that  
22 you meet those commitments and that your equipment is  
23 environmentally qualified. And if that is true, I wonder if  
24 you could simply tell us whether there is anything unique  
25 about your program or anything that you are doing that

1 somebody else is not doing or any problems you have with  
2 environmental qualification and, if there is nothing  
3 special, I don't know why we need to spend much time on it.

4 MR. PIKE: I don't think there is anything  
5 particularly unique, other than perhaps our mechanical  
6 environmental equipment program where we take a look at the  
7 safety related mechanical equipment and identify organic  
8 materials in that equipment and then determine their useful  
9 life from a thermal and radiation aging standpoint and  
10 document their qualified life from that standpoint.

11 That is a fairly new issue that we have taken  
12 this action on.

13 MR. SIESS: It is a new issue that has been  
14 raised by the staff or a new approach?

15 MR. PIKE: I think the environmental  
16 qualification mechanical equipment, there has been really  
17 no real clear direction from the NRC on exactly what needs  
18 to be done there. In fact, our program is based on some  
19 direction given in response to I believe it was a question  
20 during FSAR review.

21 MR. SIESS: Now one issue of some current  
22 interest in the research area, for example, is aging and  
23 also in the regulatory area because plants are getting  
24 older.

25 You have got a plant that is 15 years old. Have

1 you had good experiences with aging and how that might  
2 relate to -- was the Nine Mile Point 1 equipment qualified  
3 the same way your Nine Mile Point 2 is?

4 MR. PIKE: It wasn't qualified to the same  
5 standards that Unit 2 was being qualified to. However, they  
6 are going through a program to upgrade the qualification of  
7 the equipment at Unit 1 at the present time.

8 MR. SIESS: Does your experience with Nine Mile 1  
9 tell you anything about the significance of equipment  
10 qualification and what it tells you about how good it is  
11 going to do or is it strictly accidents that we are worried  
12 about that we will never find out until we have one?

13 MR. PIKE: To my knowledge, I am not aware of  
14 any specific problems with the equipment at Unit 2 due to  
15 age related effects, and of course they have not been  
16 exposed to accidents over there.

17 MR. SIESS: Have you had failures that you would  
18 attribute to age?

19 MR. PIKE: I guess for specifics I would have to  
20 have someone from Unit 1 address that.

21 MR. SIESS: Has anybody ever asked that question  
22 before?

23 MR. ZALLNICK: Mr. Perkins is going to try to  
24 respond to that question.

25 MR. PERKINS: I am Tom Perkins, General

1 Superintendent of the Nine Mile site. To the best of my  
2 knowledge we have found no instances of failure due to  
3 aging. I believe that most of the effort is in the accident  
4 area and not in normal operation.

5 MR. SIESS: Anything else you would like to say  
6 about the program.

7 MR. PIKE: I might just give you a brief status  
8 of where we are at the present time.

9 (Slide.)

10 In one Class 1E electrical harsh environment  
11 program and our seismic qualification of mechanical  
12 components requiring motion to fulfill their safety  
13 function we have approximately 4100 components in that  
14 program. At the present time 78 percent of those are  
15 qualified, and by the end of March we expect that to be  
16 about 89 percent.

17 In our mechanical environmental equipment  
18 program we have some 3850 components and at present 65  
19 percent are qualified. We expect that to be about 86  
20 percent by the end of this month.

21 MR. SIESS: When do you plan to start operation?

22 MR. PIKE: Fuel load is February of 1986.

23 MR. SIESS: And everything will be qualified  
24 before then I assume.

25 MR. PIKE: We expect to have everything qualified

1 before then.

2 MR. SIESS: I think that is about all I need to  
3 hear.

4 Jesse, do you have any questions you would like  
5 to address to him while he is here?

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I would to, yes. In the table  
7 of equipment qualifications it defines that the parameters  
8 of interest are temperature, pressure, humidity and  
9 irradiation, and those are of course the the parameters of  
10 interest, but I think you would find it profitable to read  
11 a completely candid Sandia report that shows how certain  
12 qualification requirements have been met by systematic  
13 attention to the sequence of operations during testing.

14 For instance, if you discover that you have post  
15 humidity condensation on a component which is normally  
16 cold, you can preheat it before you test it and you will  
17 never have surface condensation and it will pass. But if it  
18 is initially cold and goes through a heating or  
19 condensation transient, it will leak. I am talking about  
20 terminal blocks.

21 That report I think is very illuminating and I  
22 suggest you ask the staff to give it to you and see what  
23 these laboratories have been doing to certify as qualified  
24 certain pieces of equipment. There is some pretty shady  
25 business about qualification process. Have you see this?

1 MR. PIKE: No, I have not personally seen this.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, there has been deliberate,  
3 for instance, preheating to avoid the surface condensation.

4 MR. SIESS: I think you might ask the staff if  
5 they have seen it.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, I am sure they have seen it.  
7 There was a big controversy about whether or not they are  
8 going to impose some trouble to Sandia for being so candid.

9 (Laughter.)

10 Do you know about this?

11 MR. SCHWENCER: No, not personally, but I suspect  
12 that our equipment qualification people in the incident in  
13 shop are well aware.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. I wish you would impart  
15 some of that to the applicant.

16 MR. SCHWENCER: We can get the reference to it  
17 and provide it to Niagara Mohawk.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: I just want this applicant to know  
19 about what has been used to qualify equipment, which has  
20 resulted in non-qualified equipment.

21 MR. SIESS: You are being warned that the rules  
22 may be changed.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: In fact, there have been  
24 synthesized qualification processes that resulted in  
25 non-qualified equipment.



1           MR. PIKE: Again, we qualified to the  
2 requirements of IEEE 323 1974 as far as testing sequences.  
3 We review and approve any vendor qualification testing  
4 plans and reports. I am sure if we were aware of these  
5 things we certainly would not allow it.

6           MR. EBERSOLE: Why don't you check and see and I  
7 think you will not find this sequential process of  
8 imparting a human atmosphere to an initially cold  
9 component.

10          MR. SIESS: Put up your first slide.

11           (Slide.)

12           There are three NRC documents and two industry  
13 standards that I believe have been approved by Reg. Guide.  
14 Will they give you any guidance as to the sequence of  
15 qualification?

16          MR. PIKE: Obviously the testing sequence is you  
17 environmentally and seismically age the equipment before  
18 you expose it to the accident. That is the general  
19 sequence.

20          MR. EBERSOLE: These are broad sequential things.

21          MR. SIESS: Well, I would be surprised if they  
22 are not pretty darned detailed.

23          MR. EBERSOLE: I don't think there is a trace of  
24 this condensation phenomena in any of those ---

25          MR. PIKE: Well, I am not aware of it to that

1 level of detail.

2 MR. SIESS: We have got five documents that  
3 probably cover 100 things we haven't thought of.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me put it this way. There is  
5 almost a staff controversy, Chet, about whether you can  
6 tolerate leakage currents on terminal blocks from this  
7 phenomena and, as far as I know, that is up in the air at  
8 this point in time.

9 MR. PIKE: Again, as far as our plant specific  
10 design in that area, again as I mentioned earlier, if we  
11 have an area that is subjected to that kind of  
12 condensation, we wouldn't use terminal blocks but we would  
13 use qualified splices.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: You are right and you wouldn't b  
15 in any trouble, but there are many plans that have used  
16 terminal blocks.

17 The other thing is the environment that you  
18 specify may be in fact controlled by an equipment which has  
19 environmental qualification in its own right. I mentioned  
20 earlier about the valves which may not close which changes  
21 rather drastically what is the nominal mild environment. So  
22 that has a regressive effect which has to be considered in  
23 the light of making the valves work or living of the  
24 consequences of it not work, and I don't think that is in  
25 that set of up at all either because it is rigidly tied to

1 the hypothesis that redundancy always works.

2 So other than this, I don't have anything else.

3 MR. SIESS: Thank you then, Mr. Pike.

4 The next item on the agenda then is the  
5 radiation protection program. I assume that is occupational  
6 protection, right?

7 MR. ZALLNICK: The presenter for the radiation  
8 protection program is Mr. Volza who was previously  
9 introduced. He is the Supervisor of Radiological Support.

10 (Slide.)

11 MR. VOLZA: Good afternoon again, gentlemen.

12 I would like to briefly give you an overview of  
13 the radiation protection program currently in place to  
14 support Nine Mile 2.

15 MR. SIESS: Excuse me. As a rehearsal for the full  
16 committee, let's skip the organization charts.

17 MR. VOLZA: Okay, will do.

18 (Slide.)

19 The Nine Mile Point radiation protection program  
20 is designed to provide for the protection of all permanent  
21 and temporary personnel and all visitors from irradiation  
22 and radioactive materials in a manner consistent with  
23 Federal and State regulations through all phases of plant  
24 operation.

25 In order to achieve this program objective,

1 Niagara Mohawk drafted and implemented a company policy to  
2 address these goals.

3           On the left here is our Nine Mile Point ALARA  
4 commitment which describes our commitment to maintaining  
5 radiation exposures ALARA.

6           In addition to this statement, it should be  
7 noted that Niagara Mohawk has formerly endorsed INPO's five  
8 rem per year exposure guideline for all utility and  
9 contract personnel. This is further evidence of the Nine  
10 Mile Point commitment to keep exposures ALARA.

11           (Slide.)

12           The responsibility for implementing the  
13 radiation protection program and the ALARA commitment  
14 rests with the Superintendent of Chemistry and Radiation  
15 Management, Mr. Edward Leach and members of his staff. Mr.  
16 Leach reports directly to the General Superintendent of  
17 Nuclear Generation, Mr. Tom Perkins who is responsible for  
18 all aspects of site operations, including the onsite  
19 radiation protection program.

20           The site departmental superintendents and  
21 supervisors are also responsible to the General  
22 Superintendent for the radiation protection program within  
23 the site and support the radiation protection organization  
24 in forming and implementing the site program for  
25 maintaining exposures ALARA.

1 (Slide.)

2 The Niagara Mohawk management is committed  
3 through its radiation protection program to maintain  
4 occupational exposures as low as reasonably achievable. In  
5 order to achieve compliance with this commitment,  
6 management oversight of the radiation protection program  
7 has been provided through four separate groups, the site  
8 radiation protection staff, the site operations review  
9 committee, safety review and audit board and the quality  
10 assurance department.

11 You have already heard about the latter three  
12 groups. I would like to briefly describe the RP staff and  
13 its responsibility.

14 (Slide.)

15 Is the responsibility of the Nine Mile Point  
16 Radiation Protection organizations to conduct surveillance  
17 programs and investigations to ensure occupational  
18 exposures are as far below specified limits as is  
19 reasonably achievable.

20 The responsible is shared between respective  
21 site and corporate health physics groups and, as you wish,  
22 we will skip the actual organizations. Let it be sufficient  
23 to say that the site organization reports through the Vice  
24 President for Generation and is headed by Mr. Leach, and  
25 the corporate organization reports through the Vice

1 President of Nuclear Engineering and Licensing and headed  
2 by our lead corporate health physicist.

3 And if you would like to see it later, I could  
4 provide you with the personal experience and qualifications  
5 of all of the individuals on staff.

6 MR. SIESS: I don't think that will be necessary.  
7 The slide on the right, what is the significance of  
8 formally endorsing INPO's five rem per year guideline? At  
9 Nine Mile Unit 1 have you had exposures exceeding five rem  
10 per year?

11 MR. VOLZA: We have had one since 1979, I  
12 believe. It has not been a typical occurrence. Recently at  
13 the tail of last year then INPO Director Mr. Wilkinson sent  
14 a letter to all utilities asking them to voluntarily comply  
15 to a five rem per year exposure guideline to show the  
16 industry's commitment to reducing radiation exposure.

17 MR. SIESS: Now that five rem per year applies to  
18 contract personnel?

19 MR. VOLZA: As well. It will apply to both  
20 utility and contractors arriving at the Nine Mile Point  
21 site.

22 MR. SIESS: Thank you.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. VOLZA: I would like to briefly discuss the  
25 Nine Mile Point ALARA program as it would relate to both

1 the design and operation of Nine Mile Point Unit 2.

2           The general design considerations and methods  
3 employed at Nine Mile to maintain in plant radiation  
4 exposures ALARA have two objectives, and those objectives  
5 are listed on the overhead on the right.

6           Basically they are to minimize the amount of  
7 time plant personnel spend in radiation areas, and also to  
8 minimize radiation levels in routinely occupied plant areas  
9 in the vicinity of plant equipment expected to require the  
10 attention of plant personnel.

11           With this in mind, equipment layout, shielding,  
12 penetrations and piping locations have been reviewed by  
13 engineering personnel, including radiation protection  
14 personnel during the development of the design drawings for  
15 implementation of the ALARA philosophy and minimizing  
16 radiation occupational exposures.

17           (Slide.)

18           Examples of design consideration are shown here  
19 on the left and includes such things as ensuring that  
20 interface control panels for systems are placed in low  
21 background areas to the use of reach rods in our reactor  
22 water cleanup system to minimize operator exposures. And as  
23 far as developing a Unit 2 model, which was extensively  
24 used by the ALARA review committee for ALARA design and  
25 used as a reference to evaluate access control, shielding

1 design, pipe runs and equipment placement.

2 (Slide.)

3 As a result of our design efforts, we have  
4 estimated that approximately 517 man rem per year will be  
5 expended to operate Nine Mile 2. When compared to the  
6 industry standard, this is very favorable and below the  
7 industry average.

8 As you can see on your left, I have superimposed  
9 here the Nine Mile 2 estimate over the current Nine Mile 1  
10 exposures since 1974 and the industry average for a typical  
11 BWR.

12 MR. SIESS: Now looking at that chart, that shows  
13 a very significant decrease for Nine Mile 2 as compared to  
14 Nine Mile 1. Now since your administrative controls clearly  
15 can be the same for both units, I would have to assume that  
16 that decrease is attributable to the design features. Is  
17 that correct, or is it just some optimism involved in  
18 there?

19 MR. VOLZA: No, it is as a result of the inherent  
20 design features of Nine Mile 2. I would also like to add  
21 that again with the ALARA program taking a more prominent  
22 role in the day-to-day operation of the plant, we are also  
23 anticipating that the coming year the man-rem exposure for  
24 the Nine Mile 1 plant will be approximately 400 man-rem.

25 And basically we are taking this this lead and



1 have taken Dr. Harold Denton's challenge to reduce  
2 radiation exposure by 20 percent over the next year.

3 MR. SIESS: Those three big peaks there on Nine  
4 Mile 1, what do they correspond to?

5 MR. VOLZA: The peaks correspond to outage years  
6 and the resulting peak between '81 and '82, you did not see  
7 a dramatic increase because of the extended recirculation  
8 outage that we had to undertake at that time.

9 MR. SIESS: That was when you replaced the  
10 recirc.. pipe?

11 MR. VOLZA: Correct.

12 MR. SIESS: Did you decontaminate the primary  
13 system before you replaced those pipes at Nine Mile?

14 MR. VOLZA: We didn't decontaminate the entire  
15 primary system but portions thereof.

16 MR. SIESS: And the peak in '77 was an outage?

17 MR. VOLZA: Yes.

18 MR. SIESS: Was it a major repair or what was it?

19 MR. VOLZA: A feedwater sparger.

20 MR. SIESS: Does that account for most of that  
21 because that is a thousand man-rem about your target of  
22 800.

23 MR. LEACH: One of the large jobs in 1977 was the  
24 feedwater sparger. There also were associated with that  
25 outage some of the first I believe Browns Ferry fire

1 modifications.

2 MR. SIESS: Now the flat line I see up there for  
3 Nine Mile 2 then I would assume assumes that there are not  
4 going to be any major repair outages for Nine Mile 2.

5 MR. VOLZA: The line you see there is an estimate  
6 of normal operating conditions, excluding outage  
7 situations. We would anticipate that there would be some  
8 deviation up and down, depending on the amount of work that  
9 had to be done during the outage period.

10 MR. SIESS: What would the average BWR curve look  
11 like if I did it on the same basis?

12 MR. VOLZA: The average BWR curve is the middle  
13 curve that you see there.

14 MR. SIESS: But that also includes all the  
15 outages and recirc. pipe repairs and replacements and so  
16 forth.

17 MR. VOLZA: Correct.

18 MR. SIESS: So it is not really comparable to  
19 your Nine Mile 2 curve. Neither one are.

20 MR. VOLZA: The only information that I had  
21 readily available to me at the time was a comprehensive  
22 total of all exposures.

23 MR. SIESS: I realize that, but they are just not  
24 comparable curves. If I took the rest of the industry and  
25 took out all the outages, major repairs and major

1 modifications, that curve would have to come down, just  
2 like your Nine Mile Point 1 curve would come down.

3 MR. VOLZA: True. We just completed an outage  
4 situation this past year in 1984. The total man-rem  
5 expended for 1984 was approximately 860. And we had  
6 anticipated that our exposures for this coming year would  
7 have been well over 1100. So we were able to reduce  
8 exposures for this past year by 300 man-rem.

9 We anticipate that, yes, there is going to be  
10 some fluctuation of approximately two to three hundred  
11 man-rem possibly because of the outage, but because of our  
12 diligence in trying to reduce exposure, we would not  
13 anticipate it going any higher than that.

14 MR. SIESS: That is good.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Can I ask a question?

16 MR. SIESS: Yes.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I hear that, unfortunately, if you  
18 find you have got to use hydrogen injection to assist the  
19 stress corrosion cracking problem, the dose levels, short  
20 term at least, go up. I don't quite understand the  
21 mechanism that causes that or whether it is just a  
22 transient high level or is it residual higher activity or  
23 whatever. Are you hedging with additional shielding or  
24 anything in contemplating the possibility you will put  
25 hydrogen in the primary loop?

1           MR. VOLZA: We have discussed the use of hydrogen  
2 and we would anticipate that it would increase exposure  
3 levels because of the additional N-16 carryover. At the  
4 present time we haven't looked at it totally because it is  
5 still in a state of flux and until our reviews are  
6 completed at the engineering level, then we would look at  
7 it from an alara standpoint and from an operating  
8 standpoint.

9           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, if it just an N-16 increase  
10 in level, it would imply maybe nothing more than maybe some  
11 additional shielding on the turbine, right?

12           MR. VOLZA: Possibly.

13           MR. EBERSOLE: Is there any long-term activity  
14 increase beyond N-16?

15           MR. VOLZA: Not that I am aware of, unless, Ed,  
16 do you know?

17           MR. LEACH: I can address that a little bit. The  
18 problem in the increased exposure is almost exclusively  
19 associated with the N-16, least as far as I know at this  
20 point.

21           For the areas near steam lines where inspection  
22 may be necessary during operation, hydrogen injection can  
23 be cut off and the levels will drop down rather rapidly  
24 without any overall detriment to the hydrogen injection  
25 program.

1           So expect that, yes, there will be some increase  
2 in operational exposure for the plant personnel, but it  
3 does not look at first glance to be prohibitive. There is  
4 also a possibility that there could be some net gains  
5 certainly if you lower exposure due to maintenance and  
6 replacement.

7           MR. EBERSOLE: Yes. What factor of increase in  
8 N-16 dose level do you get?

9           MR. LEACH: There is some indication that it  
10 could be as much as three to five times. There is also some  
11 recent indication that says this is true when you first  
12 start the hydrogen program, but later on if you are able to  
13 reduce hydrogen level, or hydrogen injection rate, the  
14 increase then may drop accordingly and it may be only a  
15 factor of maybe two or three times.

16           MR. EBERSOLE: Well, would that cause you to  
17 alter your turbine shielding at all?

18           MR. LEACH: At this point we are not  
19 contemplating make any changes to the turbine shielding. We  
20 would want to operate first and take a look at just where  
21 the problems were before we proposed a fix to it.

22           MR. EBERSOLE: What is the dose on the roof of  
23 the turbine hall? Do you have top shielding or is it bare?

24           MR. LEACH: I would have to defer to Mike  
25 Stocknoff on those numbers.

1           MR. RADEMACHER: On the moisture separator  
2 reheater we have three foot of concrete. That is one of the  
3 major contributors to roof exposure or sky shine.

4           In addition, I believe on the turbine floor  
5 itself we have some steel, and Mike could probably describe  
6 those a little better than me.

7           MR. STOCKNOFF: Yes. On top of the turbine  
8 itself, the roof of the turbine building is just sheet  
9 metal. But on top of the cross-over pipe and the moisture  
10 separator reheaters we do have steel to minimize potential  
11 exposure.

12          MR. EBERSOLE: Is the roof off limits to ordinary  
13 people walking around on it?

14          MR. STOCKNOFF: Yes. There is nothing up there.  
15 Typically it is around 100 MR on the top of the roof, too.  
16 It is not that high.

17          MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

18          (Slide.)

19          What we have here on the left is a breakdown of  
20 that 517 man-rem per the different groups and how it would  
21 be broken down for the different work functions. Basically  
22 you can see in all respects again adding some factor there  
23 to account for outage situations, the typical man-rem  
24 exposures anticipated at Nine Mile 2 would be below the  
25 industry standards.

1           MR. SIESS: Why is your in-service inspection  
2 higher?

3           MR. VOLZA: Basically because of the plant and  
4 the sophistication of the equipment and the preventive  
5 maintenance, it does require a lot more in-service  
6 inspection to maintain some knowledge of what is going on  
7 in the respective systems.

8           MR. SIESS: Do you think you will be doing more  
9 in-service inspection than other BWR's and not that you  
10 will be getting higher exposure per inspection?

11          MR. VOLZA: I would anticipate we would, but I  
12 would defer that to Norm for any further clarification on  
13 that.

14          MR. TERRY: I think quickly the best way to  
15 answer that is, first off, as opposed to the average, I am  
16 sure we have more piping and more welds requiring  
17 in-service inspection.

18          Additionally, in terms of our programs, we are  
19 essentially implementing the latest and the more extensive  
20 ISI programs. So based upon that in comparison with the  
21 average, one would expect it to be higher.

22          MR. SIESS: Okay. That is with the average, which  
23 includes a lot of older smaller plants?

24          MR. TERRY: Absolutely, and there is a  
25 substantial amount.

1           MR. SIESS: Compared to plants of the same  
2 vintage and type you would be about the same I assume?

3           MR. TERRY: Oh, yes, I would expect so.

4           MR. SIESS: I see. Thank you.

5           (Slide.)

6           MR. VOLZA: In addition to the design  
7 consideration, there are also operational considerations  
8 that we have considered, and basically the objectives of  
9 our operational ALARA program is to maintain both  
10 individual and collective occupational exposures as low as  
11 reasonably achievable.

12           The essential ingredients of the Nine Mile Point  
13 Operational ALARA program consists of the five elements  
14 that you see her on your right, a dedicated ALARA group,  
15 pre-ALARA work reviews, post-ALARA work reviews, ALARA  
16 goals program and ALARA awareness program.

17           I would like to briefly touch upon each area.

18           The dedicated ALARA group currently consists of  
19 an ALARA coordinator, an ALARA specialist for each unit and  
20 appropriate contractor and support personnel reporting  
21 through me to Mr. Leach for controlling all of the ALARA  
22 functions on the site.

23           In addition to this group, this group is  
24 responsible for performing pre-ALARA work reviews to  
25 determine and minimize both individual and collective doses



1 for a particular job, action levels have been set, as  
2 you can see here on your left to determine the depth of the  
3 ALARA review to be undertaken.

4           Once this has been accomplished, appropriate  
5 recommendations are provided to reduce the estimated  
6 exposure as low as reasonably achievable.

7           Subsequent to the completion of the work  
8 reviews, post-ALARA reviews are performed to evaluate the  
9 overall effectiveness of the station's ALARA job planning  
10 process, it provides a basis for evaluating the usefulness  
11 of our ALARA measures undertaken so that we can plan for  
12 future projects.

13           Tasks requiring post ALARA reviews are  
14 determined by the ALARA coordinator using the criteria that  
15 you see here, and typically the ALARA coordinator will take  
16 a certain percentage of routines, special and other outage  
17 type jobs to determine the effectiveness of the overall  
18 program.

19           The Nine Mile Point ALARA program also provides  
20 for the establishment of annual exposure goals and specific  
21 ALARA goals. An annual exposure goal is an anticipated  
22 exposure value calculated by estimating the radiation  
23 exposures to personnel performing plant cyclic activities.

24           It is the responsibility of the site ALARA  
25 committee to establish and evaluate the effectiveness in

1 achieving this goal, and we receive support from our  
2 corporate health physics groups in preparing the annual  
3 exposure estimates.

4           It should be noted, as I indicated earlier, that  
5 the 1985 goal has been prorated such to meet the challenge  
6 placed upon the industry by Dr. Harold Denton, and we  
7 anticipate that our exposure will be less than 400 man-rem  
8 for the year 1985.

9           The final program element in the ALARA program  
10 is the ALARA awareness program. It consists of four  
11 components to promote an active participation in the ALARA  
12 process by site employees and management.

13           Components of this ALARA awareness program  
14 include an ALARA suggestion program, training, ALARA  
15 committees, both a site committee and individual unit  
16 committees, as well as management overview through the site  
17 ALARA committee, the stations operations review committee  
18 and the safety review and audit board, which performs an  
19 annual audit of our radiation protection program.

20           That concludes my presentation.

21           MR. SIESS: Thank you.

22           Any questions?

23           MR. EBERSOLE: No.

24           MR. SIESS: We only have one item left on the  
25 agenda which is plant security which will have to be

1 covered in a closed session.

2           What I propose is to skip that item and go to  
3 the last item on the agenda, which will be some comments by  
4 me regarding the presentations to the full committee,  
5 following which we will adjourn the open portion of the  
6 meeting. We will retire to another room ---

7           MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. We have Conference Room  
8 F down at the end of the hall set aside.

9           MR. SIESS: All right. ---to discuss the plant  
10 security.

11           So I have the following comments to offer to  
12 you for the full committee agenda.

13           You have a copy of the agenda with a number of  
14 items as I do, and I will refer to them by numbers.

15           As far as the staff's presentation is concerned,  
16 pretty much the same way you did it here with whatever  
17 appropriate changes to the open item part.

18           I think as far as the ACRS is concerned, the  
19 containment items are ones we would just as soon leave to  
20 the staff and probably don't need any discussion on them.  
21 You can mention what they are, but we won't ask the  
22 applicant to have a discussion on that. They are  
23 resolvable, in my opinion, to the satisfaction of the  
24 staff.

25           MR. WEINKAM: So you won't require an in-depth

1 discussion as I did on the first five?

2 MR. SIESS: No.

3 We will expect to hear from the representative  
4 from the region. I think Mr. Collins said he would be at  
5 the full committee meeting and we will notify him of the  
6 time.

7 For the applicant the presentation under Item 6,  
8 well, that was fairly short.

9 Item 7 on organization and management we would  
10 like to hear.

11 Item 8 on the safety review committee I don't  
12 think we need to hear. If there are questions about it, we  
13 will expect you to respond.

14 Now there are a number of items in the category  
15 of no presentation of no presentation, but be prepared to  
16 answer questions. I would suggest though that I will try to  
17 keep the questions fairly specific, and I will be chairing  
18 that portion of the meeting. So a question on a particular  
19 subject should not elicit an answer involving the whole  
20 presentation that we heard here today.

21 I will try to keep it specific and try to keep  
22 the answer as specific as possible and using only those  
23 slides that are pertinent to the answer.

24 I don't want a question to trigger a long  
25 presentation. I want it to trigger an answer, which may be

1 a long presentation, and there will be more than one  
2 question.

3 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir. I understand.

4 MR. SIESS: So the safety review committee we  
5 will keep as a questions only, and I think the open item on  
6 that was one that wasn't of too much concern at this time.

7 The industry interactions I think we could not  
8 have a formal presentation on.

9 The operations staffing and training, yes. I  
10 think it could be abbreviated a little, but I gave some  
11 specifics on what slides in terms of the slides there.

12 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir.

13 MR. SIESS: There will be some questions and it  
14 is probably better not to try to give everything. Save some  
15 of it back to answer the questions.

16 MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir.

17 MR. SIESS: On emergency operating procedures,  
18 that is very much in the preliminary stage and you have  
19 nothing much to say except you are developing them, and  
20 again we will leave that for questions if somebody has a  
21 question. It will be much more specific than anything you  
22 had to present there.

23 The seismic issue I will leave for questions,  
24 although the staff may want to have somebody there. I can't  
25 anticipate, but it wouldn't hurt to have somebody there to

1 talk about the faults.

2 Systems interactions I would like to leave for  
3 questions. I suspect there will be some, but it would be a  
4 somewhat shorter presentation to answer the questions.

5 On the decay heat removal item, the material on  
6 leak detection I think we could eliminate, but the  
7 auxiliary building extension bays and that arrangement of  
8 the RHR systems I think is unique and is of interest. So  
9 that portion of it would be of special interest I believe.

10 MR. MCKINLEY: Chet, you passed up Item 13.

11 MR. SIESS: Oh, AC/DC power systems. I thought we  
12 would leave that to be handled by questions. The electrical  
13 separation comes under another item. That I am particularly  
14 interested in, but it wasn't under the AC/DC power systems.

15 Decay heat removal I mentioned.

16 The containment, the open item parts I don't  
17 think we will need to discuss again, but the unique  
18 features of the containment are the things that should be  
19 presented. That is the first part of it.

20 Instrumentation for detecting inadequate core  
21 cooling seems to be pretty much the industry and the owners  
22 group position. Let's save that for questions.

23 ATWS, the ATWS as far as the scram systems is  
24 concerned is pretty much straight forward. You could simply  
25 mention what you provided without going into the details.

1 But the stuff on the scram reduction efforts I think will  
2 be of interest. The other may come up in questions of  
3 course.

4           It is my intention to give the committee a list  
5 of areas that you are prepared to answer questions on,  
6 which will sort of put them in that direction, but that  
7 does not mean that the questions will be limited to those.

8           MR. ZALLNICK: Yes, sir.

9           MR. SIESS: You have been around and you can get  
10 questions on anything of any sort.

11           On fire protection, yes, with an emphasis on the  
12 separation and some better slides on that. Mr. Rademacher  
13 knows what I am talking about.

14           On the control room, the control room design  
15 review is not far enough along or enough different to  
16 warrant the time I think there.

17           The safety parameter display system I would like  
18 to have the presentation on that pretty much as it was done  
19 here. I don't think the committee has looked at an SPDS  
20 recently and you have more detail than I have seen on some  
21 of them.

22           The control room habitability, probably we will  
23 save that for questions. Dr. Moeller may have one or two or  
24 three.

25           (Laughter.)

1           But the remote shutdown capability, we would  
2 like to hear a presentation on that, the two units and so  
3 forth.

4           Emergency planning we will save for questions.  
5 We may not get any. This is a site that has had emergency  
6 planning and has pretty well proved out.

7           The PRA, I think we would like to hear about  
8 that, but the point should be made clearly that this was  
9 the PRA under the NTOL. It was mainly for the environmental  
10 review, but the uses you are making of it will be of  
11 interest.

12           Intergranular stress corrosion cracking, let's  
13 save that for questions. Dr. Shewman may want a little more  
14 detail.

15           Environmental qualification, no presentation,  
16 just questions.

17           The same on the rad protection program, although  
18 you will be certain to get a question, but I would prefer  
19 to focus it with the question.

20           And on plant security, we will settle that  
21 later.

22           Now my estimate is that we can reasonably do  
23 this and it will give the committee the things I think they  
24 are most interested in with time to ask some questions.

25           Mr. McKinley and Mr. Schiffgens will be there



1 working up a more detailed agenda for the meeting, and if  
2 we do have a problem, there may be another item or two that  
3 would be cut back to questions only, and one candidate  
4 for that right now would be the control room part. I have  
5 got it down to two items under control room, the SPDS and  
6 the remote shutdown, either of which could be handled by  
7 questions. They were both pretty short and I sort of tended  
8 to leave them in there.

9 Do you have any questions about that?

10 MR. ZALLNICK: No, sir.

11 MR. SIESS: Jesse, do you have any comments?

12 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

13 MR. SIESS: Then I declare the open part of this  
14 meeting adjourned. We will not readjourn in this room.

15 The meeting is adjourned.

16 (Whereupon, at 3:45 p.m., the meeting  
17 adjourned.)

18

- - -

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTER

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR STATION, UNIT NO. 2

DOCKET NO.:

PLACE: SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

DATE: THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 21, 1985

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(sig) Mary Simons/sj  
(TYPED)

MARY SIMONS  
Official Reporter  
ACE-FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.  
Reporter's Affiliation

**PASQUALE VOLZA**

**Supervisor of Radiological Support**

**NM NIAGARA  
MOHAWK**

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

## **I. Policy**

- **NMPC Policy is to Ensure that Exposure of Station Personnel, the General Public, and the Environment Will be ALARA**
- **NMPC has Formally Endorsed INPO's Five REM per Year Exposure Guideline**
- **Management Oversight Provided to Ensure Compliance**

## **II. Organization**

- **Experienced Site and Corporate Health Physics Staffs**

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

## **III. ALARA Design Objectives**

- **Minimize Amount of Time Plant Personnel Spend in Radiation Areas**
- **Minimize Radiation Levels in Routinely Occupied Plant Areas and in the Vicinity of Plant Equipment**

## **IV. Operational ALARA Program Elements**

- **Dedicated ALARA Group**
- **Pre-ALARA Work Reviews**
- **Post-ALARA Work Reviews**
- **ALARA Goals Program**
- **ALARA Awareness Program**

SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

## **Nine Mile Point ALARA Commitment (Policy 6.1.7.1)**

**Purpose:** The Purpose of this Policy is to Acknowledge the Company's Responsibility for a Radiation Exposure Objective to be as Low as Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)

**Policy:** "The Company Policy is to Commit Sufficient Resources to Ensure that Exposure of Station Personnel, the General Public, and the Environment Will be as Low as Reasonable Achievable . . . etc."

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

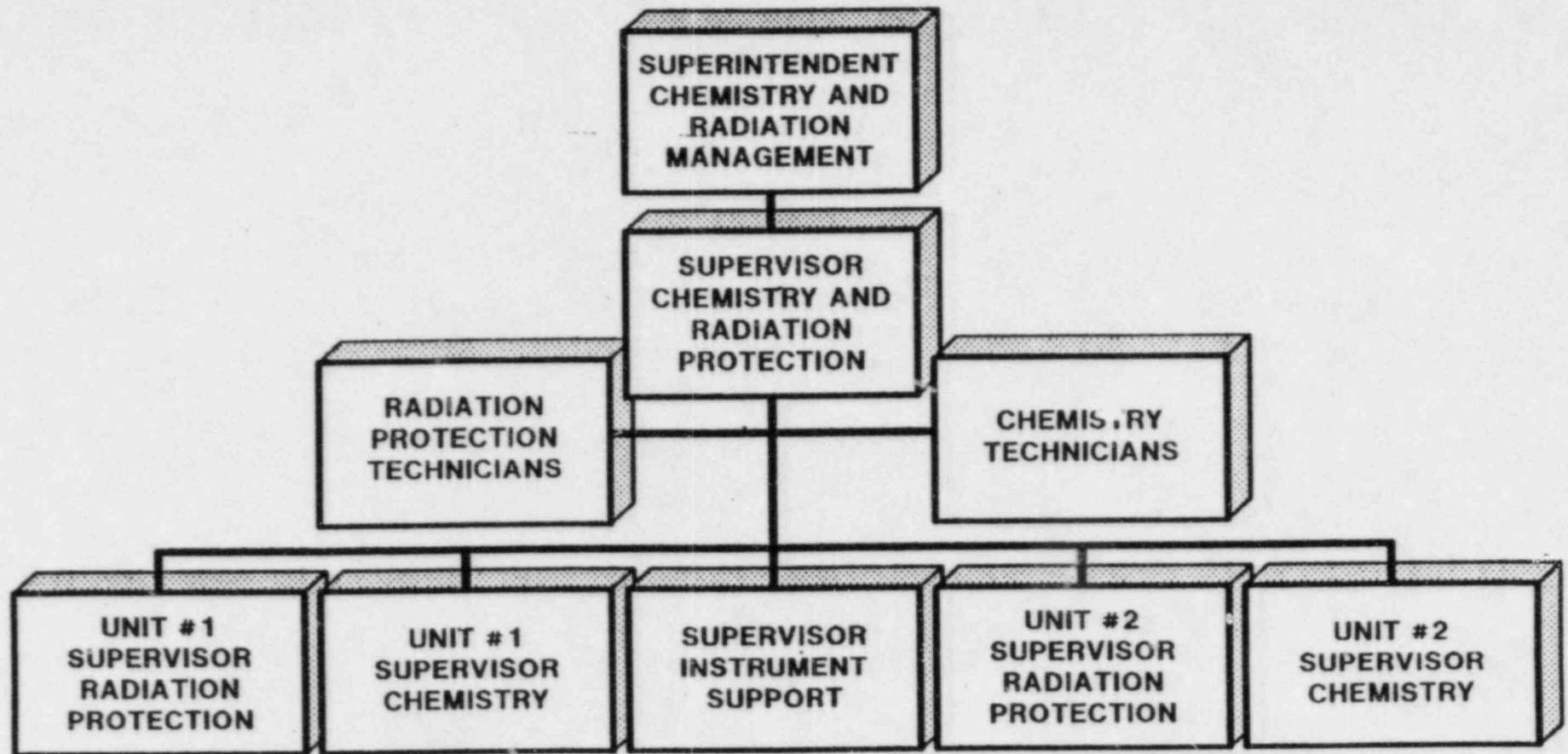
## **Management Oversight to Radiation Protection Program**

- **Site Radiation Protection Staff**
- **Site Operations Review Committee (SORC)**
- **Safety Review and Audit Board**
- **Quality Assurance Department**



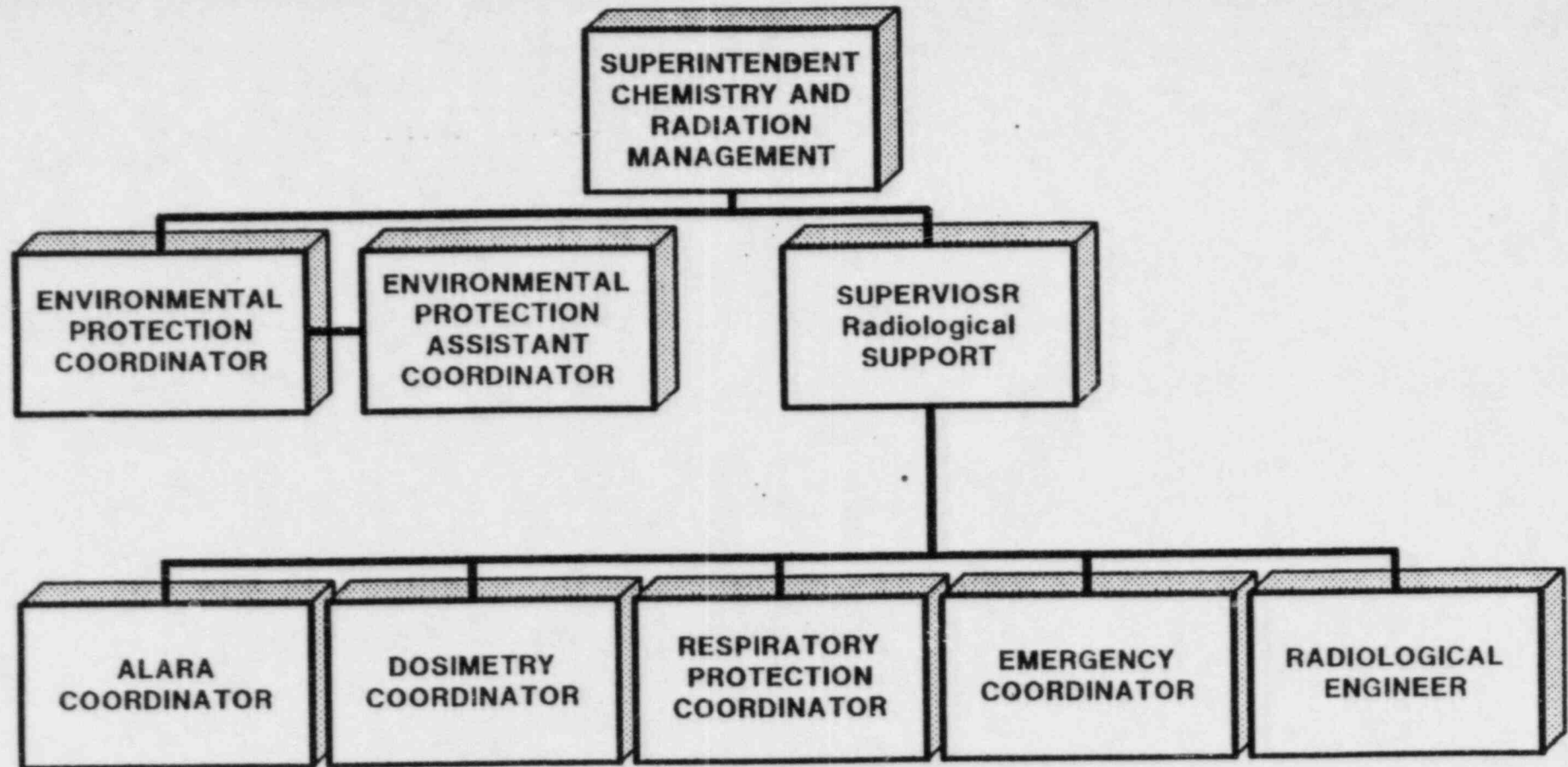
# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

## CHEMISTRY AND RADIATION PROTECTION OPERATIONS GROUPS



# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

## RADIOLOGICAL SUPPORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION GROUPS

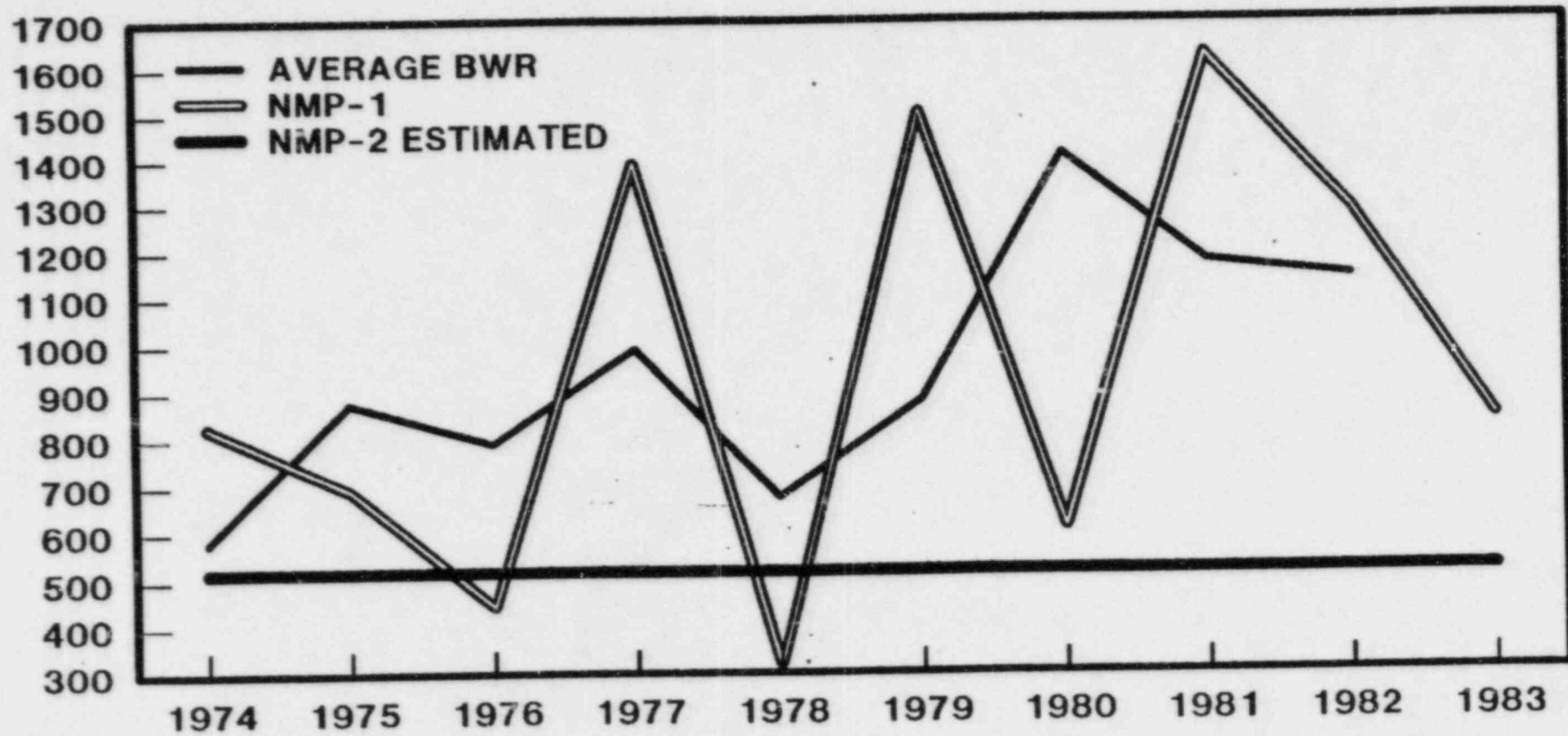


# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

## **Examples of Design Considerations**

- 1. Operator Interface Control Panels for Systems Containing Radioactive Materials have been Placed in Low Background Areas (i.e., Rx Water Cleanup System)**
- 2. A Dedicated Control Rod Drive Maintenance Facility with a Supporting Ventilation System has been Constructed to Minimize Radiation Exposure to Other Work Groups**
- 3. Generally, Components (Pumps, Valves, etc.) have been Separated by Shield Walls to Reduce Exposure Levels to Workers from Unrelated Components (Tanks, Pumps, etc.)**
- 4. Reach Rods to Valves have been Provided where Appropriate for the Manual Operation of the Reactor Water Cleanup System**
- 5. Systems Containing Radioactive Materials have been Reviewed for Flushing and Decontamination Fixtures. The Review Resulted in the Verification of Existing Connections or the Recommended Placement of New Connections**
- 6. The Nine Mile Point Unit 2 Model was Extensively Used by the Alara Review Committee for the Alara Design Review. The Model was Referenced to Evaluate Access Control, Shielding Design, Pipe Runs and Equipment Placement**

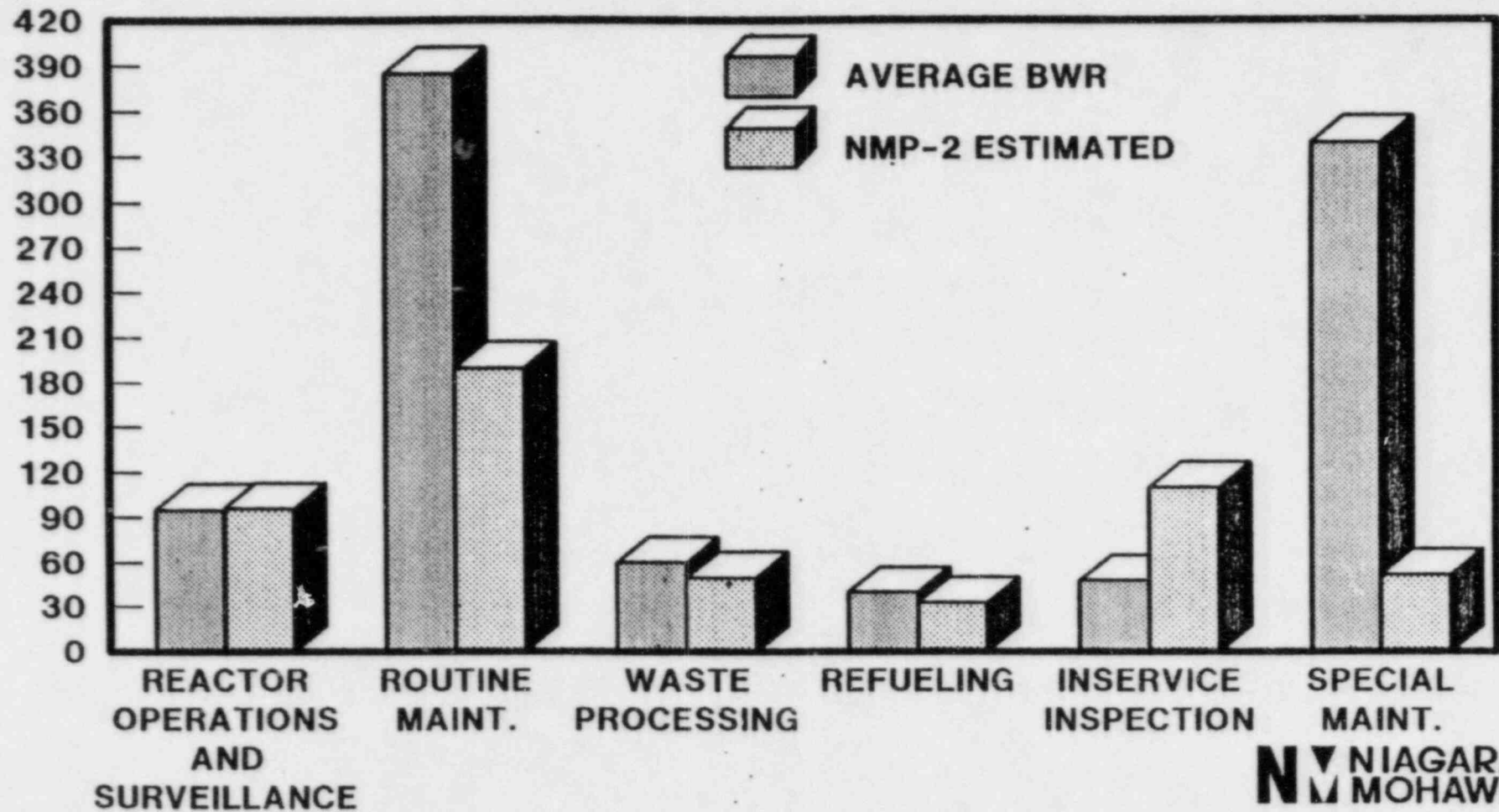
# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM ANNUAL OPERATIONAL MAN-REM EXPOSURE



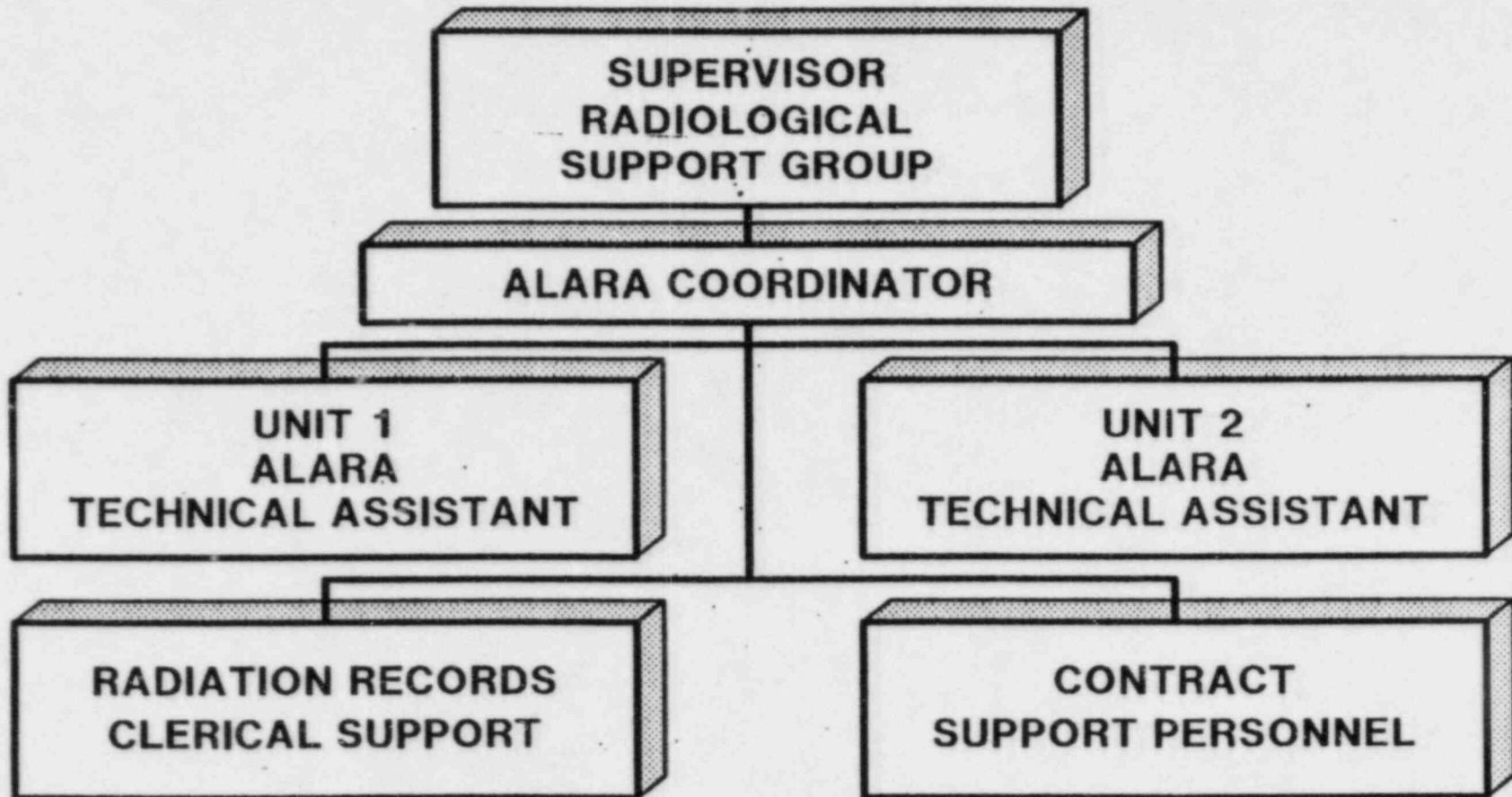
**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

## OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION DOSE BY WORK FUNCTIONS



# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM ALARA GROUP ORGANIZATION



# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

## Pre-ALARA Work Review Action Levels

<u>Estimated Dose Range</u>	<u>Review Performed By</u>
Collective: Dose < 1 MAN-REM Individual: Dose < .25 REM	Rad. Prot. Technician
Collective: > 1 MAN-REM < 5 MAN-REM Individual: > .25 REM < .5 REM	Alara Group
Collective: > 5 MAN-REM < 25 MAN-REM Individual: > .5 REM < 2.5 REM	Alara Group
Collective: > 25 MAN-REM < 50 MAN-REM Individual: > 2.5 REM < 5.0 REM	Alara Committee
Collective: > 50 MAN-REM Individual: > 5.0 REM	Alara Committee

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

## **Post-ALARA Work Review Criteria**

- **Routine Tasks**
- **Special Tasks**
- **Outage Tasks**
- **Tasks Performed on Extended RWP's**
- **Tasks Receiving Greater than 25 MAN-REM**



# RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

## Nine Mile Point ALARA Goals Program

The Annual Exposure Goal is an Anticipated Exposure Value Calculated by Estimating the Radiation Exposure to Personnel Performing Planned Activities

A Specific ALARA Goal is a Statement of a Desired Objective Clearly Exemplified with a Means of Measuring Goal Achievement and a Specific End Point

# **RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM**

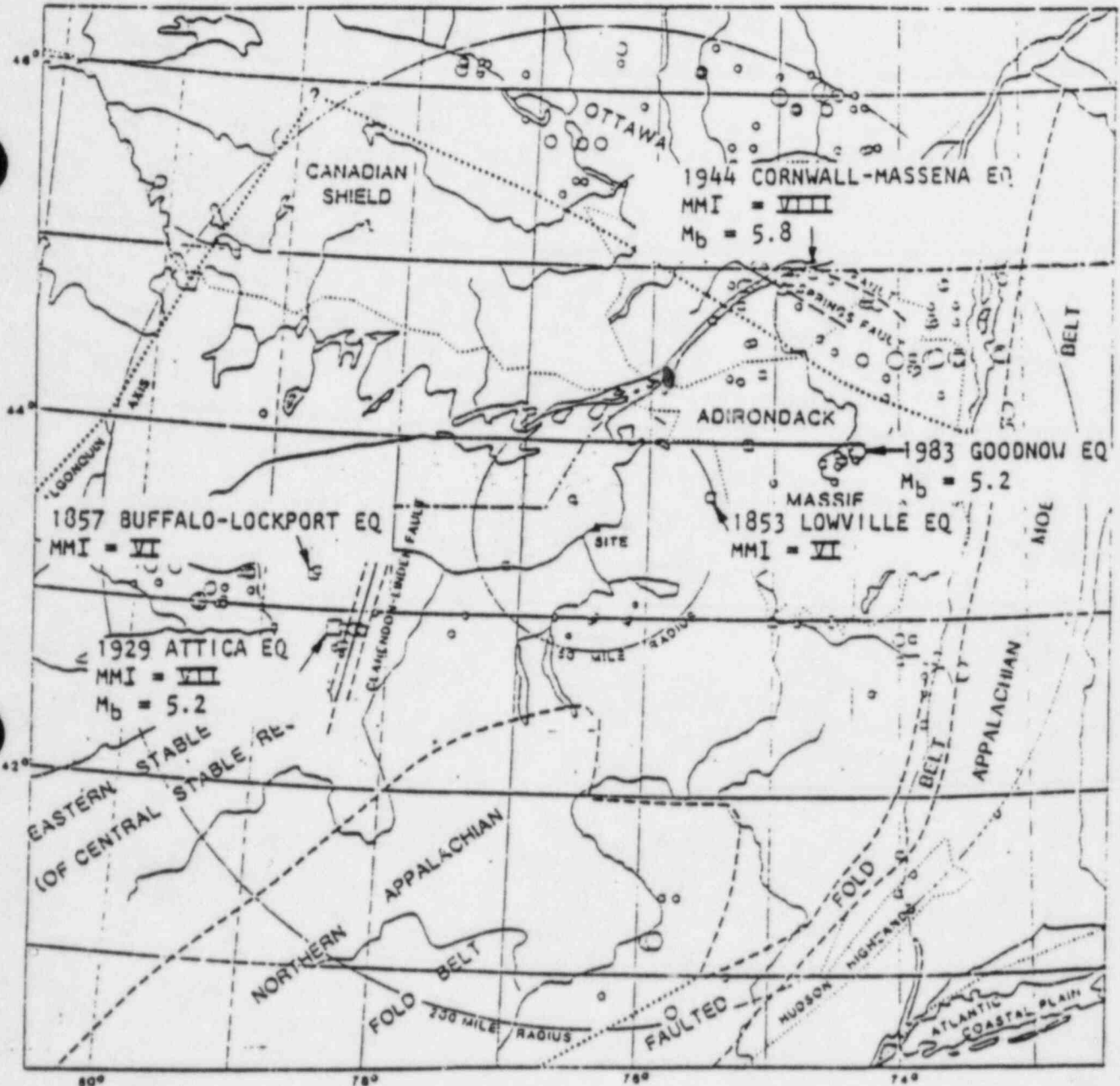
## **ALARA Awareness Program**

- **ALARA Suggestions**
- **Training**
- **ALARA Committees**
- **Management Overview**
  - **Site ALARA Committee**
  - **SORC**
  - **SRAB**

**EDWARD R. KLEIN**

**Assistant Manager  
Project Engineering**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

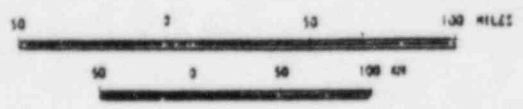


MODIFIED MERCALLI INTENSITY

□	VII
▣	VI
○	IV AND V
•	II AND III

MAGNITUDE

○	6.0
○	5.0 - 5.9
○	4.0 - 4.9
○	3.0 - 3.9
•	< 2.0



# TECTONIC PROVINCES SHOWING SIGNIFICANT EARTHQUAKES

FIGURE 1

REC. ID. (1)	EARTHQUAKE	DATE/TIME (2)	STATION	DISTANCE	MAGNITUDE
S68/8	OROVILLE	8/8/75/0700	STATION 6	LESS THAN 20	4.9
S89/27	OROVILLE	9/27/75	STATION 8	LESS THAN 20	4.6 <sup>(3)</sup>
S99/27	OROVILLE	9/27/75	STATION 9	LESS THAN 20	4.6 <sup>(3)</sup>
IBO37	PARKFIELD	6/27/66	TEMBLOR	6	5.5
IW335	LYTLE CREEK	9/12/70	ALLEN RANCH	19	5.4
ROC132	FRIULI	9/11/76/1631	S. ROCO	16	5.5
	C. MENDOCINO	6/7/75	CAPE MENDOCINO	20	5.3
BO25	HELENA	10/3/35	CARROLL COLLEGE	7	5.7 <sup>(4)</sup>
U297	HELENA	11/28/35	FEDERAL BLDG.	5	5.0 <sup>(4)</sup>
	OROVILLE	8/1/73	SEISMOGRAPH STA.	15	5.7

(1) RECORD ID USED FOR RECORDS FROM NUREG/CR-1582

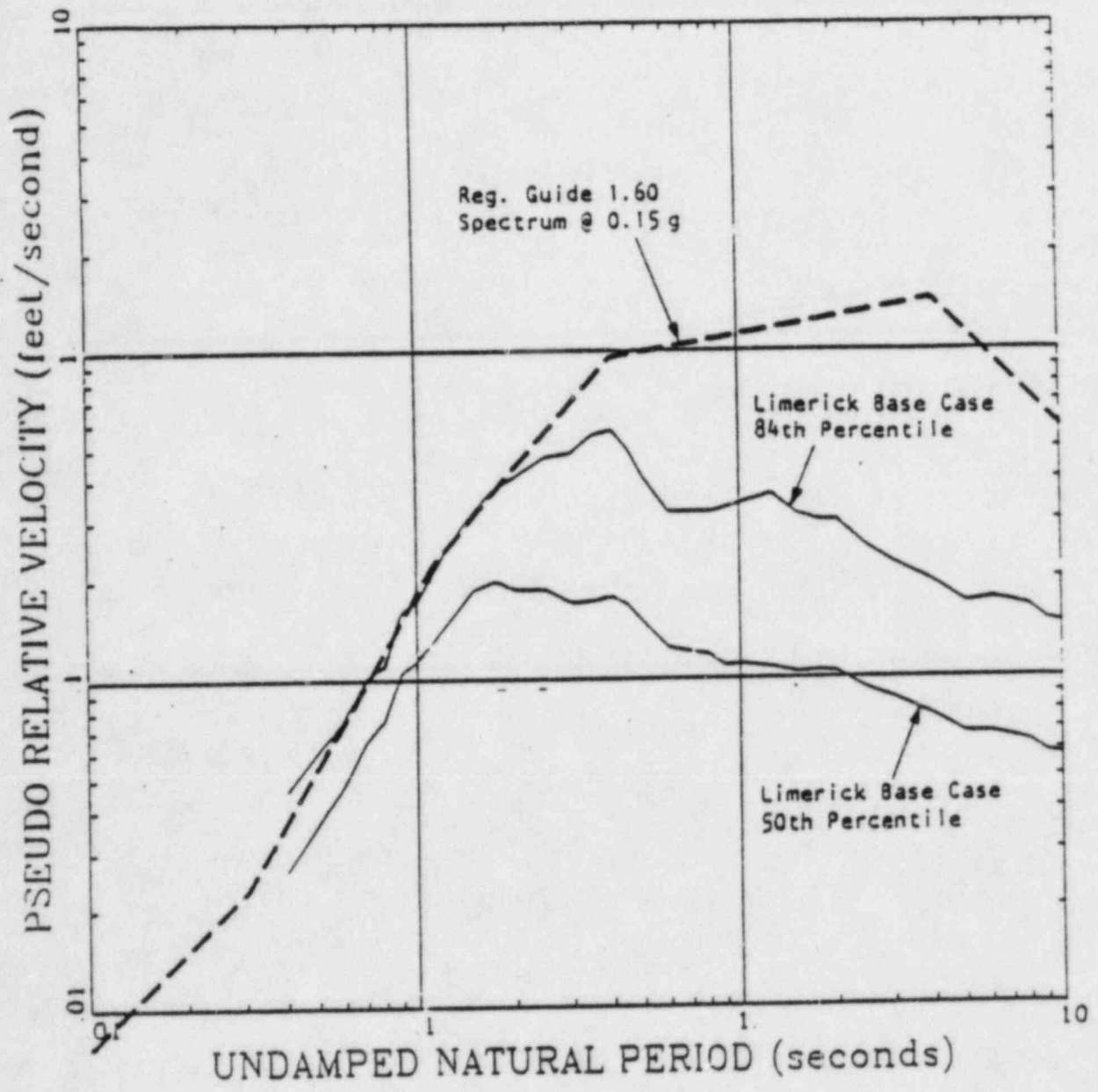
(2) TIME IS GIVEN ONLY IF REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY EARTHQUAKE

(3) SOMEWHAT LOWER THAN RANGE DESIRED BUT USED BECAUSE  
SO FEW ROCK RECORDS ARE AVAILABLE

(4) KANAMORI AND JENNINGS, BSSA (68), 1978

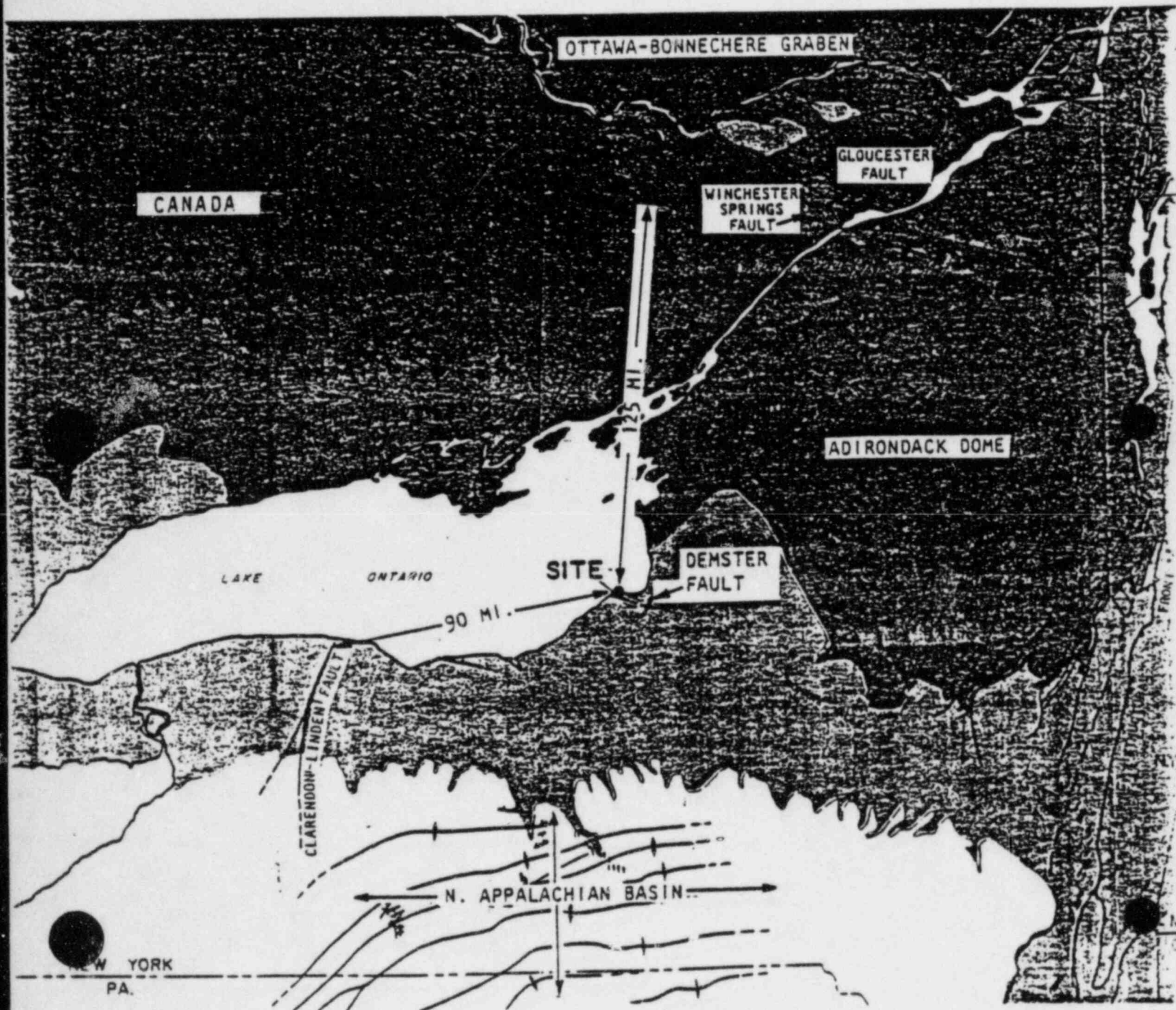
## ROCK RECORDS USED (BASE CASE) FOR SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA

FIGURE 2

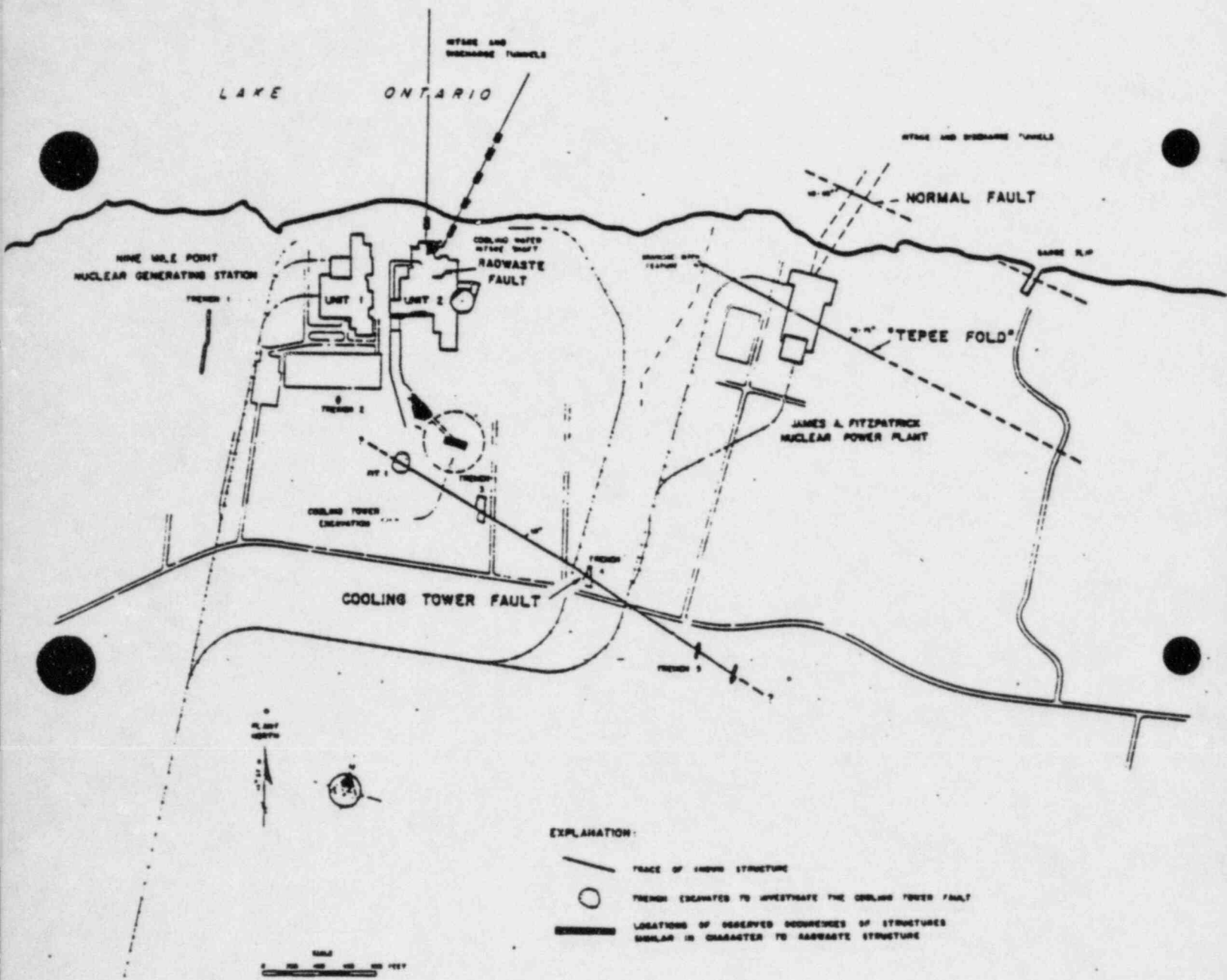


**SITE SPECIFIC SPECTRA  
COMPARED TO REG. GUIDE 1.60**

**FIGURE 3**



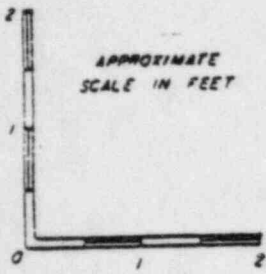
REGIONAL GEOLOGIC MAP  
 SHOWING SIGNIFICANT STRUCTURES  
 FIGURE 1



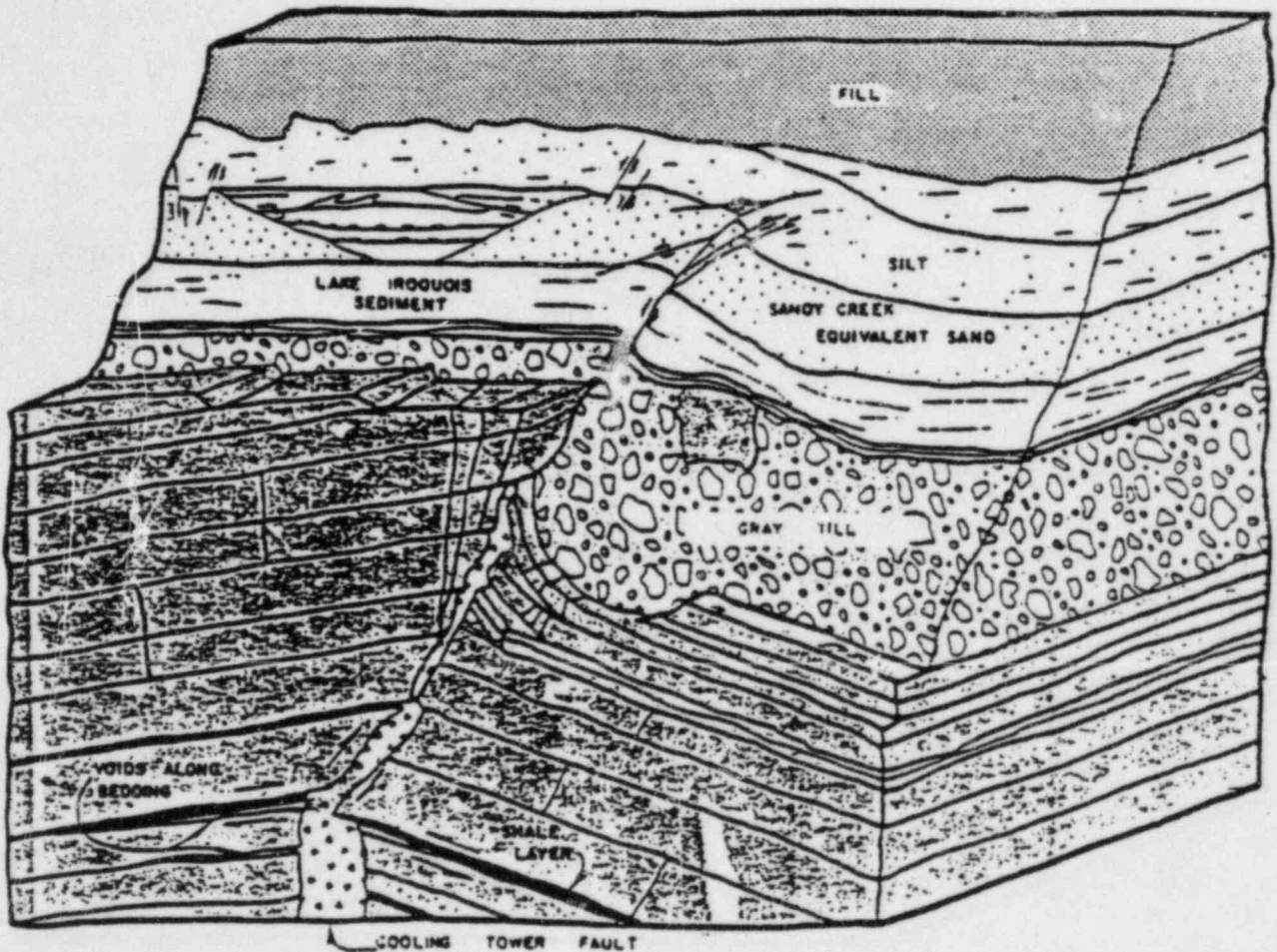
SITE LOCATION MAP SHOWING TRENCHES AND KNOWN GEOLOGIC STRUCTURES

FIGURE 2





NORTH



BLOCK DIAGRAM EAST WALL, TRENCH 3  
SHOWING COOLING TOWER FAULT

FIGURE 3

## COOLING TOWER FAULT

- INITIALLY DEVELOPED AS STRIKE-SLIP FAULT IN LATE PALEOZOIC (225 M.Y.B.P.)
- REACTIVATED AS NORMAL FAULT IN MESOZOIC (100 M.Y.B.P.)
- MOST RECENT MOVEMENT IS BUCKLING TRIGGERED BY GLACIAL PROCESSES
- NON-CAPABLE --- PROCESSES THAT CAUSED MOVEMENT NO LONGER ACTIVE

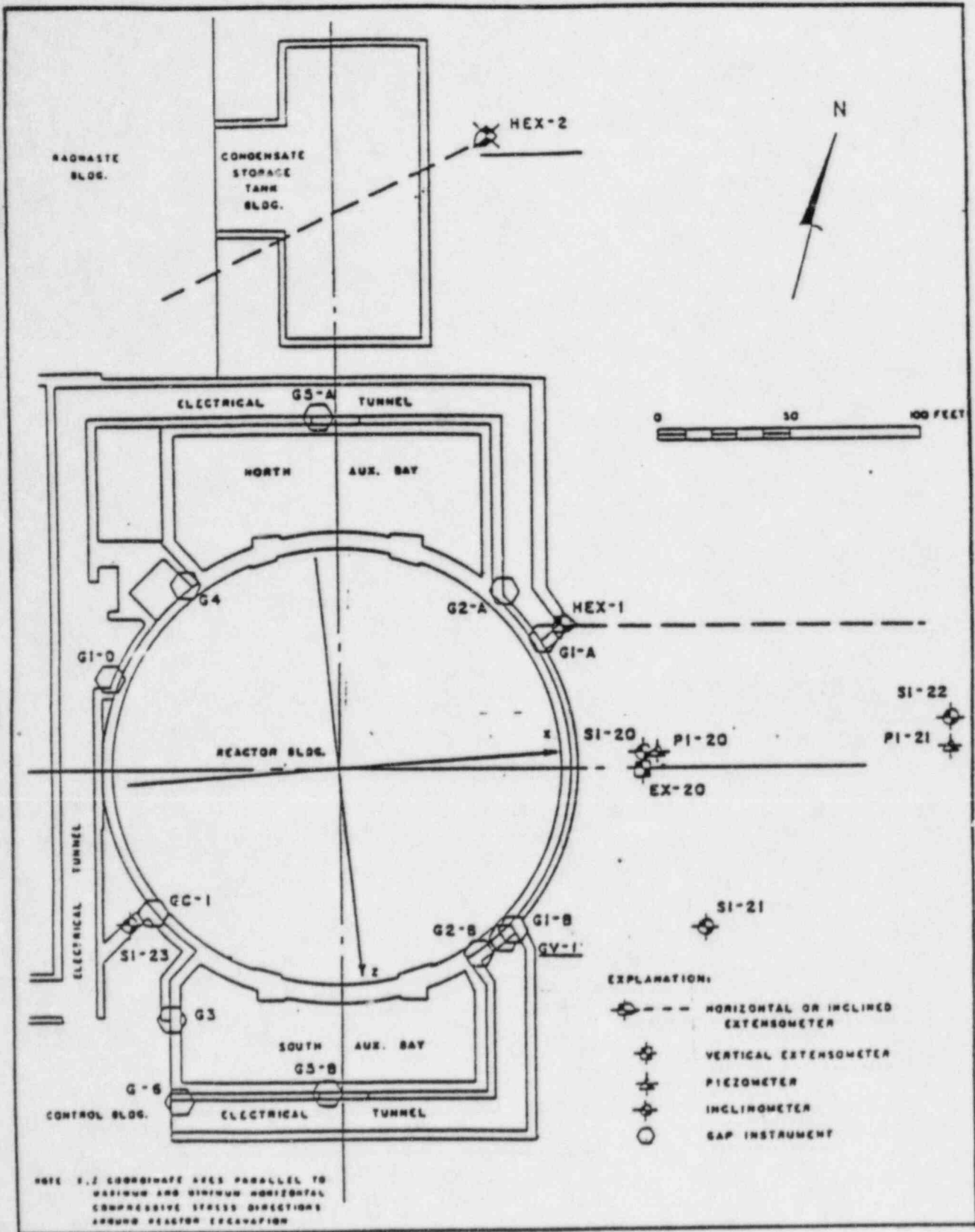
FIGURE 4



## RADWASTE THRUST STRUCTURE

- RESULTED FROM RELIEF OF STORED STRAIN ENERGY TRIGGERED BY FORMATION OF EROSIONAL VALLEY IN BEDROCK TO THE WEST OF THE SITE
- INITIAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH CRUSTAL LOADING AND UNLOADING DURING WISCONSONAN GLACIATION
- EVENTS LEADING TO ITS FORMATION ARE NO LONGER EXISTENT
- A DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF THE STABILITY OF THE RADWASTE THRUST STRUCTURE DURING A SEISMIC EVENT HAS BEEN MADE
- A CONSERVATIVE MOVEMENT OF ONE (1) INCH HAS BEEN USED FOR DESIGN OF STRUCTURES THAT COULD BE AFFECTED BY FUTURE MOVEMENT OF RADWASTE THRUST STRUCTURE
- A SERIES OF INSTRUMENTS WERE INSTALLED TO MONITOR RADWASTE THRUST STRUCTURE MOVEMENTS. THROUGH FOUR (4) YEARS OF MONITORING, MOVEMENTS HAVE BEEN VERY SMALL AND DUE TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

FIGURE 6



# LINEAR DISPLACEMENT SENSORS

FIGURE 7

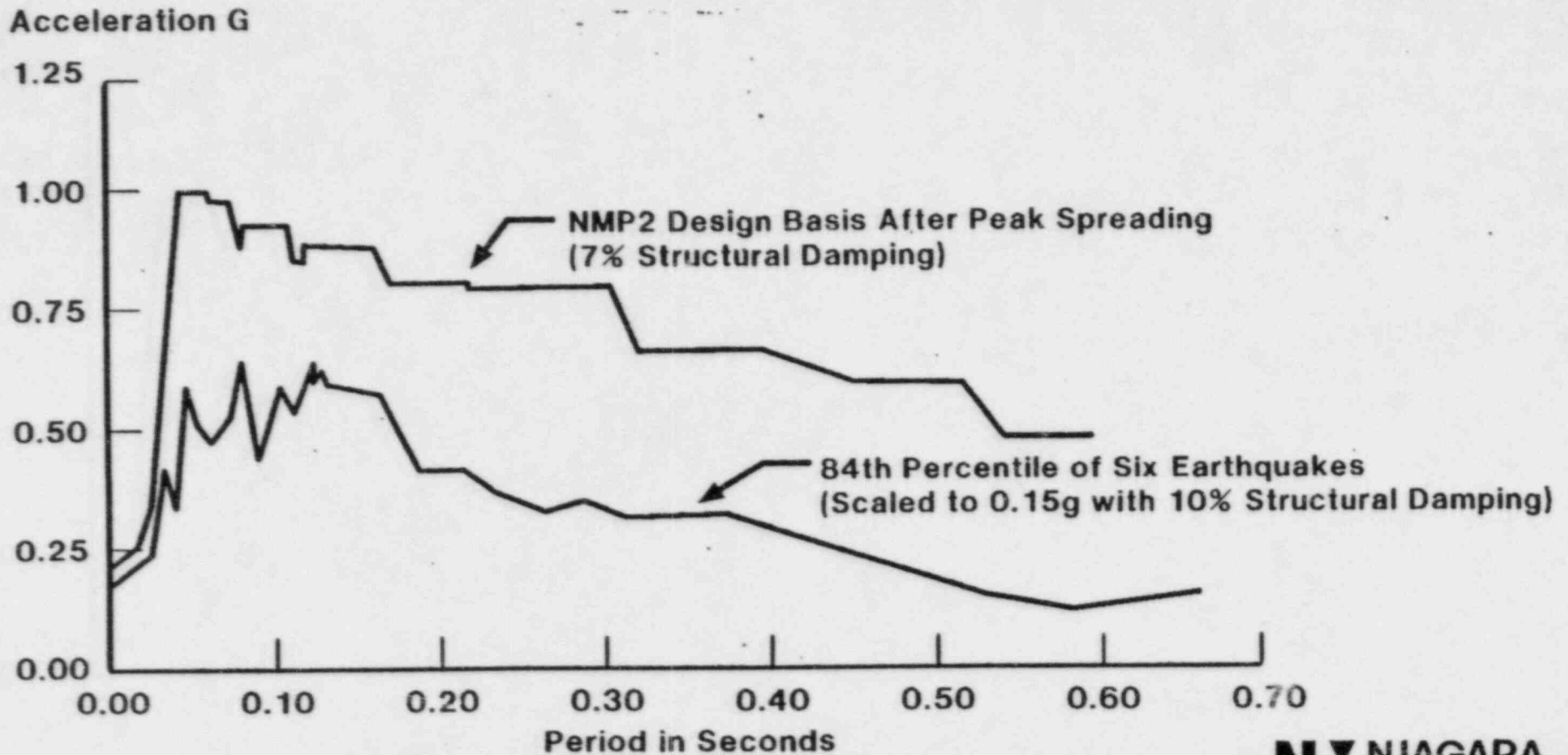
# **CONSERVATISMS IN SEISMIC ANALYSIS**

- **Damping Values**
- **Actual Vs. Artificial Earthquakes**
- **Peak Spreading**

# COMPARISON OF DAMPING FACTORS

Type of Structure or Component	Damping Factors SSE Level	
	<u>NMP2 Design Basis</u>	<u>Realistic Damping Values</u>
Small Dia. Piping System Dia. < 12"	2	3
Equip. & Large Dia. Piping System	3	5
Welded Steel Structures	4	7
Bolted Steel Structures	7	15
Reinforced Concrete Structures	7	10

# COMPARISON OF NMP2 DESIGN BASIS VS ACTUAL EARTHQUAKE





**DOUGLAS PIKE**

**Asst. Manager, Project Engineering  
Systems Design**

**NM** NIAGARA  
MOHAWK

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **NMP2 Base Commitments**

- **NUREG 0588 Category II Plant**
- **IEEE 323-74**
- **10CFR 50.49**
- **IEEE 344-75**
- **Regulatory Guide 1.100**

# EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION

## Bases

- Plant Divided into Harsh and Mild Zones
- Normal, Abnormal, and Accident Environments Determined for Following:
  - Temperature
  - Pressure
  - Humidity
  - Radiation
- Submergence and Water Spray Considered Where Applicable

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Mild Environment**

- **Located Outside of Primary and Secondary Containment**
- **Not Subject to Accident Environments Due to LOCA or Pipe Breaks**

## **Program**

- **Safety Function and Environmental Conditions Specified in Procurement Specification**
- **Vendor Certifies Equipment will Satisfy Specification Requirements**
- **Vendor to Identify any Surveillance or Maintenance Requirements Necessary to Maintain Qualification**

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Harsh Environment**

### **BOP Program**

- **Class 1E Safety-Related Electrical Equipment**
- **Nonsafety-Related Electrical Equipment whose Failure Could Prevent the Function of Safety-Related Electrical Equipment**
- **Post-Accident Monitoring Equipment - R.G. 1.97**

### **Requirements Specified in Vendor Procurement Specification**

- **Vendor Performs Qualification**
- **Vendor Submits Test Plans & Reports for Acceptance**

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATIONS**

## **Qualification Methods**

- **Type Testing Identical Equipment**
- **Type Testing Similar Equipment with Analysis**
- **Experience with Identical or Similar Equipment**

# EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION

## NSSS Program

- G.E. Generic Program
- NMPC Provides Technical Guidance Through Technical Review Committee

### Program Bases

- NUREG 0588
- IEEE 323-74
- IEEE 344-75

### Qualification Methods

- Testing is Preferred
- Partial Test with Analysis
- Operating Experience

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Mechanical Equipment in Harsh Environments**

- **The Mechanical Equipment Qualification Program Establishes the Qualified Life of Safety Related Nonmetallic Components**

## **Qualification Methods**

- **Identification of Safety Related Mechanical Equipment**
- **Develop Environmental Conditions**
- **Identification of Organic Materials**
- **Development of Component Thermal and Radiation Service Life**
- **Evaluate Environmental Conditions versus Capability**
- **Document Qualified Life**



# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Seismic/Dynamic Qualification Program**

- **IEEE 344-1975**
- **Regulatory Guide 1.100**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Scope**

- **Safety-Related Mechanical Equipment**
- **Safety Related Electrical Equipment**
- **Non-Safety Related Equipment Whose Failure Could Jeopardize Safety Related Functions**

# **EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION**

## **Qualification Methods**

- **Analysis**
- **Testing**
- **Combined Analysis/Testing**

**DONALD PRACHT**  
**Lead Mechanical Engineer**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **NMP2 Approach to IGSCC**

- **NUREG 0313 Rev. 1**
- **Significant Upgrades**
- **Additional Considerations**

# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **NMP-2 Approach to IGSCC**

- **Review of Plant Systems**
  - **Conformance to NUREG 0313 Rev. 1**
- **Control of Site Procedures & Practices**
  - **Interpass Temp**
  - **Chloride & Sulfur Free Expendables -  
Reg. Guide 1.37**
  - **Lay-Up - Either Dry or w/Deaerated  
Demineralized Water**

# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **NMP-2 Approach to IGSCC**

- **Significant Upgrades (Cont'd.)**
- **Control Rod Drive**
  - **Insert & Withdraw Lines Changed  
from 304 to 304L**

## **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

- **Significant Upgrades (Cont'd.)**
- **Recirc. Piping**
  - **Coincident W/Safe End Replacement Upgrade  
from 304 to 316 NG (Oct. 4, 1979)**



# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **NMP-2 Approach to IGSCC**

- **Significant Upgrades -**
  - **Recirc. Inlet Safe Ends**
- **Problems at Duane Arnold in 1978**
- **Review of Later Designs of Brunswick & Lasalle 2**
- **GE Offer to Replace NMP-2 Thermal Sleeve w/Forged 316L Tuning Fork Design (Committed Oct. 4, 1979)**
- **Elimination of Tight Crevices & Residual Stresses on Fabricated Thermal Sleeve**

# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **NMP-2 Approach to IGSCC**

- **Additional Considerations**
- **Plant Water Chemistry**
  - **Philosophy is to Meet EPRI Guidelines  
Less than .3 Micro MHO/CM**
- **Hydrogen Water Chemistry and IHSI**
  - **Would be Considered in Future if  
Conditions Warranted**

# **INTERGRANULAR STRESS CORROSION CRACKING**

## **Conclusions**

- **BWR Owners Group on IGSCC - 1978**
- **Participation W/NRC, EPRI, GE**
- **In-House Engineering of Unit 1 Recirc. Piping Replacement**
- **NMPC Engineering Aware of Emerging Issues**
- **Monitoring of Mitigating Actions**
  - **Hydrogen Water Chemistry**
  - **Induction Heating Stress Improvement**

**NORMAN L. RADEMACHER**

**Nuclear Design Coordinator**

**Nine Mile Point Unit 2**

**NM** NIAGARA  
MOHAWK

# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **Introduction**

- **A PRA is an Analysis of Adequacy for Core Melt Accidents**
- **Identifies Sequences which Contribute to Risk**
- **NMP2 PRA was Performed to Meet NRC Interim Rule in Federal Register (45CFR40101)**
- **PRA's may be Categorized as Full PRA or Mini PRA**

# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **Nine Mile Point Unit 2 Mini PRA**

- **Identifies Accident Sequences Important to Core Melt Risk**
- **Includes Loss of Offsite Power as an Accident Initiator**
- **Does Not Include Other External Events such as Flooding, Fire, Seismic**
- **Includes Sequences of Plant Systems Needed to Mitigate Core Melt Sequences**
- **Includes Various Containment Failure Modes**
- **Includes Results of Risks, Socioeconomic Impacts**

# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **PRA Inputs**

- **Accident Event Trees and Functional Success Criteria**
- **Site Specific Offsite Power Grid Reliability**
- **Plant Specific Fault Trees**
- **Generic Component Failure Rate Data**
- **One Year of Hourly Meteorological Site Data**
- **Plant Specific Midlife Population Data**
- **Plant Specific Topographical Data and Socio-economic Data**
- **Plant Specific Emergency Planning Information**

# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **PRA Review**

- **Nuclear Engineering - 2 Nuclear Engineers**
- **Station Operations - Station Superintendent/SSS**
- **Project Engineering Manager - Lead Engineers  
(Structural, Electrical, Mechanical, I&C)**
- **Environmental Department - Manager and  
Environmental Engineer**
- **Radiation Management/Radio Chemistry -  
Superintendent**



# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **Summary of Nine Mile Point Unit 2 PRA**

- **Fulfills NRC Requirements for Class 9 Accidents**
- **Provides an Estimate of Plant Risk**
- **Provides a Check on Emergency Effectiveness**
- **Provides an Indication of Risk Mitigating Features**
- **Provides an Indication of Dominant Risk Contributors**

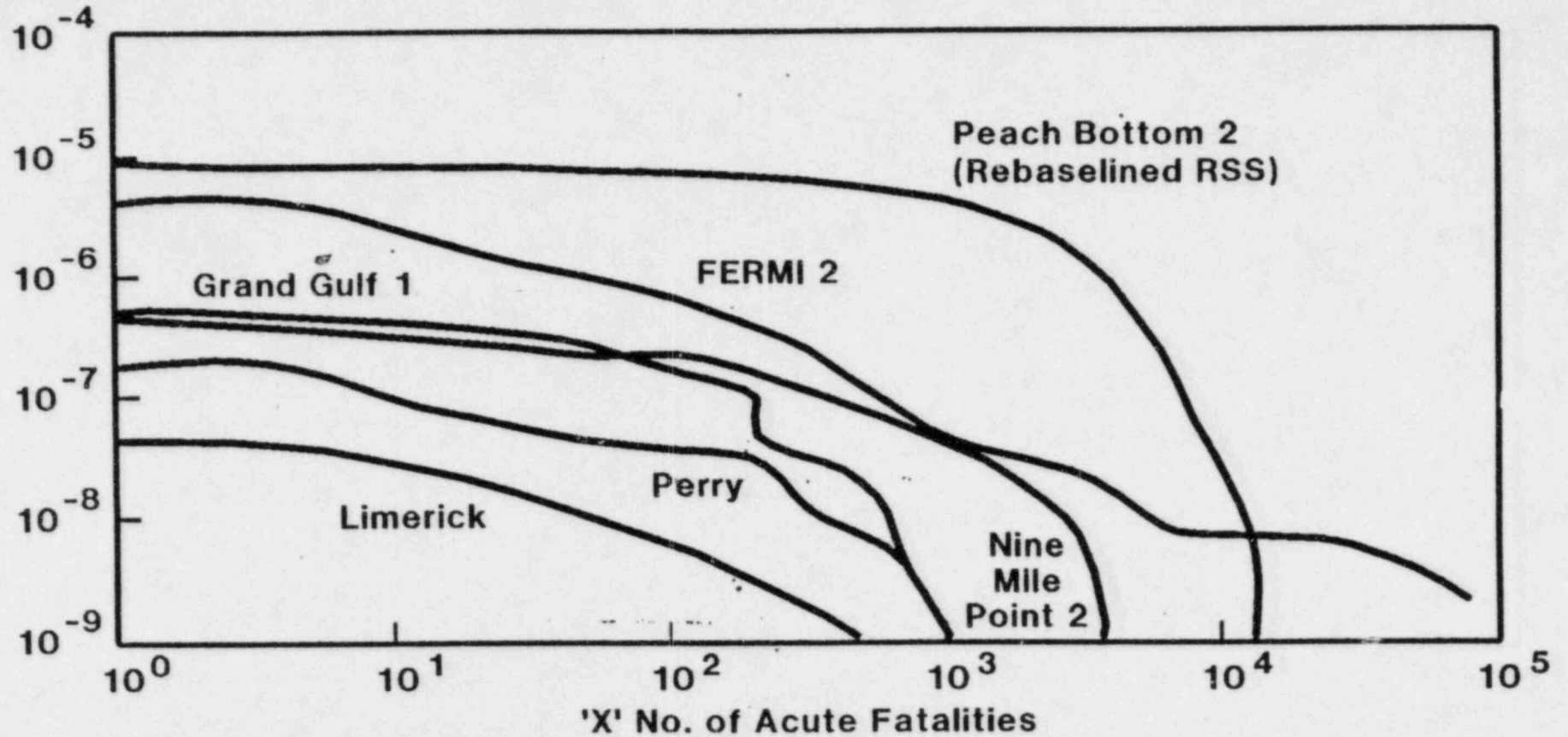
# **PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA)**

## **PRA Conclusion**

- **Further PRA's Include: Unit 1  
Unit 2 (Upgrade)**
- **Training on the Uses of PRA to Corporate  
Site Staff**
  - **Mitigating Core Damage - Operations**
  - **Engineering Training**

# PROBABALISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT (PRA) Acute Fatalities - BWR Comparison

Probability Per Reactor - Year > 'X'



The Y-Axis Units for the Limerick Curves are:  
Frequency (Events/Year) > 'X'

**PASQUALE VOLZA**

**Supervisor of Radiological Support**

**NM NIAGARA  
MOHAWK**

# EMERGENCY PLANNING

## Emergency Response Organizations

Staffing Level I - Shift Personnel

Staffing Level II - Shift Personnel  
Technical Support Center  
Operations Support Center

Staffing Level III - Shift Personnel  
Technical Support Center  
Operations Support Center  
Emergency Operations Facility  
Joint News Center

# **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

## **Coordination with Participating Government Agencies**

- **State and Local - Lead Agencies**
  - **New York State Disaster Preparedness Commission**
  - **Oswego County Office of Emergency Preparedness**
- **Federal - Lead Agencies**
  - **USNRC**
  - **USDOE - Brookhaven Area Office**
- **International - Lead Agency**
  - **Canada - Ministry of the Solicitor General**

# **NMP2 EMERGENCY PLANNING**

## **III. Coordination with Governmental Agencies**

- **NYS and Oswego County**
- **NRC & DOE**
- **Canadian Ministry of the Solicitor General**

## **IV. Emergency Response Facilities**

- **Emergency Response Facilities Built and Staffed in Accordance with Sup. 1 NUREG 0737 and NUREG 0654**

## **V. Exercise Experience**

- **NMPC has Successfully Conducted Three Exercises**

# **NMP2 EMERGENCY PLANNING**

## **I. NMP2 Emergency Preparedness**

- Incorporated into an Already Existing and Successful Emergency Preparedness Program Supporting NMP1
- Local and State Offsite Emergency Plans Approved by FEMA
- Public Alert and Notification System Approved by FEMA

## **II. Emergency Organizations**

- Begins with the Minimum Shift Crew and Expands to Include Other Personnel
- Onsite Emergency Organization Augmented by
  - Corporate Support
  - INPO Support
  - NSSS (GE) Support
  - Local Services Support
  - Nearby Nuclear Facilities Support

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK



SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES

## **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

### **Support from Other Nuclear Power Plants**

- **Assist with Equipment and Personnel in Monitoring and Evaluation of On-Site and Off-Site Radiological Situations**
- **Provide Personnel for Assistance at the Off-Site Emergency Center**
- **Assist in Communications Between Emergency Centers, the Control Room, and Off-Duty Plant Personnel of Outside Agencies**
- **Allow Use of Radiation Chemistry Laboratory**
- **Allow Use of Environmental Lab Facility**
- **Allow Use of Whole Body Counting Facility**
- **Allow Use of Geophysical Phenomena Monitoring Equipment**
- **Allow Use of Backup Meteorological Tower**
- **Provide Personnel for In-Plant Recovery Operations as Available**
- **Provide Personnel to Assist in the Joint Information Center, as Available**

# EMERGENCY PLANNING

## Emergency Response Facilities

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Location</u>
Control Room	306'EL., Control Bldg., NMP2
Technical Support Center	248'EL., Admin. Bldg., NMP
Operations Support Center	261' & 277'EL., Admin Bldg., NMP
Emer. Operations Facility AEOF	NMP Training Center, NMP Niagara Mohawk Service Center; Volney, N.Y.
Joint New Center	Naval Militia Bldg., Oswego, N.Y.
Corp. Emer. Operations Facility	Niagara Mohawk Corp., Headquarters: Syracuse, N.Y.

# **EMERGENCY PLANNING**

## **Nine Mile Point Exercise Experience**

- 1981 - NMPC Conducted the First Successful Full Scale NRC/FEMA Observed Exercise in New York State**
- 1982 - NRC Participated in a Successful Nine Mile Point Site Full Scale NRC/FEMA Observed Exercise with JAFNPP**
- 1983 - NMPC Conducted its Second Successful Full Scale NRC/FEMA Observed Exercise**
- 1984 - NMPC Conducted a Successful Small Scale NRC Observed Exercise**
- 1985 - NMPC to Conduct its Third Full Scale NRC/FEMA Observed Exercise**

**DOUGLAS PIKE**

**Asst. Manager, Project Engineering  
Systems Design**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **CONTROL ROOM HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN REVIEW**

- **Nine Mile Point Unit 2 is Conducting a Control Room Design Review in Accordance with the Guidance Provided in NUREG 0700 & 0737 Supplement 1**

# **CONTROL ROOM HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN REVIEW**

## **History of Control Room Review**

- **PGCC Design Reviews in 1976-77 Determined Control Room Controls & Alarms**
- **Control Panel Mock-Up Review in 1977 Determined Location of Controls**
- **Final Design Reviews in 1978-1979 Repeated PGCC Reviews**
- **Reviews Performed by Experienced NMPC Engineering & Operations Personnel**
- **Mini-Human Factors Review of Actual Control Room Panels Conducted in 1982**

# **CONTROL ROOM HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN REVIEW**

## **CRDR Phases**

- **Operating Experience Review**
- **Inventory Review**
- **Task Analysis**
- **Panel Survey**
- **Assessment & Improvement**



# **CONTROL ROOM HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN REVIEW**

## **Additional Features**

- **SPDS Integrated into Review Process**
- **Remote Shutdown Panel Reviewed**
- **TSC and EOF Layout Reviewed**

SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES  
(PHOTOGRAPHS ARE NOT INCLUDED)

# **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY**

- **NUREG 0737 Requirements**
  - Radiological Protection
  - Toxic Gas Protection
- **Unit 2 Design**
  - Shielding
  - HVAC System

# **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY**

## **Accident Scenarios for Radiological Habitability**

- **LOCA**
- **Main Steam Line Break Outside Containment**
- **Control Rod Drop Accident**
- **Fuel Handling Accident**
- **Results of Analyses Done in Accordance with Regulatory Guides & SRP (30 Day Limits)**
- **Radiological Analysis Results**
  - **All 30 Day Dose Limits are Satisfied**

# CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY

## Toxic Gas Analysis Performed

- Nitrogen
- Sulfuric Acid
- Carbon Dioxide
- Propane
- Halon 1301
- Hydrochloric Acid
- Chlorine
- Conclusion
  - No Potential for Operator Incapacitation

# **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY HABITABILITY DESIGN FEATURES**

## **Shielding**

- **Walls & Roof 2 Ft. Thick Reinforced Concrete**
- **Interior Walls at Least 1 Ft. Thick**
- **Floor at Least 9" Thick**

## **Leak Tightness**

- **Concrete Floors & Walls Leak Tight**
- **Leak Tight Access Doors - Self Closing**
- **Penetrations Sealed with Fire Retardant Material**

# **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY**

## **Control Room Ventilating System**

- **Fully Redundant Safety Grade System**
- **Seismically & Environmentally Qualified**
- **Class 1E Instrumentation and Controls**
- ▶ **Two Separated, Redundant Missile and Tornado Protected Air Intakes**
- **Provides Control Room Boundary with 75°F, 50% Relative Humidity Conditions**
- **Positive Pressure in Control Room Boundary**
- **Normal & Emergency Modes of Operation**

# **CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY**

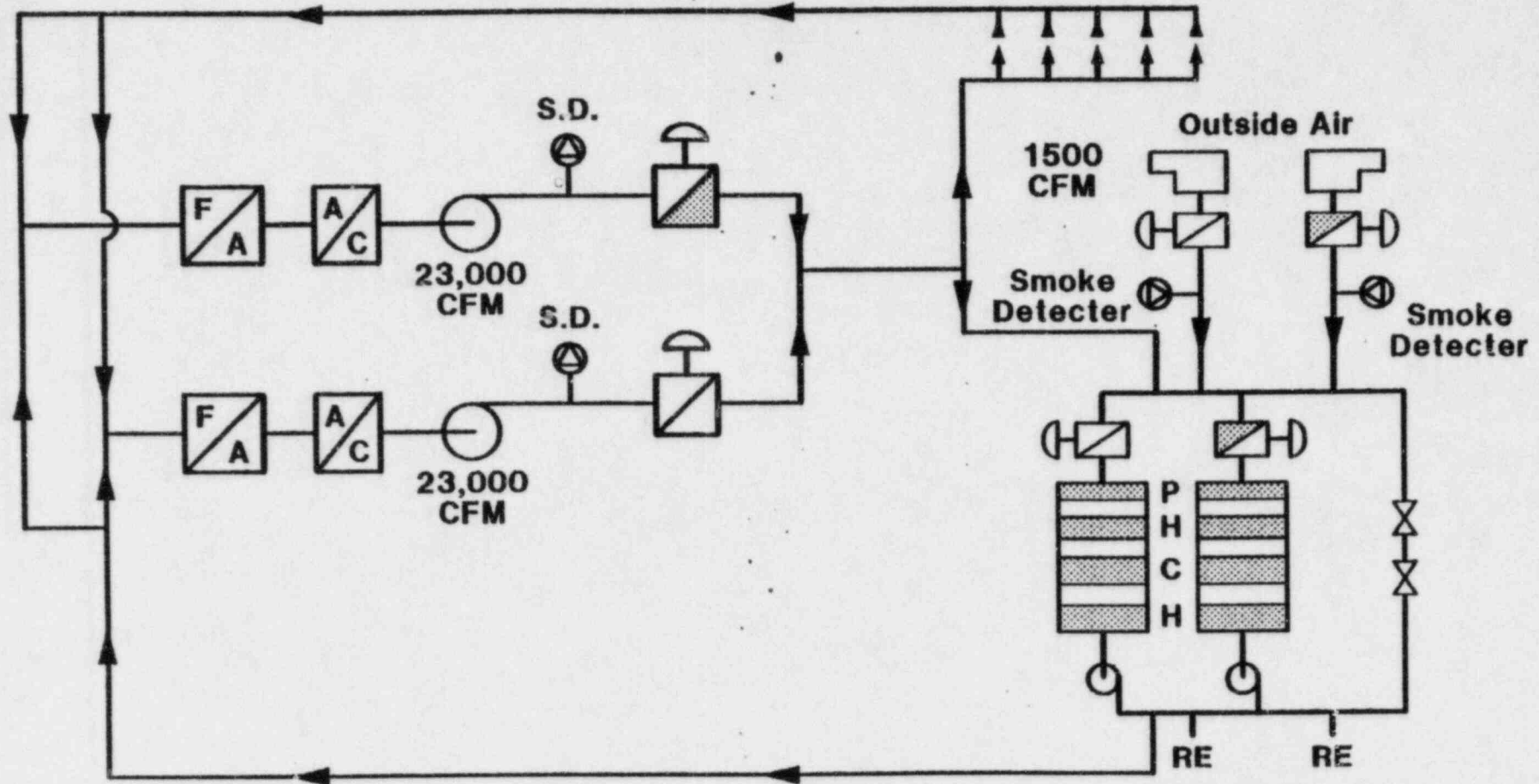
## **Additional Features**

- **Smoke Detectors in Air Intakes Alarm in Control Room**
- **Both Air Intakes Can be Isolated**
- **System has Smoke Removal Capability**
- **Seismic Fire Dampers at Control Room Boundary**
- **Breathing Air Available**
- **Lighting Assured for all Conditions**



# CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY

## Control Room HVAC System



SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES

# **SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM**

## **NRC Requirements - NUREG 0737**

- **Concise Display of Critical Plant Variables**
- **Aid Operator in Determining Safety Status of Plant**
- **Located in Main Control Room**

# **SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM**

## **Unit 2 Design Features**

- **Utilize Quadrex/Honeywell System**
- **integrated with Radwaste Control & Generator Temperature Monitoring**
- **Unavailability Goal of .01 for Reactor Operating**
- **Unavailability Goal of .2 when Shutdown**
- **Two Redundant 4500 Central Processors with Auto Failover**
- **UPS Power Supply**

# **SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM**

## **Displays**

- **Utilize All But One of BWR Owners  
Group Displays**
- **Data Base is Subset of R.G. 1.97  
Parameters**

# SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM

## Level I Provides Overall Status

- Real Time Values
- Green/Red Color Coding
- Rate/Trend Information
- Level II Status
- Mode Switch Position

## Level II Displays for:

- Reactivity Control
- Core Cooling
- Coolant System Integrity
- Containment Integrity

## Level II Displays Provide:

- Time History of Past 6 Minutes
- Real Time Values
- Trend/Rate Information
- Status of Level II
- Time, Date, Title
- Mode Switch Position

# **SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM**

## **Emergency Response Facility System**

- **R.G. 1.97 Data Base of 552 Analog & Digital Points**
- **Functions Available in Control Room, TSC, & EOF**
  - **Graphic Displays (180)**
  - **Bar Charts**
  - **Trending of Variables (X-Y Plots)**
  - **Alarm Summary**
  - **Group Logs**

# **SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM**

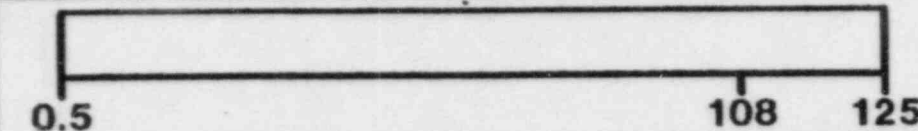
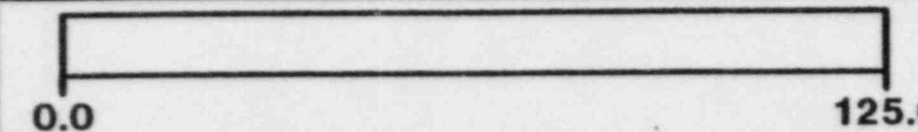
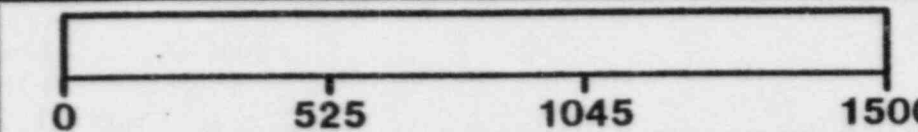
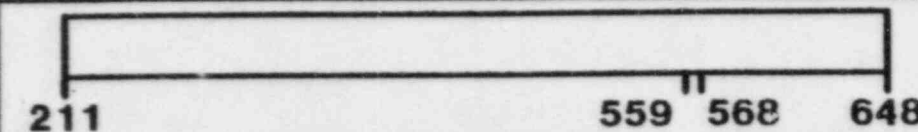
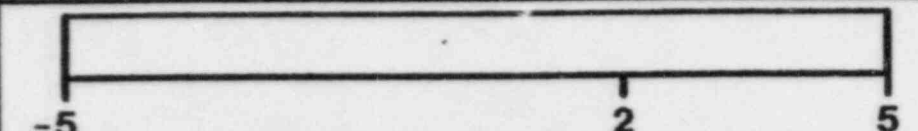
## **ERF Historical Features**

- **Historical Event Retrieval**
  - **Trigger Signals**
  - **2 Hours Pre-Event/ 12 Hours Post-Event**
  - **Recorded in 1, 5 & 30 Second Groups**
  - **15 Minute Periods for Up to 14 Days Following 12 Hr. Period**
- **Historical & Event Trigger Data Accessible from TSC & EOF**



SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES

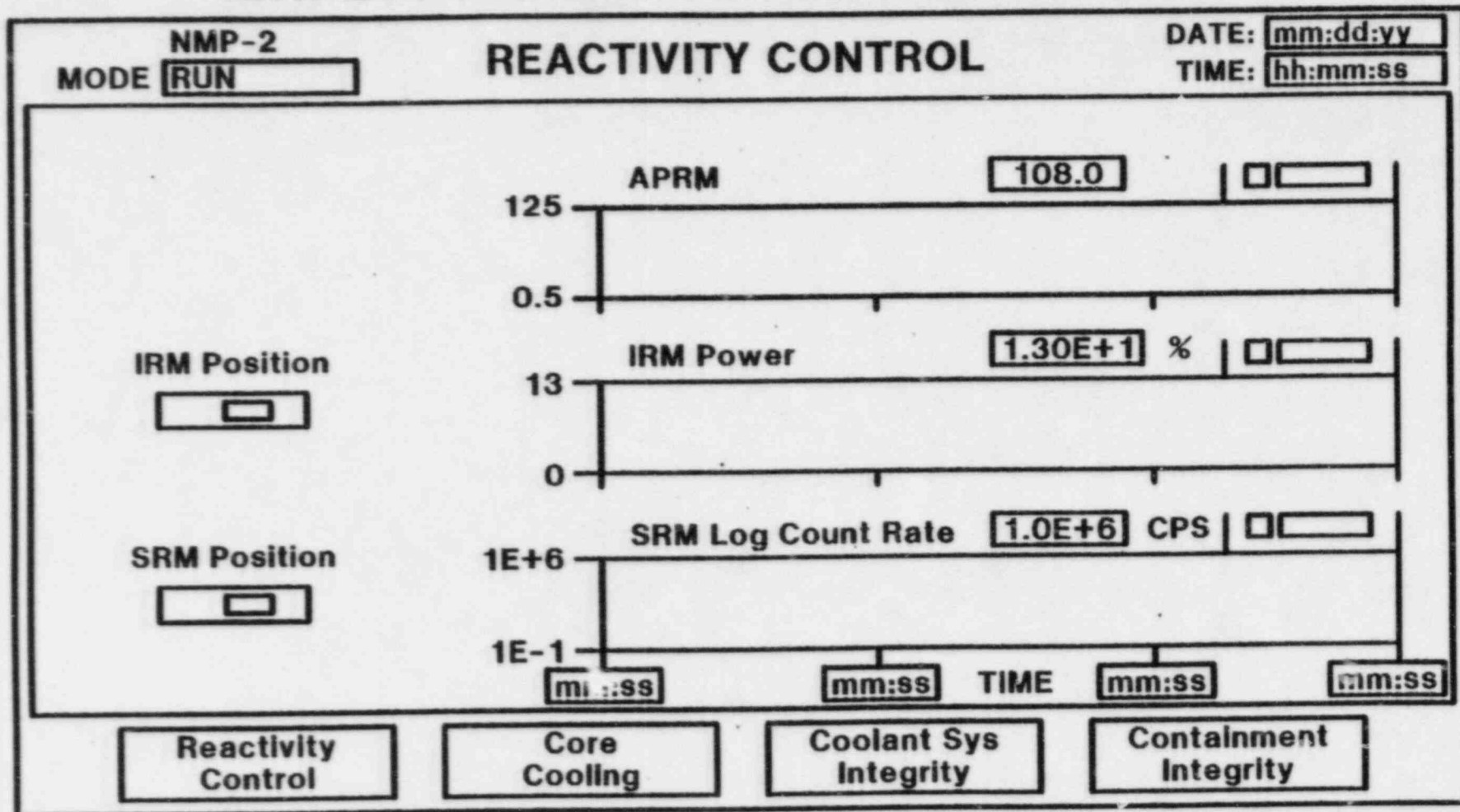
# SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM

NMP-2 MODE <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">RUN</span>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">SAFETY FUNCTION STATUS</h2>	DATE: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">mm:dd:yy</span> TIME: <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">hh:mm:ss</span>	
APRM		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">108.0</span> %	<input type="checkbox"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>
Core Flow		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">100.0</span> %	<input type="checkbox"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>
RPV Press		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1045</span> PSIG	<input type="checkbox"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>
RPV Level		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">565</span> IN	<input type="checkbox"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>
Drywell Press		<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2.0</span> PSIG	<input type="checkbox"/> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 40px; height: 15px;"></span>
<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Reactivity Control</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Core Cooling</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Coolant Sys Integrity</span>	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Containment Integrity</span>

Safety Function Status Display



# SAFETY PARAMETER DISPLAY SYSTEM



Reactivity Control Display



# REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY

## Nine Mile Point #2 Design

- Remote Shutdown Panels Provided to Meet Requirements
- Remote Panels Fulfills All Appendix R Requirements When Coupled with Some Local Operations

# REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY

## Panel Design Features

- Designed to Same Standards as Main Control Room
- Seismically Qualified
- Class 1E Redundant Instruments and Controls
- Divisional Separation per Regulatory Guide 1.75
- Redundant Controls Separated by Three Hour Fire Barriers
- Positive Pressure Maintained in Rooms

# REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY

## Physical Independence

- Two Elevations Below Main Control Room
- Electrically Separated by Keylocked Transfer Switches
- Two Safety Related HVAC Systems Physically Separated from Main Control Room HVAC System

# **REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY**

## **Panel Layout and Systems Provided**

- **Service Water**
- **Reactor Core Isolation Cooling**
- **RHR-Shutdown and Suppression Pool Cooling**
- **SRVs - Four ADS Valves**
- **Remote Shutdown Room HVAC**

# REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY

## Panel Layout and Systems Provided - Indication

- **Totally Independent From the Control Room**
- **System Indication for Operability**
- **Critical Redundant Indication for:**
  - **RHR Heat Exchanger In/Out Temperature**
  - **Reactor Shell Flange and Bottom Head Temperature**
  - **Reactor Level**
  - **Reactor Pressure**
  - **Suppression Pool Water Level**
  - **Suppression Pool Temperature**



# **REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY**

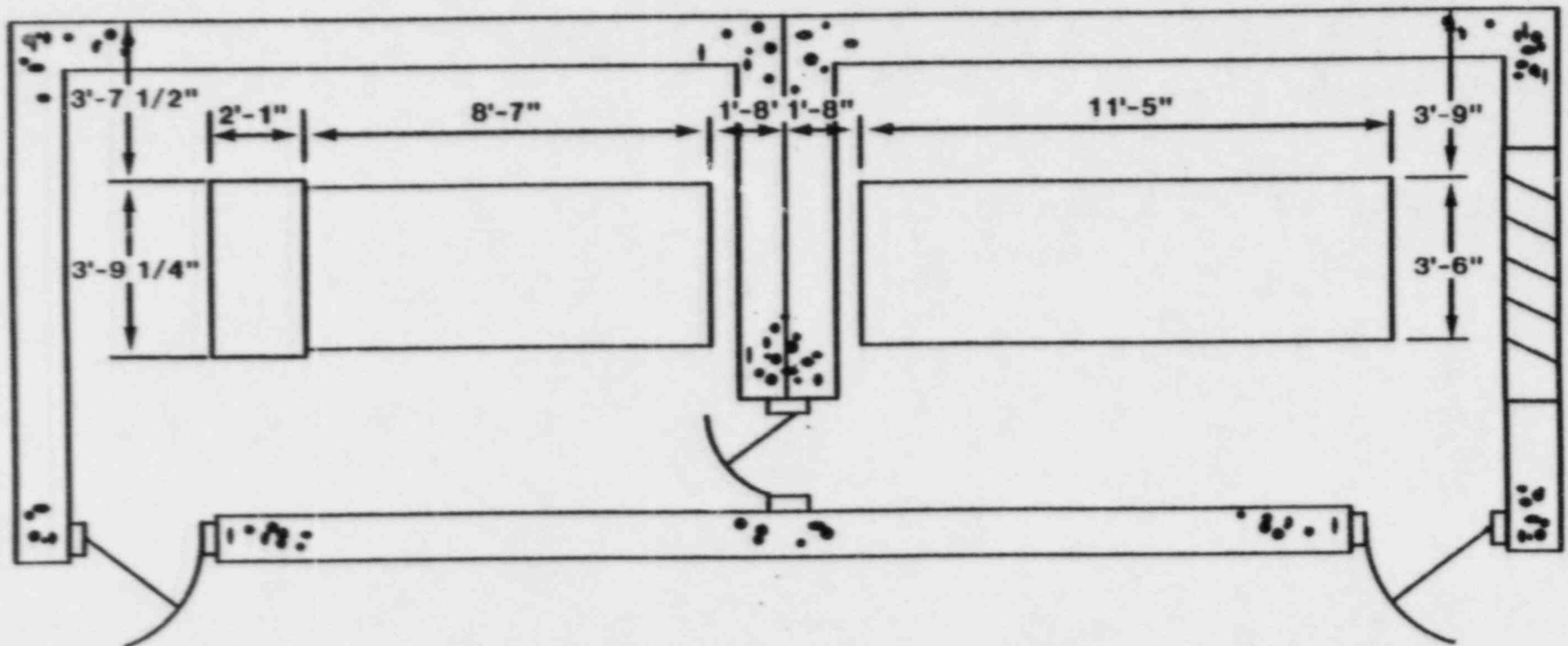
## **Additional Features**

- **Plant Computer CRT/Keyboard**
- **Plant Wide Communications System**
- **Lighting Provided for All Conditions**
- **Panel will be Included in CRDR for Human Factors Input**

SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES

# REMOTE SHUTDOWN CAPABILITY

## Remote Control Room



**NORMAN L. RADEMACHER**

**Nuclear Design Coordinator**

**Nine Mile Point Unit 2**

**NM** NIAGARA  
MOHAWK

**ROBERT RAYMOND**

**Supervisor  
Fire Protection  
Nuclear**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **FIRE PROTECTION**

- **Fire Protection Program**
- **Defense in Depth**
- **Responsibility of Fire Protection Program**
- **Personnel Qualifications**

# **FIRE PROTECTION**

## **Administration Controls**

- **Fire Brigade**
- **Quality Assurance**

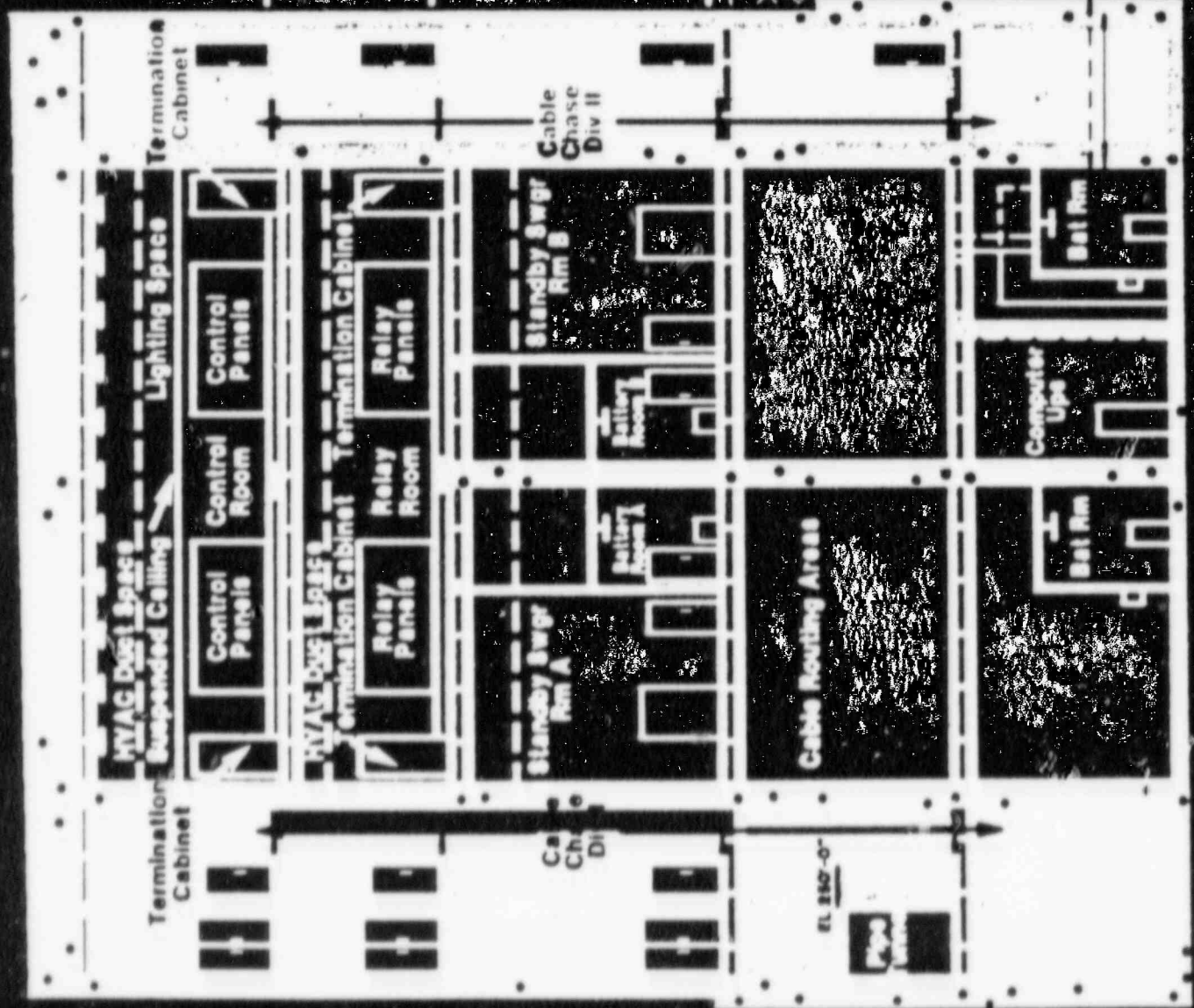
# **FIRE PROTECTION**

## **Fire Hazards Analysis**

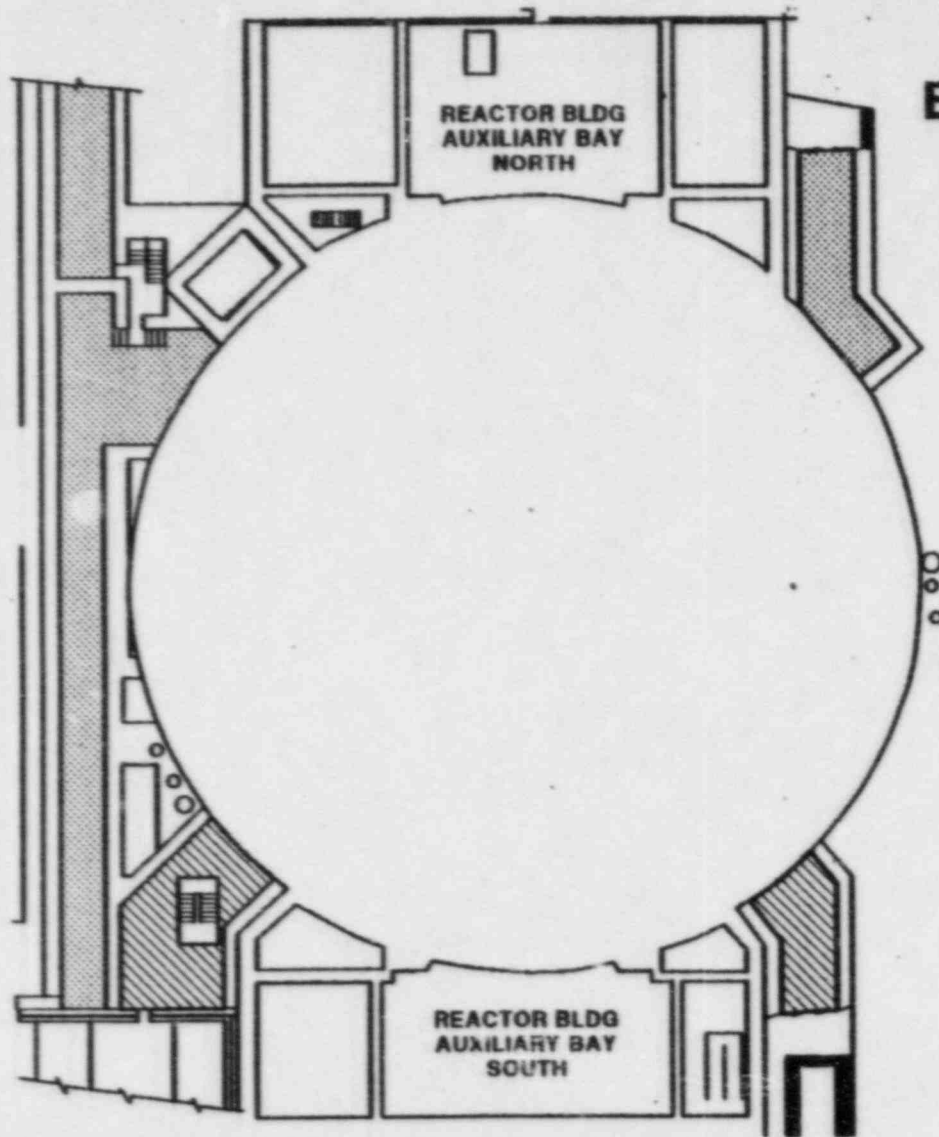
- **Fire Hazards/Loading**
- **Safe Shutdown Analysis**
- **Associated Circuits**



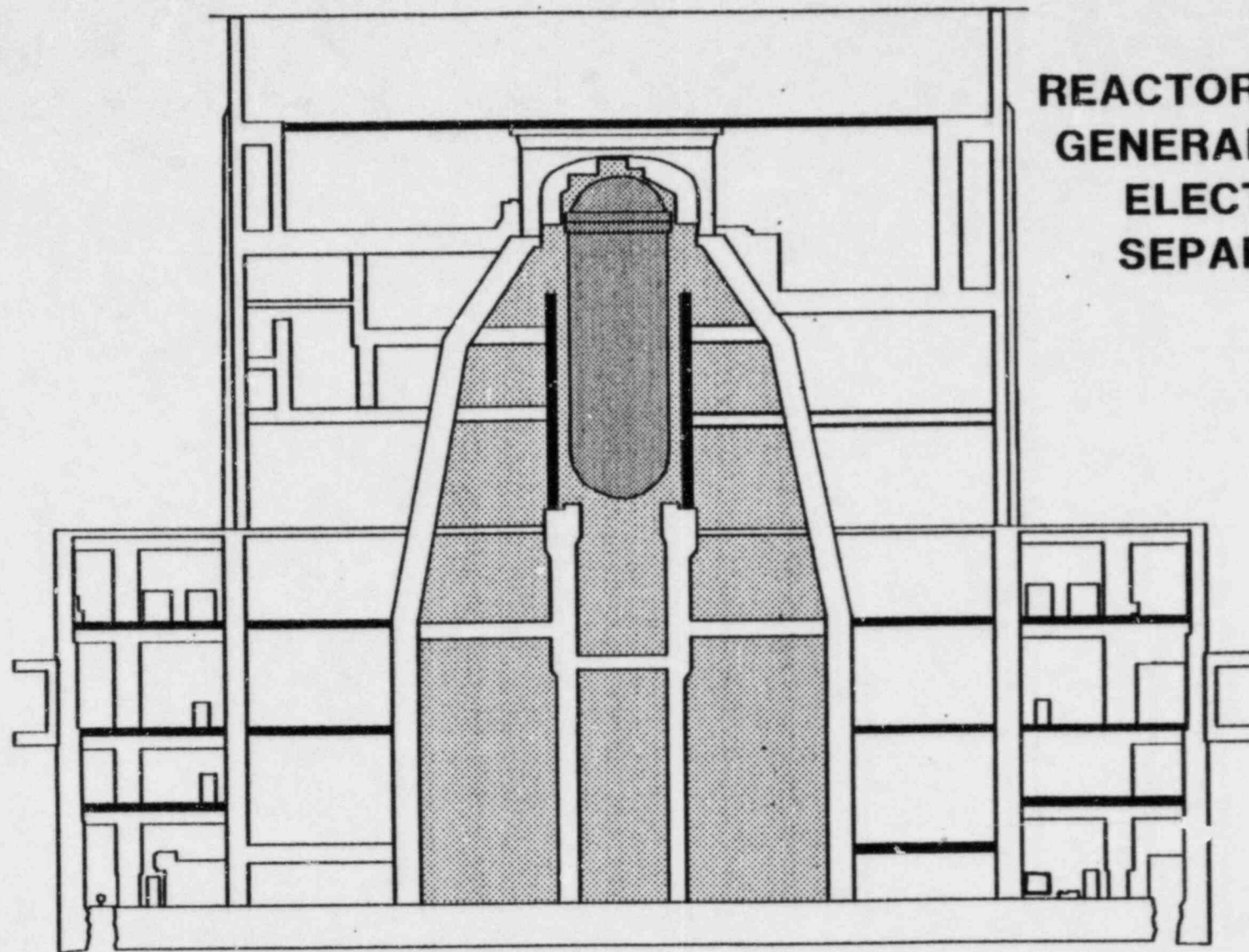
# CONTROL BUILDING ELECTRICAL SEPARATION



**NIAGARA  
MOHAWK**



## REACTOR BUILDING ELECTRICAL SEPARATION

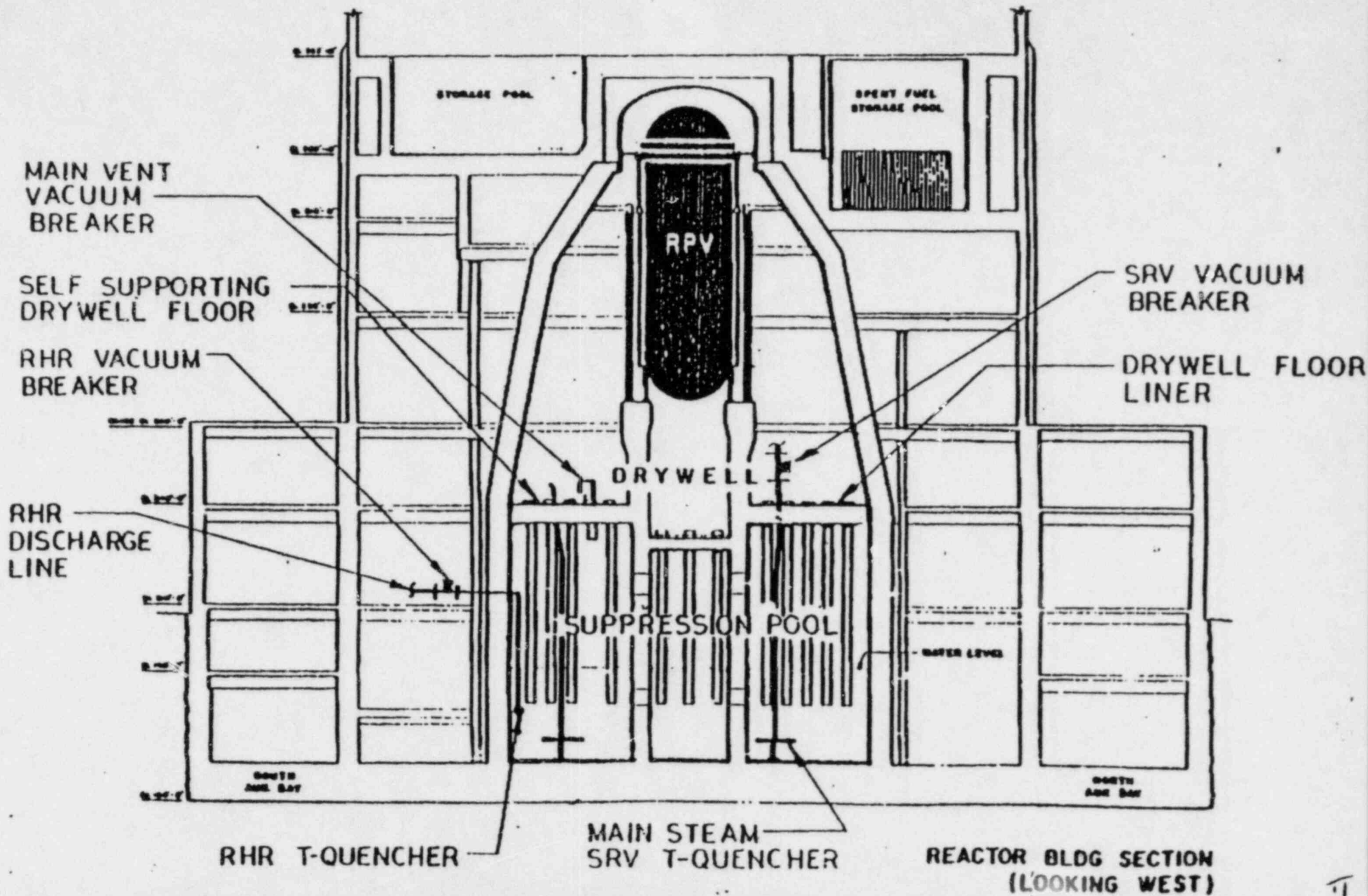


**REACTOR BUILDING  
GENERAL LAYOUT  
ELECTRICAL  
SEPARATION**

**EDWARD R. KLEIN**

**Assistant Manager  
Project Engineering**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK



IMPACT LOAD  
DISTRIBUTION  
DEVICE ADDED

ECCENTRIC SHAFT  
MATERIAL UPGRADE

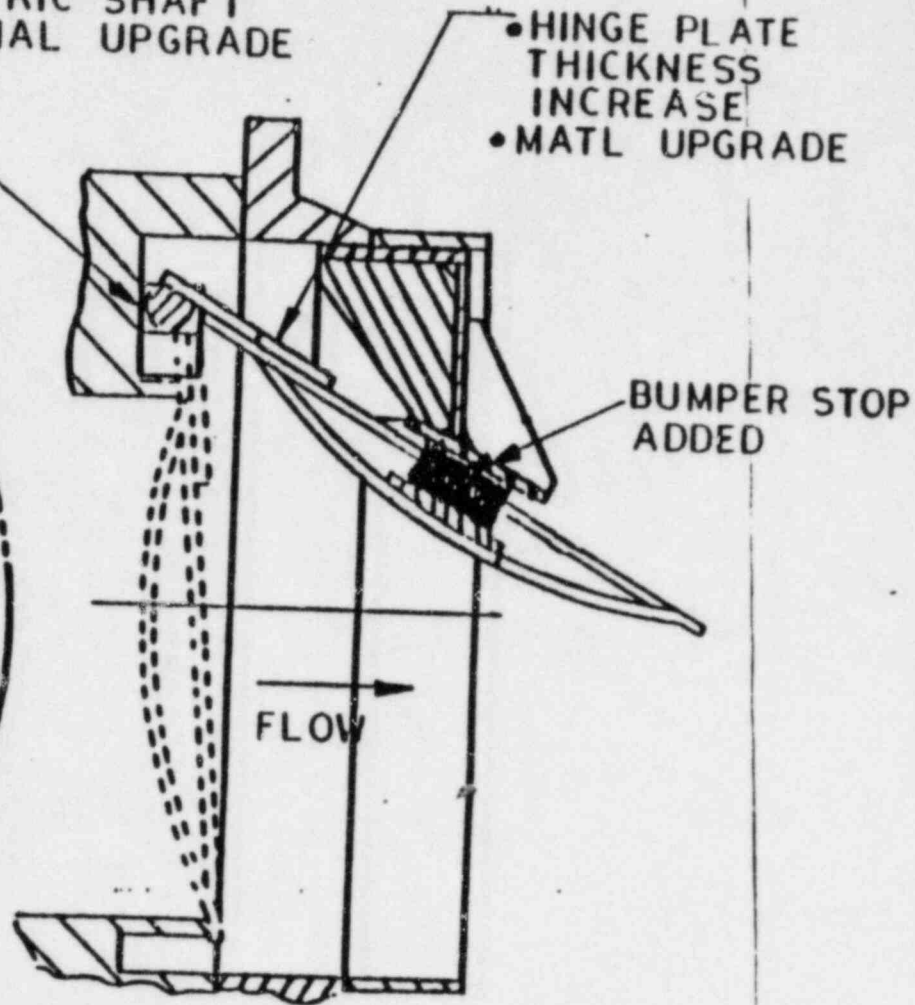
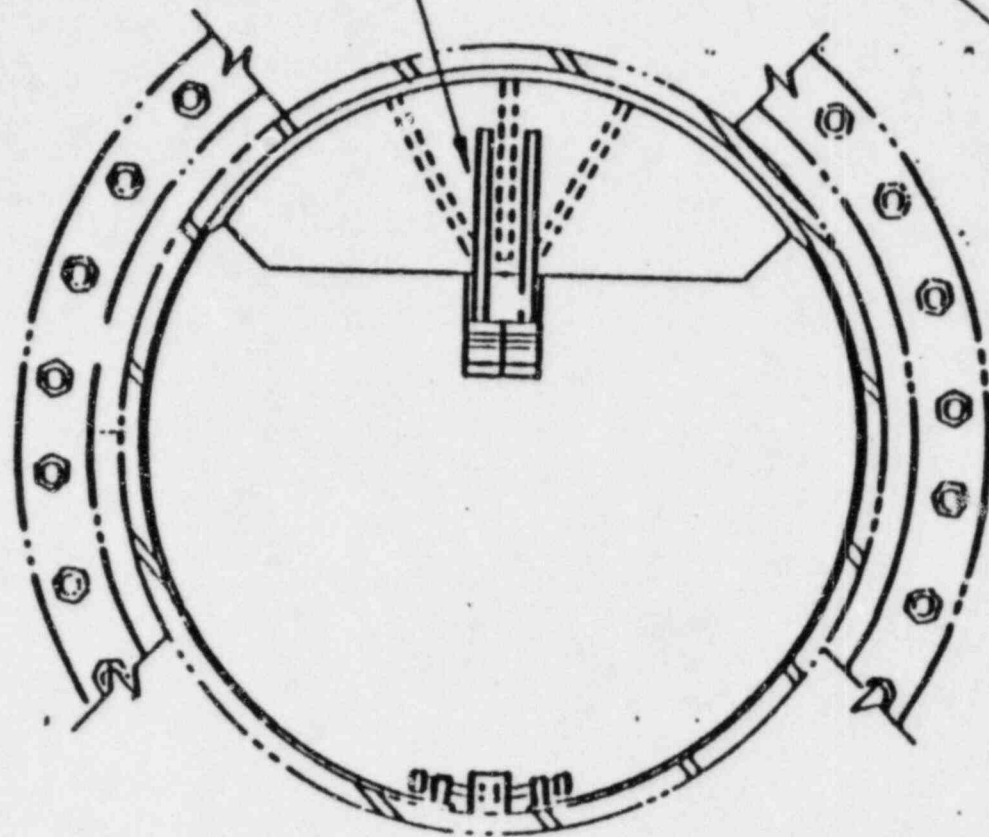
•HINGE PLATE  
THICKNESS  
INCREASE  
•MATL UPGRADE

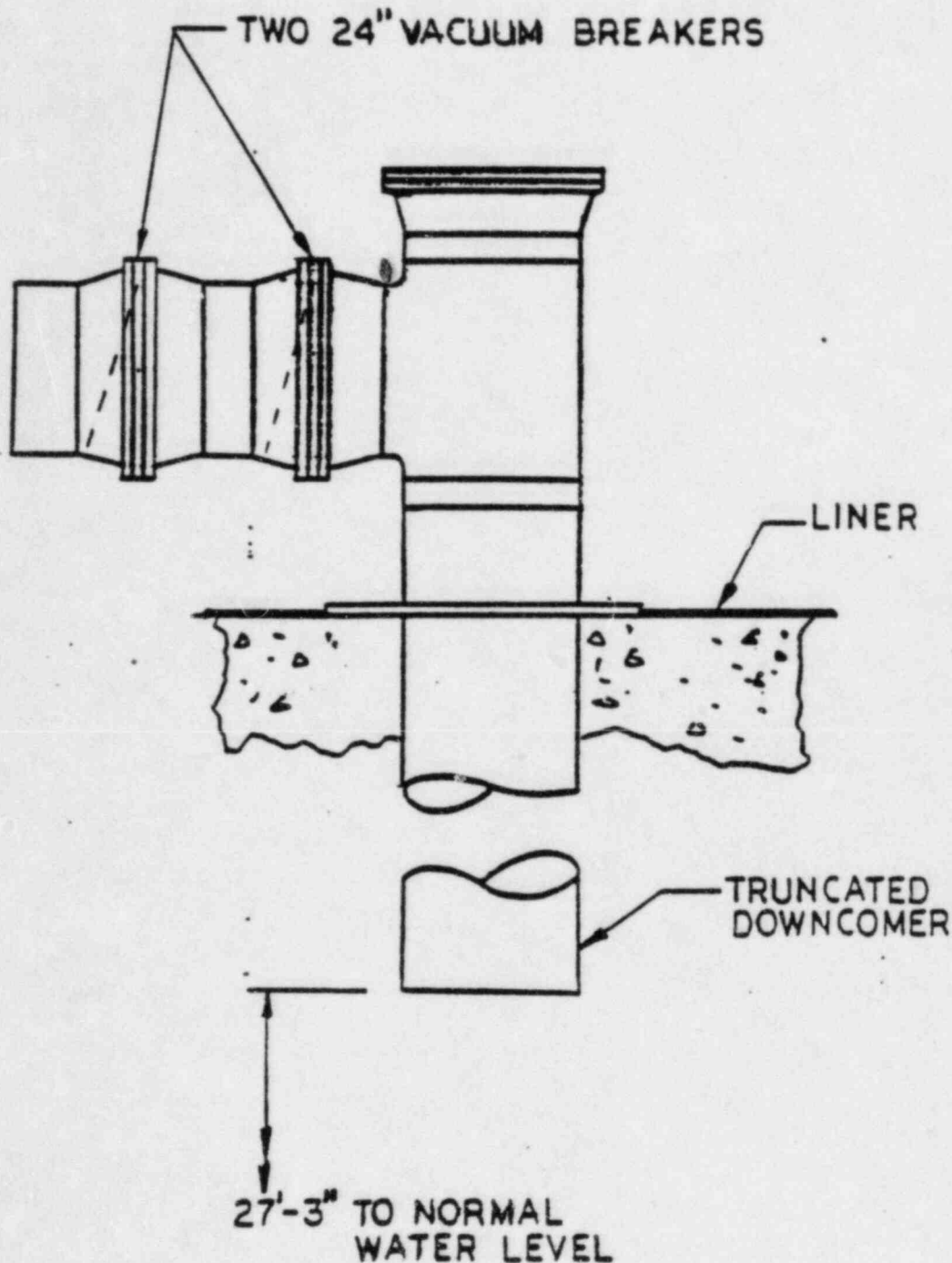
BUMPER STOP  
ADDED

FLOW

VACUUM BREAKER MODIFICATIONS

6





VACUUM BREAKERS

**NORMAN L. RADEMACHER**

**Nuclear Design Coordinator**

**Nine Mile Point Unit 2**

**NM** NIAGARA  
MOHAWK



# **ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)**

- **10CFR50.62 - Alternate Rod Insertion,  
Recirculation Pump Trip, Automatic Standby  
Liquid Control**
- **Federal Register Volume 49 No. 124 June 26, 1984**
- **Reactor Trip System Reliability Assurance**
- **Challenges to Safety Systems**

# **ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)**

## **Compliance to 10CFR50.62**

- **Unit 2 is Installing an Alternate Rod Insertion Subsystem**
- **Unit 2 is Installing Recirculation Pump Trip Subsystem**
- **Unit 2 is Installing an Automatically Initiated Standby Liquid Control System Which Provides 86 GPM Equivalent of 13 Weight Percent Boron**
- **Unit 2 is in Conformance with 10CFR50.62**

# ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)

Nine Mile Point Unit 2 Conformance With Federal  
Register Volume 49 No. 124 June 26, 1984

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Guidance</u>	<u>Unit 2 Design</u>
Safety Related	Not Required Plus Existing System Cannot be Degraded	Mostly Safety Related
Redundancy	Not Required	Redundant
Diversity	To Extent Practical	Complies
Electrical Independence From RPS	Independent and Isolated	Complies
Separation From Reactor Trip System	Not Required	Complies
Environmental Qualification	For ATWS Events	Complies

# ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)

Unit 2 is in Conformance with NRC Guidance

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Guidance</u>	<u>Unit 2 Design</u>
Seismic Qualifications	Not Required	Seismic
QA	Non CAT I	CAT I
Safety Related Power Supply	Not Required	Safety Grade Power Supply
Testable at Power	Required	Complies
Inadvertent Actuator	Minimize Frequency of Inadvertent Reactor Trips and Challenges to Safety Systems	Complies

NINE MILE POINT UNIT 2  
CHALLENGES TO SAFETY SYSTEMS

A RELIABILITY ANALYSIS\* FOR ATWS 3A WAS PERFORMED.  
THE RESULTS ARE:

- INADVERTENT RRCS SIGNALS RESULTING FROM RANDOM MODE SENSOR AND LOGIC FAILURES IS LESS THAN  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ /YEAR
- INADVERTENT FEEDWATER RUNBACK SIGNALS RESULTING FROM RANDOM MODE FAILURES IN SENSOR AND LOGIC FAILURES IS LESS THAN  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ /YEAR
- IMPACT ON OTHER SAFETY SYSTEMS RESULTING FROM 3A MODIFICATIONS IS NOT SIGNIFICANT

\* NEDE 22157

# **ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)**

## **SCRAM Reduction**

- **Operating Personnel Experience**
- **Improved Equipment and System Design to Reduce SCRAMS**
- **Enhanced Quality Programs on Nonsafety-Related Equipment**

# ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)

## CRD Hydraulic System Changes

- **Materials Upgraded to Low Carbon Stainless Steel to Mitigate IGSCC Concern**
- **Insert and Withdraw Lines Designed Using "Fast SCRAM" Hydrodynamic Loads**
- **HCU Pilot SCRAM Solenoid Valves Refurbished**

# **ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)**

## **Improvements in Component/System Design Reduce SCRAMS**

- **Three 50% Capacity Feedwater Strings**
  - **One Pump in Standby**
  - **Alternate Pump "C" Feeds**
- **Use of Rosemount Analog Trip System**
- **Recirc. Pump Runback on Partial Loss of Feedwater**



## **ANTICIPATED TRANSIENTS WITHOUT SCRAM (ATWS)**

### **Operating Personnel Experience**

- **A Prime Contributor to Unnecessary SCRAMS is Inadvertent Actions by Personnel During Surveillance Testing**
  - **Carefully Evaluated in Preparing Surveillance Test Procedures**
  - **Experienced Operating Personnel**
  - **NMP1 Has Not Experienced a SCRAM Caused by Surveillance Test Since 1974**
- **NMP1 Overall Experience is 5.4 SCRAMS Per Year**
  - **Industry Average is 6.4/Yr/Plant**
  - **NMP1 Average Between 1972 and 1984 (Nov.) is 3.25 SCRAMS/Yr**
  - **NMP1 Average for Past Five Years is 1.4 SCRAMS/Yr**

**DOUGLAS PIKE**

**Asst. Manager, Project Engineering  
Systems Design**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING**

## **NRC Position**

- **Licensees shall have Instrumentation that Provides Unambiguous, Easy to Interpret Indication of Inadequate Core Cooling**

# **INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING**

## **BWR Owner' Group Activities**

- **Two In-Depth Studies Performed**
  - **Evaluation of Present BWR Level Instrumentation (SLI-8211)**
  - **Evaluation of ICC and Additional ICC Instrumentation (SLI-8218)**
- **Conclusions**
  - **Water Level is Conclusive Indication of ICC**
  - **Some Problems with Existing Systems that are Plant Specific**
  - **Recommendations for Improving Existing Systems**
  - **PRA Performed on Generic Plant Model to Put Problems and Potential Improvements Into Perspective**

# **INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING**

## **Unit 2 Level Measurement System**

- **BWR 5 Plant Specific Design**
- **Measure Diff. Pressure Utilizing a Filled Reference Leg and a Variable Leg**
- **Rosemount Analogue Transmitter and Trip System Utilized**
- **Redundancy and Diversity Built-In**
- **Jet Impingement Study Ensures HELB does not Disable Both Redundant Protective Functions**
- **Worst-Case Reference Leg Failure Coupled with Additional Single Instrument Failure Shows Core Remains Covered without Operator Action**

# INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING

## Control Room Level Indication

<u>Device</u>	<u>Panel</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Power Supply</u>
Meter	P601	Fuel Zone	Division I
Recorder	P601	Fuel Zone	Division II
Recorder	P601	Wide Range	Division I
Recorder	P601	Wide Range	Division II
Meter	P603	Wide Range	RPS/UPS
Meter	P851	Shutdown Range	Black UPS
Recorder	P603	Upset Range	Black UPS (FWC)
Meter	P603	Narrow Range	Black UPS (FWC)
Meter	P603	Narrow Range	Black UPS (FWC)
Meter	P603	Narrow Range	Black UPS (FWC)

# **INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING**

## **Instrument Ranges**

- **5 Ranges Provide Level Indication from Below Core to Above Reactor Head Flange**
- **All Ranges Referenced to a Common 0 (Top of Upper Core Support Plate)**
- **Safety-Related Fuel Zone and Wide Range Indication Fed to SPDS Displays for Trending and Invalid Data Indication**

# **INSTRUMENTATION TO DETECT INADEQUATE CORE COOLING**

## **Reference Leg Heating**

- **Uniform Heating of Reference Legs**
  - increasing Drywell Temperatures
  - Not a Concern Due to Same Vertical Drop in Reference and Variable Legs for Narrow, Wide and Fuel Zone Ranges
- **Flashing and Boil-Off**
  - Occurs when Vessel Pressure Drops Below Saturation Temperature of Water in Sensing Lines
  - For Pipe Breaks Inside Containment Protective Action Occurs Before Level Trips are Adversely Affected
- **Emergency Procedures Provide for the Following:**
  - Instructs Operator in Avoiding Situation
  - Tells Operator How to React if Situation Occurs
  - Safety-Related Drywell Temperature Monitoring System Available
  - Operator Can Utilize this System, Coupled With Reactor Pressure Indication, to Determine when Flashing and Boil-Off Conditions are Probable



**CARL D. TERRY**

**Manager - Nuclear Engineering**

**NM** NIAGARA  
MOHAWK

# **DECAY HEAT REMOVAL**

- **Decay Heat Removal Systems**
- **NMP2 Design Enhancements**

# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

## Systems

- Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC)
- Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Multiple Modes of Operation
- High Pressure Core Spray (HPCS)
- Low Pressure Core Spray (LPCS)
- Automatic Depressurization System (ADS)

## **DECAY HEAT REMOVAL**

- **NMP2 Provides Normal and Emergency DHR Systems Similar to Other GE BWR/5s**
- **Enhancements Relating to Reactor Building Design and Equipment Location**
- **Specified 1.15 Service Factors for RHR and LPCS Pump Motors Increase Reliability**

# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

## Enlargement of Reactor Building and Primary Containment

- NMP2 Containment Design is an Enhancement in Traditional Mark II Design
- Representative of NMPC Design Philosophy
- Reactor Building Enlarged by Providing North and South Auxiliary Bays
- Relieves Congestion Typical Inside Most Facilities
- Auxiliary Bays Enhance Operability and Reliability of RHR and ECCS Equipment

# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

## Essential Core Cooling Equipment Location

- North Auxiliary Bay
  - LPCS Pump
  - RHR Pump and Heat Exchanger (Loop A)
- South Auxiliary Bay
  - RHR Pump and Heat Exchanger (Loop B)
  - RHR Pump (Loop C)
- Reactor Building
  - HPCS Pump
  - RCIC Turbine and Pump

# DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

## Capability for Leak Detection Improved

- Design Prevents Loss of NPSH Due to Lowering Suppression Pool Level
- Flood Troughs Segregate Suction Line Leakage
- Leakage Collected Into a Sump
- Maximum Credible Crack Leakage Detection Possible Within 2 Minutes
- Assuming Leak Isolation Takes One and a Half Hours, Resultant Water Loss Represents Only 7 Inches of Suppression Pool Level

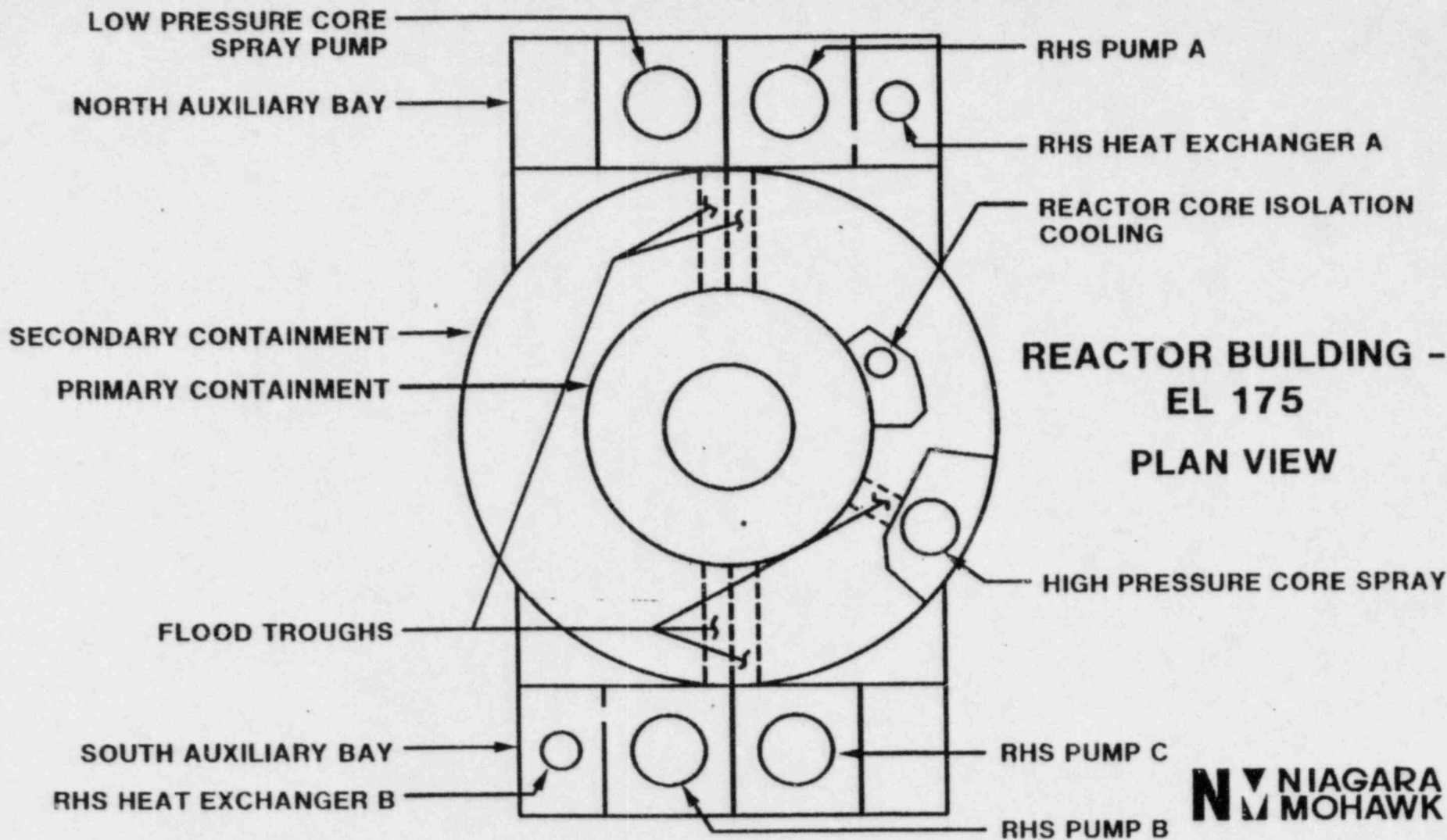
# **DECAY HEAT REMOVAL**

## **Enhanced Pool and Primary Containment**

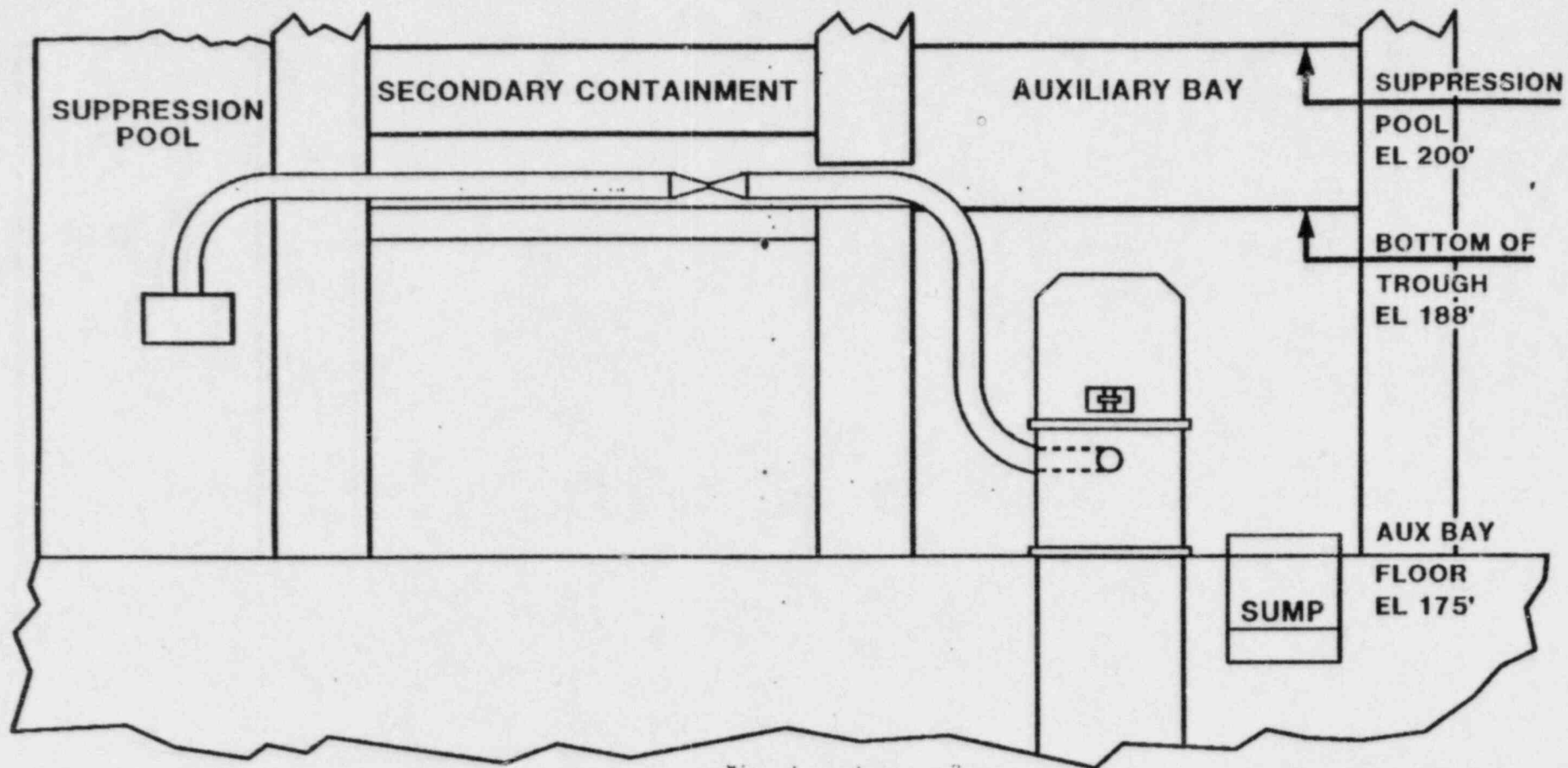
- **Enlarged**
- **Improved Cleanliness of Water**
- **Precluded Long Term Pool Degradation**



# PHYSICAL SEPARATION CRITERIA FOR DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS NINE MILE POINT - UNIT 2



# FLOOD TROUGH ELEVATION



**CARL D. TERRY**

**Manager - Nuclear Engineering**

**N**  **NIAGARA  
MOHAWK**

# SYSTEMS INTERACTION

## Overview

- **SI has Not Been Evaluated in Formal Study, But Considered in Virtually All Aspects of NMP2 Design**
- **Fundamental to Precluding SI Problems is the Established Principle of Defense in Depth**
- **Additional Design Features Provided for Protection Against Pipe Ruptures, Missiles, Seismic Events, Fires and Flooding**
- **Numerous Analyses Provide Additional Assurance that SI is Evaluated**

# SYSTEMS INTERACTION

## Functional Interactions

- Limited Probabilistic Risk Assessment
- Failure Modes and Effects Analysis
- Evaluation of Control Systems Failures
- Fire Hazard and Safe Shutdown Analysis - Appendix R
- Excluded Equipment List
- Imposition of More Stringent Quality Programs for Procurement of Non-Safety Related Equipment - QA Categories IIA, IIB and III
- Piping Analyses where Transients are Caused by Non-Safety Related Systems Failures

# **SYSTEMS INTERACTION**

## **Types of System Interactions**

- **Functional Interactions Involving Interconnected Systems**
- **Spacial Interactions**
- **Human Interaction Including Man/Machine Interface and Information Interpretation**

# SYSTEMS INTERACTION

## Spacial Interactions

- High Energy Line Break (HELB) Evaluations  
(Damage Due to Pipe Whip and Spray Impact)
- Moderate Energy Line Break - Equipment Impacts  
Due to Exposure to Spray and Flooding
- Control System Failure Due to HELB
- Heavy Loads Evaluation
- Equipment Qualification
- Evaluation of Internally and Externally Generated Missiles
- Electrical Separation-Regulatory Guide 1.75
- Seismic Category II Over Category I

# **SYSTEMS INTERACTION**

## **Human Interactions**

- **Involvement of Operating Plant Personnel in Review of Design Layouts**
- **Human Factors Control Room Design Review**
- **Control Room Panel Mock Ups During Conceptual Design**



# SYSTEMS INTERACTION

## Implementation and Verification

- Design Review Testing and Inspection Programs
- Multi-Discipline Review of Design Documents and Independent Design Review
- Preoperational Testing
- Thermal Growth/Vibration Monitoring
- Walkdowns
- Ongoing Reviews/Evaluations
- A/E Engineering Assurance Program

**DOUGLAS PIKE**

**Asst. Manager, Project Engineering  
Systems Design**

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK

# **OFFSITE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM**

## **Nine Mile Design**

- **Unit 2 Provided with 2 Independent 115KV Power Sources**

## **Grid System**

- **Tied to New York State Grid System**
- **State Grid System Tied Via 26 Interties to:**
  - **New England Grid**
  - **PJM Grid**
  - **Canada**

# **OFFSITE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM**

## **Scriba Substation**

- **3000 Feet South of Station**
- **Fed from 5 Separate 345 KV Lines**
  - **Any One Feed Can Power All Station Loads**
- **Breaker and a Half Scheme for Reliability**
- **Two 115KV Feeds through Separate Transformers and Circuit Breakers**

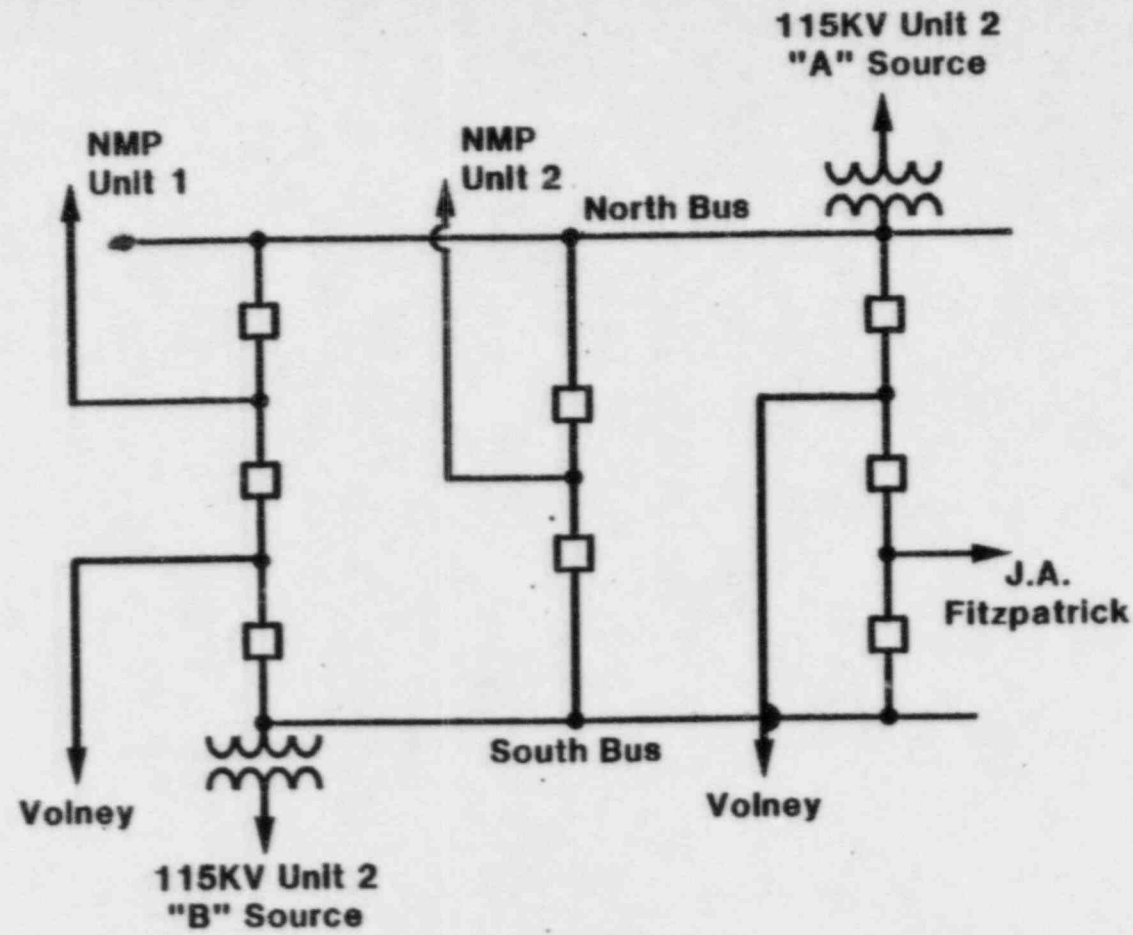
# OFFSITE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

## 115KV Transmission Lines and Switchyard

- Lines Separately Routed to the 115KV Switchyard
- Lines Fault Protected by Primary and Back-Up Schemes Fed From Separate Station Batteries
- Switchyard is Segregated by MODs and Circuit Switchers to Maintain Separation of Feeds
- MODs and Circuit Switchers Interlocked to Prevent Paralleling of Offsite Sources
- Offsite Source A Normally Feeds RSS Transformer A and the Auxiliary Boiler Transformer
- Offsite Source B Feeds RSS Transformer B

SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES  
(PHOTOGRAPHS ARE NOT INCLUDED)

# OFFSITE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

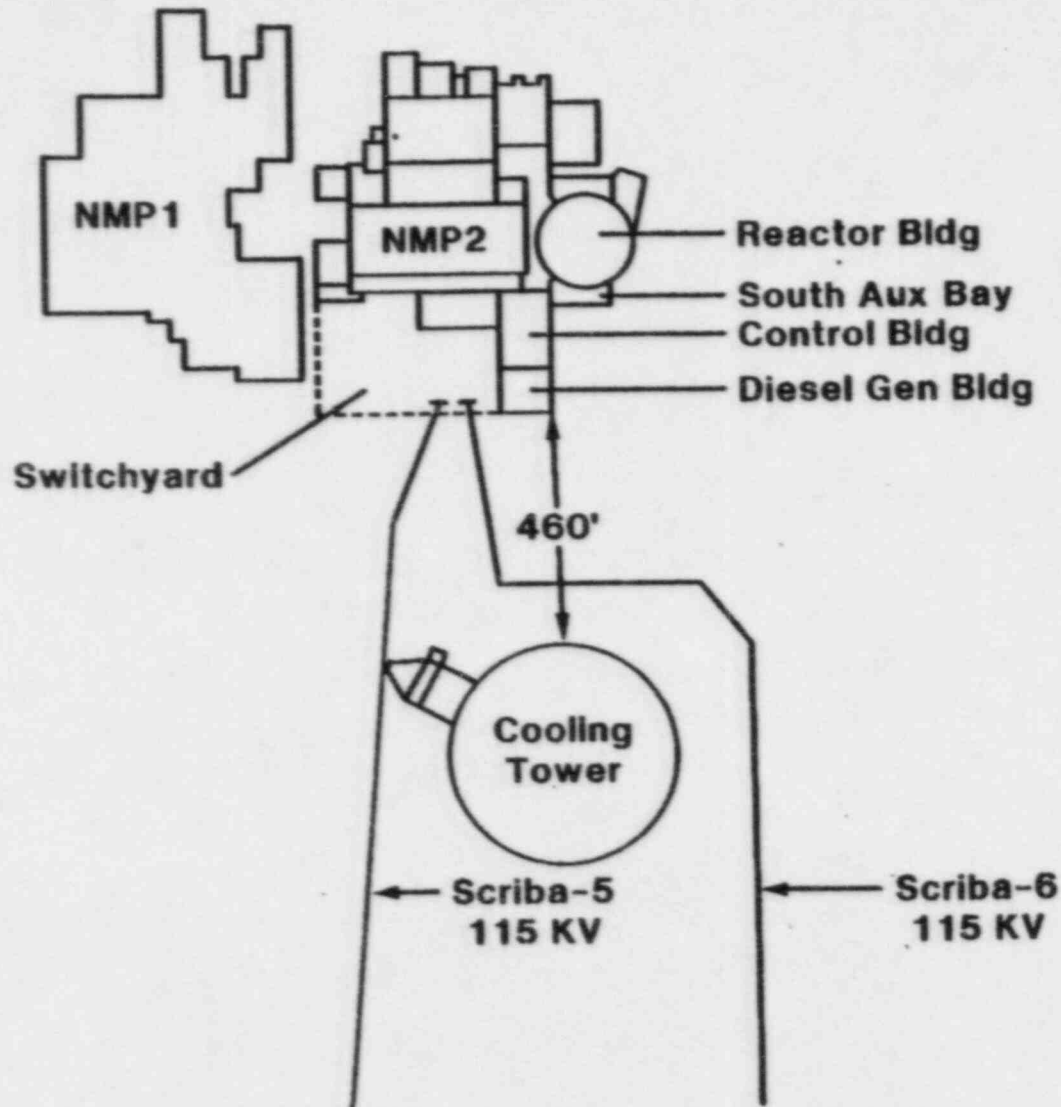


**Scriba Substation**  
**115KV Offsite Supply Unit 2**



Lake Ontario

# OVERALL POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM

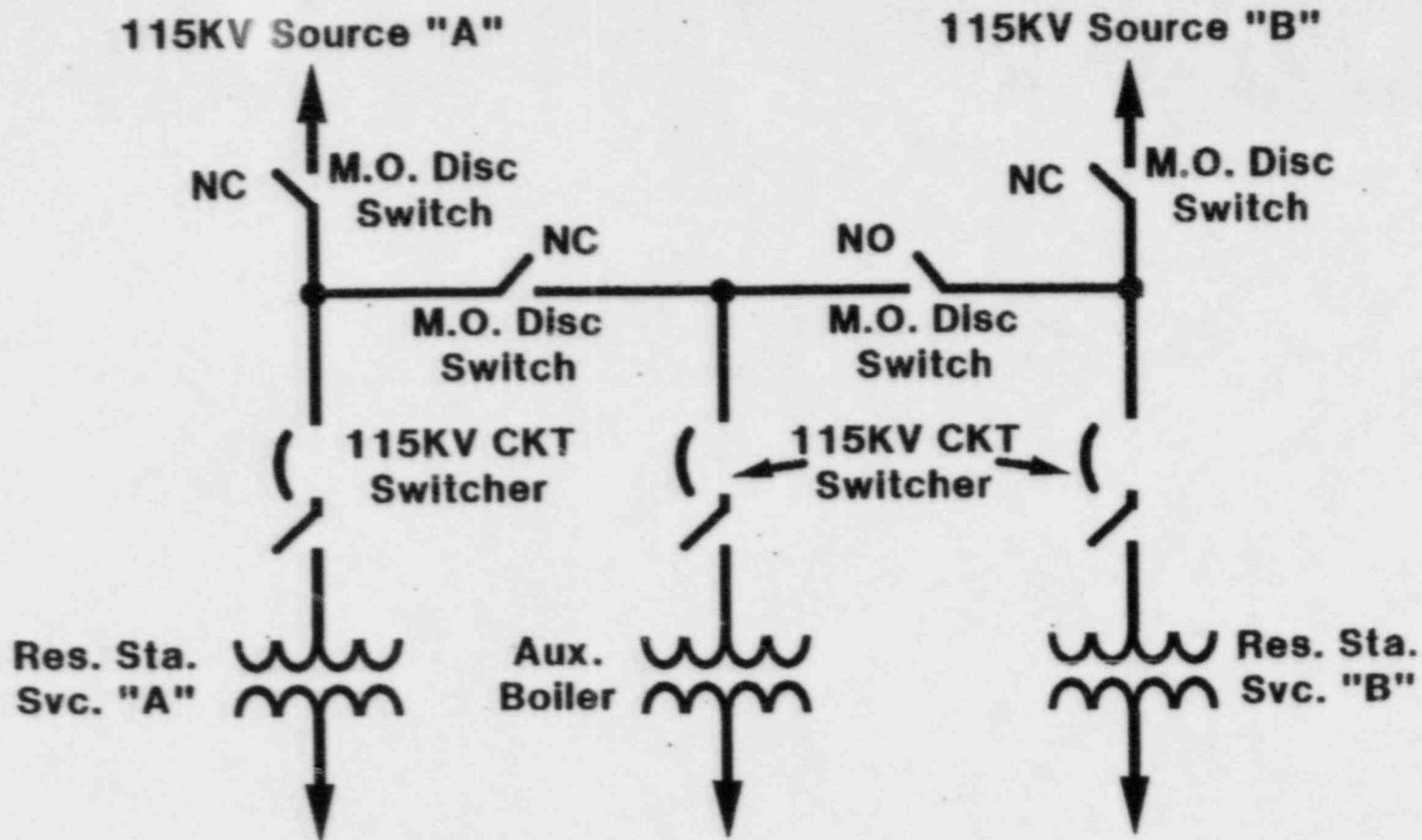


115KV Offsite  
Power Lines

**N** NIAGARA  
**M** MOHAWK



# OFFSITE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM



One Line Diagram  
115KV Switchyard

# ONSITE AC POWER SYSTEMS

## Non-Safety Related Systems

- Offsite Power Source A Feeds One 13.8KV Bus and Auxiliary Boiler Bus
- Offsite Power Source B Feeds the Other 13.8KV Bus
- Each 13.8KV Bus Can be Fed from Either Offsite Source
- Auxiliary Boiler Bus Can be Fed from Either Offsite Source
- 13.8KV Busses Fed from Unit Generator During Station Operation
  - Fast Transfer to Offsite Supply
- Power Distributed from 13.8KV Busses to:
  - 4160V Switchgear
  - 600V Load Centers
  - 600V Motor Control Centers

## **ONSITE DC POWER SYSTEMS**

- **Non-Safety Related Power Supplies**
  - **Four Batteries and Battery Chargers for 24V DC Neutron Monitors**
  - **Two Batteries and Battery Chargers for 125V DC Station Loads**
  - **One Battery and Battery Charger to Feed Main Plant Computer Ups**
- **Battery Charges Can Feed All Non-Ups Loads and Recharge Batteries within 24 Hours**
- **Batteries Can Supply Load Profiles for 2 Hours with Loss of Chargers**

## ONSITE DC POWER SYSTEMS

- **Safety-Related Power Supplies**
  - Three Divisions of DC Power Corresponding to AC Power Divisions
    - Class IE Equipment
    - Seismically and Environmentally Qualified
    - Physically and Electrically Separated
- **Each Division has its Own Battery and Two 100% Redundant Battery Chargers**
- **Each Battery Charger Can Supply All Non-Ups Loads and Recharge Battery Within 24 Hours**
- **Each Battery Can Supply Worst-Case DC Load Profile for 2 Hours with Loss of Battery Chargers**

SECOND PROJECTOR SLIDES



# **ONSITE AC POWER SYSTEMS**

## **Safety Related AC Power Systems (Continued)**

- **Divisions I, II and III 4 160V Busses Feed Additional 600V and 120V Distribution Systems**
- **Division I and II Load Centers Can be Supplied Through Two Redundant 100% Capacity Feeders**
- **Divisions I and II Uninterruptible 120V Power Supplies Provided for Critical Instrument, Control and Lighting Circuits**
  - Fed from Two AC and One DC Source
- **Division I and II 4 160V Busses Can Feed Non-Safety Related Stub Busses if No LOCA Signal is Present**

# ONSITE AC POWER SYSTEMS

## Safety Related AC Power Systems

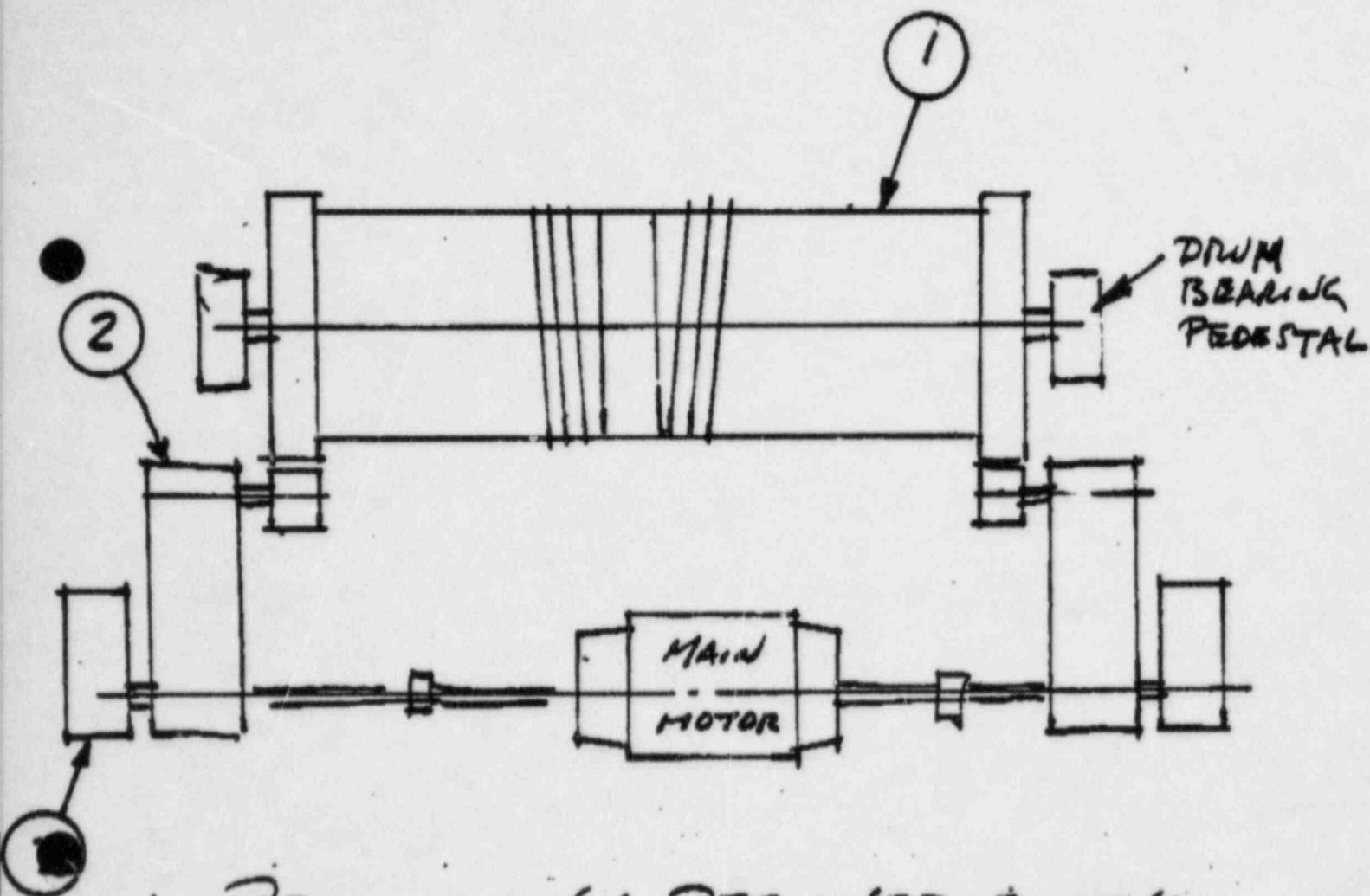
- Three Independent Divisions of Safety Related Power
- Each Division Has Dedicated 4160V Bus
  - Offsite Source A Normally Feeds Division I and Division III
  - Offsite Source B Normally Feeds Division II
  - Offsite Source B Can Provide Back-up Feed to Division III
  - Auxiliary Boiler Transformer Can Provide Back-up Feed to Division I or Division II
- Each Division Has Diesel Generator to Provide Power Under Loss of Offsite Power or Degraded Voltage Conditions



# ONSITE AC POWER SYSTEMS

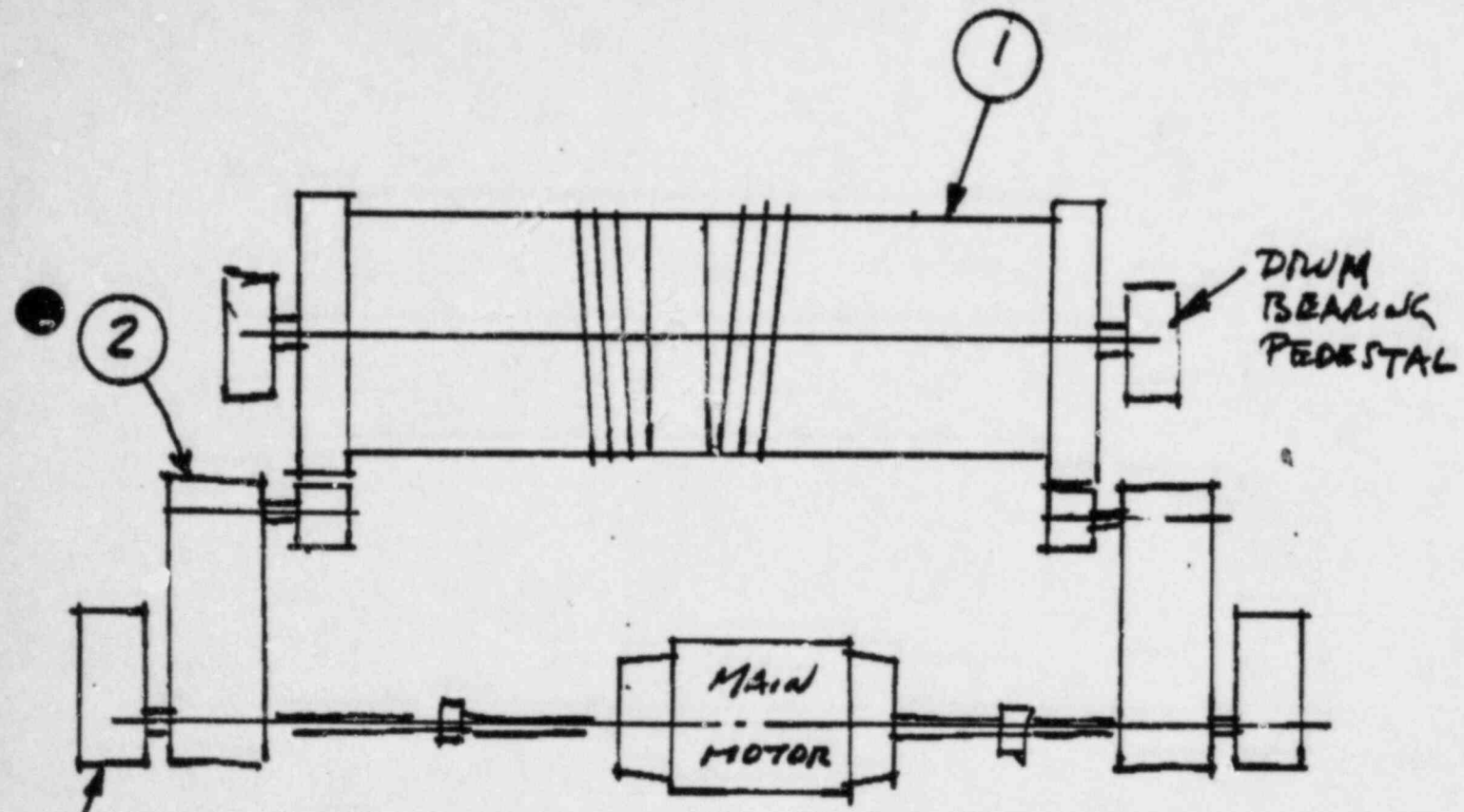
## Reliability Features

- **Main and Tie Breaker Control Circuits Fed from One Station DC Battery**
- **Feeder Breaker Control Circuits Fed from Separate Station Battery**
- **Two Station Battery Feeds Can be Interchanged through Manual Switching**
- **Most Busses Sectionalized so that Either Source Can Feed the Bus**
- **Seven Interruptible 120V AC Power Supplies**
- **UPS Power Feeds from Three Separate Sources**



1. DRUM, MAIN: DESIGNED SO THAT UPON FAILURE OF DRUM SHAFT OR BEARING, THE DRUM GEAR WILL REMAIN ENGAGED

- 2. REDUNDANT GEAR CASES
- 3. HOLDING BRACKETS
- 4. REEVING SYSTEM
- 5. LOAD BLOCK
- 6. HOOK
- 7. LIFTING RIG

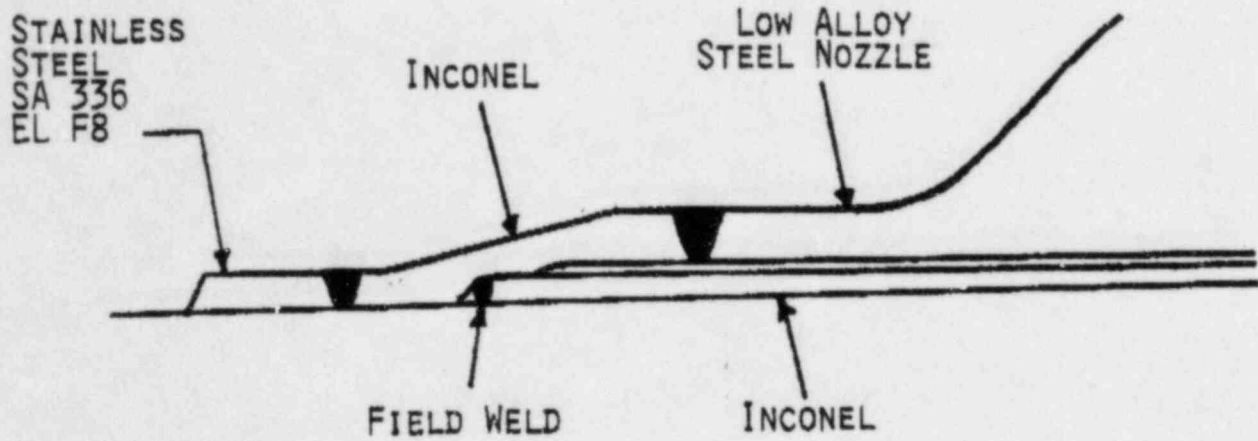


1. DRUM, MAIN: DESIGNED SO THAT UPON FAILURE OF DRUM SHAFT OR BEARING THE DRUM GEAR WILL REMAIN ENGAGED

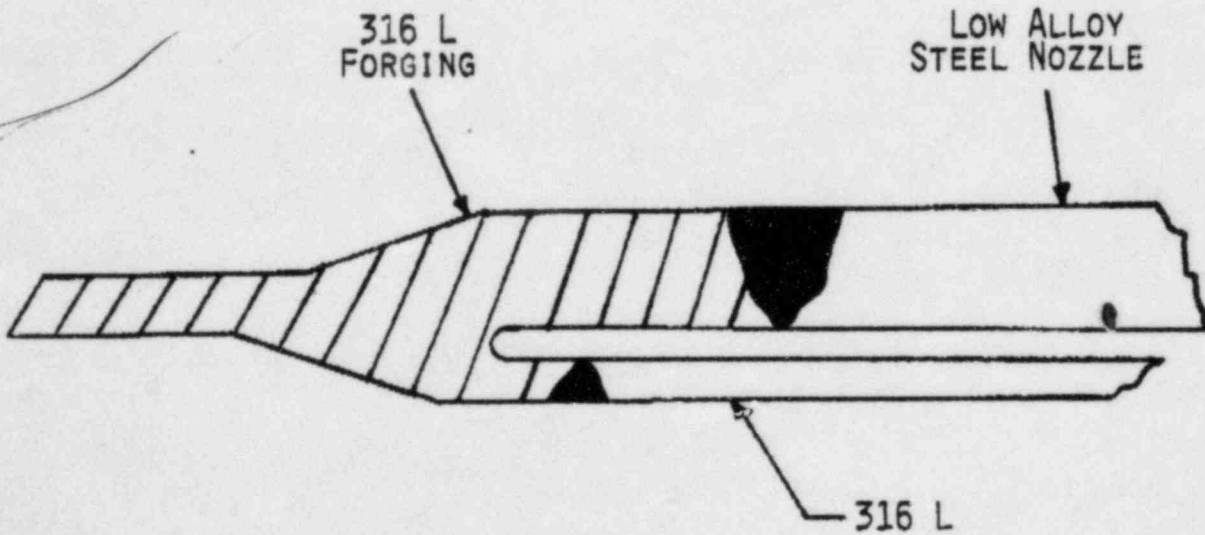
- 2. REDUNDANT GEAR CASES
- 3. HOLDING BRAKES
- 4. RELIEFING SYSTEM
- 5. LOAD BLOCK
- 6. HOOK
- 7. LIFTING RIG



RECIRC INLET NOZZLES



DUANE ARNOLD



REPLACEMENT DESIGN  
FOR NINE MILE - UNIT 2

Ms. ST. #1.20 PM. W. Simon

End 5 PM.

February 19, 1985

By Hand to R# NUMPE only For Slides

PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR THE FEBRUARY 20-21, 1985  
SITE VISIT AND MEETING OF THE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR STATION, UNIT NO.2  
FOR OPERATING LICENSE REVIEW

Wednesday: February 20, 1985

6:15am Buffet Breakfast

Site Visit - Plant Tour

- 7:00 1. Leave Hotel Syracuse for Plant Site 60 min
  - a. Introduction and Orientation (on bus)
  - b. Plant description (Principal Design Features)
- 8:00 2. Plant Tour (form 2 groups) 180 min
- 11:00 3. Leave Plant Site for Hotel Syracuse 60 min
- 12:00 - Lunch - 75 min

Subcommittee Meeting - OL Review

- 1:15pm Opening Statements. 15 min
- NRC Staff Presentation
- 1:30 4. Open Items 60 min
  - a. In Particular -
    - Snow Loads
    - Separation Criteria
    - Safe and Alternate Shutdown
    - Essential Lighting
    - Air Start System
- 2:30 5. Regional Evaluation of Construction Issues 15 min
- 2:45 - Break - 15 min

Utility Staff Presentation

- 3:00 6. Management Philosophy 15 min
- 3:15 7. Organization and Management 45 min
  - a. Corporate Organization
  - b. Nuclear Quality Assurance Organization

4:00	8. Safety Review Committees	25 min
	a. Open Item - Operations Management	
4:25	9. Industry Interactions	5 min
4:30	10. Operations Staffing and Training	30 min
	a. Simulator	
	b. Experience with Fitzpatrick and NMP-1	
5:00	- Recess -	

Thursday: February 21, 1985

Subcommittee Meeting - OL Review

*Tues A.M.*

8:30am	11. Emergency Operating procedures	<i>START.</i> 30 min
9:00	12. Seismic Design and Geology	15 min
	a. Seismic Margins	
	b. Liquefaction of Dikes	
9:15	13. AC/DC Power Systems Reliability	20 min
	a. On-site AC and DC Power Systems	
	b. Off-site Power Supply System	
9:35	14. Systems Interactions	30 min
10:05	- Break -	15 min
10:20	15. Decay Heat Removal	40 min
11:00	16. Mark II Containment - Unique Features	40 min
	a. Open Items -	
	Steam Bypass of Suppression Pool	
	Secondary Containment Bypass Leakage	
	Containment Isolation	
	Containment Leak Testing	
11:40	17. Instrumentation for Detecting Inadequate Core Cooling	20 min
12:00	18. Anticipated Transient Without Scram	30 min
	a. Scram Systems	
	b. Scram Reduction Efforts	
12:30	- Lunch -	60 min
1:30pm	19. Fire Protection	15 min

1:45	20. Control Room	30 min
	a. Control Room Design Review - Description of Power Generation Control Complex	
	b. Safety Parameter Display System	
	c. Control Room Habitability	
	d. Remote Shutdown Capability	
2:15	21. Emergency Planning	15 min
2:30	- Break -	15 min
2:45	22. NMP-2 Probabilistic Risk Assessment	30 min
	a. Scope of Study	
	b. What was learned	
	c. How will the PRA be used	
3:15	23. Intergranular Stress Corrosion Cracking	15 min
3:30	24. Environmental Qualification of Equipment	15 min
3:45	25. Radiation Protection Program	15 min
4:00	26. Plant Security ( <u>this portion of the meeting may be closed</u> )	45 min
	a. Overview of Physical Security Plan	
	b. Design Features Incorporated to Prevent Sabotage	
4:45	Summary Comments: C.P. Siess	15 min
	a. Outline NMP-2 Schedule for the March ACRS Meeting	
5:00	- Adjourn -	

(Sw) MARY Howe  
-RUGHEY.  
Bob GRAMM

Sam COLLINS  
SLIDES) get set)

CAT ~~CAD~~ INSPECTION  
TOM MURLEY